

A complete range for metering, monitoring & power quality

2018
/ 2019





Contents

| | |
|---|-------|
| Integrated technologies..... | p. 12 |
| Selection guide measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations AC | p. 14 |
| Selection guide measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations DC | p. 20 |
| Selection guide multifunction meters | p. 24 |
| Selection guide software solutions | p. 28 |

Multi-circuit metering & measurement

DIRIS Digiware AC



DIRIS Digiware D and C
p. 30



DIRIS Digiware U
p. 36



DIRIS Digiware S
p. 38



DIRIS Digiware I
p. 42

DIRIS Digiware DC



DIRIS Digiware Udc
p. 54



DIRIS Digiware Idc
p. 58



DIRIS Digiware IO
p. 66

Single-circuit metering, measurement & analysis



COUNTIS E
p. 106



DIRIS A
p. 72

Communication interfaces



DIRIS G
p. 142



DATALOG H60/H80
p. 146

Software suite

Embedded web server
WEBVIEW



p. 152

Online energy management
service **N'VIEW**



p. 154

Management software for
COUNTIS and **DIRIS**



p. 156

Current sensors



**AC current sensors
TE, TR, TF**
p. 46



DC current sensors
p. 62

Current transformers



**Current
transformers
5 to 6000 A**
p. 122

Quality analyser



DIRIS Q800
p. 68

For the energy performance of your critical installations

The benefit of a specialist

so innovative!



Since its foundation more than 95 years ago, SOCOMEC continues to design and manufacture its core products in Europe. Notably solutions for its primary mission: the availability, control and safety of low voltage electrical networks.

As an independent manufacturer, the Group is committed to constant innovation to improve the energy performance of electrical

installations in infrastructures as well as industrial and commercial sites.

Throughout its history, SOCOMEC has constantly anticipated market changes by developing cutting-edge technologies, providing solutions that are adapted to customer requirements and fully in keeping with international standards.

"Optimising the performance of your system throughout its life cycle" - this is the commitment carried out every day by the SOCOMEC teams around the world, wherever your business is located.

STDW419A

1
**independent
manufacturer**

3,500 m²
of test platforms

One of the leading
independent power
testing labs in Europe

10 %
**of turnover
invested
in R&D**

Always at the
cutting-edge of
technology for
innovative, high-
quality products

70,000
**on-site
interventions
per year**

Nearly 400 experts
in commissioning,
technical audit,
consultancy and
maintenance



Your energy, our expertise

Power conversion

Ensuring the availability and storage of high quality power

With its wide range of continuously evolving products, solutions and services, Socomec are recognised experts in the cutting-edge technologies used for ensuring the highest availability of the electrical power supply to critical facilities and buildings, including:

- static uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) for high-quality power free of distortions

and interruptions occurring on the primary power supply,

- changeover of static, high availability sources for transferring the supply to an operational back-up source,
- permanent monitoring of the electrical facilities to prevent failures and reduce operating losses,
- energy storage for ensuring the proper energy mix of buildings and for stabilisation of the power grid.



© DataDock

Power switching

Managing power and protecting persons and facilities

Active in the industrial switching market since its foundation in 1922, Socomec is today an undisputed leader in the field of low voltage switchgear, providing expert solutions that ensure:

- isolation and on load breaking for the most demanding switching applications,
- continuity of the power supply to electrical facilities via manual remotely operated or automatic transfer switching equipment.
- protection of persons and assets via fuse-based and other specialist solutions.



APPL1576A

Power monitoring

Managing the energy performance of buildings

Socomec solutions, from current sensors through to a wide choice of innovative scalable software packages are driven by experts in energy performance. They meet the critical requirements of facility managers and operators of commercial, industrial and local authority buildings for:

- measuring energy consumption, identifying sources of excess consumption and raising the awareness of occupants about their impact,
- limiting reactive energy and avoiding the associated tariff penalties,
- using the best available tariffs, checking utility bills and accurately distributing energy billing among consumer entities,
- monitoring and detecting insulation faults.



APPL1571A

Expert Services

Enabling available, safe and efficient energy

Socomec is committed to delivering a wide range of value-added services to ensure the reliability and optimisation of end-users' equipment:

- prevention and service operations to lower the risks and enhance the efficiency of operations,
- measurement and analysis of a wide range of electrical parameters leading to

recommendations for improving the site's power quality,

- optimisation of the total cost of ownership and support for a safe transition when migrating from an old to a new generation of equipment,
- consultancy, deployment and training from the project engineering stage through to final procurement,
- performance assessment of the electrical installation throughout the life cycle of the products via analysis of data transmitted by connected devices.

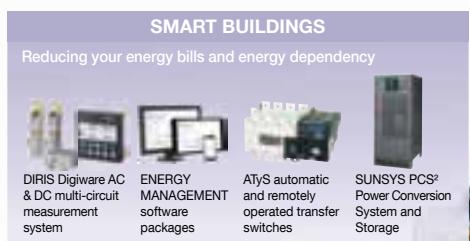


APPL1760A

Adapted solutions

to meet your energy objectives

Controlling and securing your energy



HEAVY INDUSTRY

FUSERBLOC fuse combination switches
Safety enclosure with switch disconnector for standard and explosive environments
DIRIS Q800 network analyser

POWER PLANTS

Securing the piloting of your high-security installations and installations with seismic constraints

SHARYS IP rectifier
UPS and other customised products
DIRIS Digiware AC & DC multi-circuit measurement system

TRANSPORT

Securing the continuity of your installations

ATyS Bypass 'zero outage' solution
MASTERYS IP+ Rail UPS
DIRIS A multifunction meter (PMD)

DATA CENTRES

Meeting the challenge of the availability and performance of your energy

Modular and scalable UPS system
ATyS automatic and remotely operated transfer switches
DIRIS Digiware AC & DC multi-circuit measurement system
MASTERYS GP4 UPS
DIRIS Q800 network analyser

MEDICAL FACILITIES

Assuring patient safety and the energy performance of your hospital

Green Power 2.0 UPS
ATyS automatic and remotely operated transfer switches
DIRIS Digiware AC & DC multi-circuit measurement system
MASTERYS GP4 UPS
MEDSYS medical IT cabinet

INDUSTRY

Ensuring the competitiveness of your site

MASTERYS IP+ UPS for harsh industrial environments
ENERGY MANAGEMENT software packages
Components for distribution enclosure with FUSERBLOC fuse-combination switches
DIRIS Digiware AC & DC multi-circuit measurement system
SIRCO load break switches

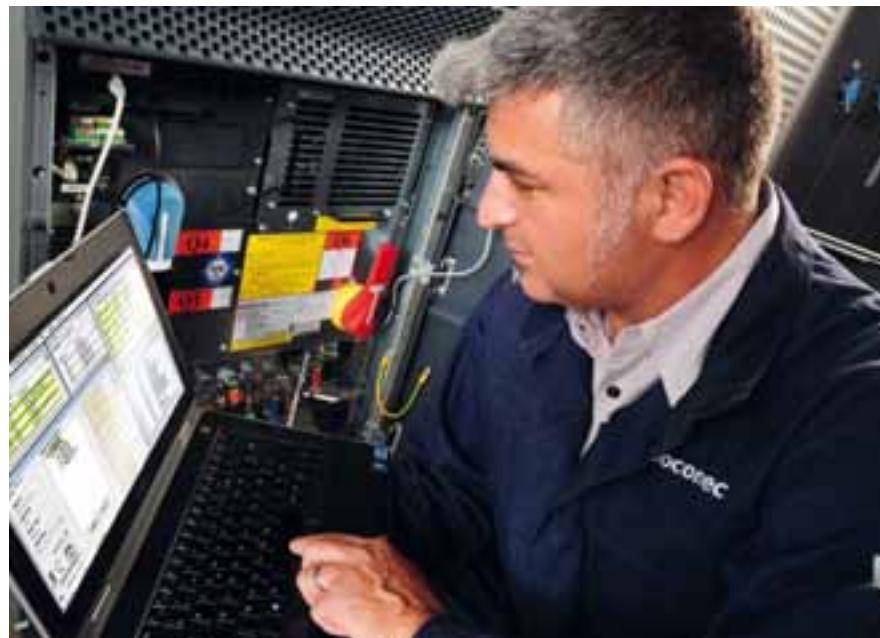
EXPERT SERVICES

We offer a wide range of value-added services ensuring the reliability of your equipment throughout its design life. Ask for personalised support -

Expert Services your partner

enabling available, safe and efficient energy

SOCOMEC is committed to deliver a wide range of value-added services to ensure the availability of your critical installation, the safety of your site operations and the performance optimisation of your low voltage equipment during its life cycle. The expertise and proximity of our specialists are there to ensure the reliability and durability of your equipment.

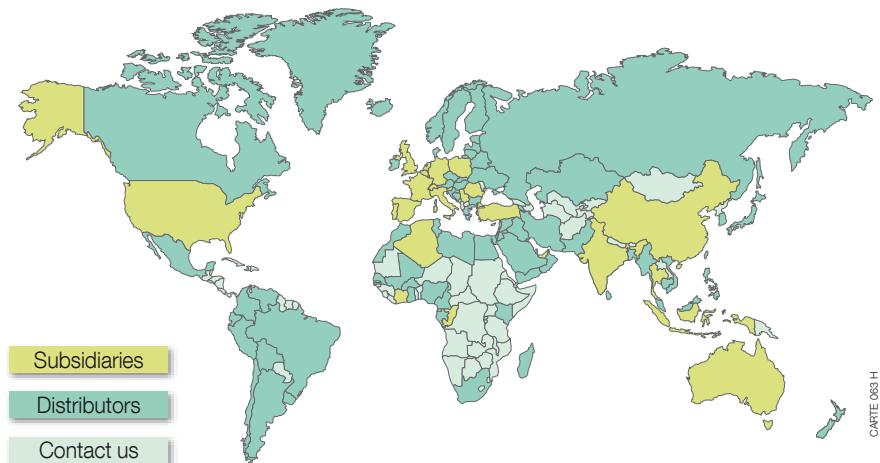


Key figures

Nearly 400 Socomec experts supported by 200 engineers and technicians from our distributors, drive the solutions to your specific needs.

Our global presence includes:

- 10 branches in France,
- 12 European subsidiaries,
- 8 Asian subsidiaries,
- representatives in 70+ countries.



On-site service management

- 65,000 service operations per year (mainly preventive visits).
- 98% Service Level Agreement compliance rate.



Technical hotline network

- 20+ languages spoken.
- 3 advanced technical support centres.
- 100,000+ incoming calls handled per year.



Certified expertise

- 5,000 hours of technical training deployed per year (product, methodology and safety).



A cutting-edge laboratory

the backing of an expert

Created in 1965, SOCOMEC's laboratory brings its expertise to guarantee the reliability and the conformity of our products and solutions.

Since 2015, the laboratory renamed Tesla Lab – Power Testing and Certification in 2015, offers its testing and certification services to all its customers.



CORPO 441 A

Proven expertise

Tesla Lab is an independent laboratory specialised in testing of LV switchgear, components and switchgear assemblies. 4 M€ has been invested since 2011 in this 2000 m² laboratory, where 30 experts guarantee the quality of the performed tests, making the Tesla Lab one of the most modern laboratories in Europe.

Vast range of tests

The laboratory has a 100 MVA (I_{cc} 100 kA rms 1 s) short-circuit platform, three 10 kA overload platforms and many other test facilities covering 2000 m² for:

- functional tests,
- mechanical tests: endurance,
- dielectric tests,
- environmental tests: vibration,
- Ingress Protection (IP),
- temperature rise tests up to 60 °C ambient.

International partnership

The laboratory is recognised by the major certification bodies worldwide: member of ASEFA and LOVAG, it is accredited by COFRAC, UL (CTDP), CSA (shared certification) and DEKRA (WMT).

The partnership with many international certification bodies guarantees the quality and safety requirements in each country.

Implementation of standard IEC/EN 61439

Electrical switchgear manufacturers

IEC/EN 61439 standards define the requirements of "Low voltage switchgear assemblies" as well as the tests necessary to ensure the achievement of the specified levels of performance. The compliance with these standards gives a guarantee of safety and performance to the user of the equipment

An original manufacturer according to IEC/EN 61439 standards

Socomec offers a wide range of original manufacturer solutions complying with IEC 61439 standards.

- FLEXY and CADRYS cabinet systems designed for distribution panel applications.
- Local switching and equipment cabinets covering requirements in power availability and safety.
- Components for integration.

Tesla Lab accredited by COFRAC

With its world-class testing facilities, the Tesla Lab can perform all of the tests required by IEC/EN 61439 standards for switchgear assemblies

We can therefore help you to:

- define a verification program,
- perform conformity tests,
- issue test reports in order to get certification from third party certification bodies (ASEFA, LOVAG, DEKRA, UL, CSA, COFRAC, ASTA...).



Alphabetical index

A

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| A cutting-edge laboratory | 9 |
| Adapted solutions | 6 |

C

| | |
|---|-----|
| Communication accessories | 150 |
| Contents | 3 |
| COUNTIS and DIRIS management software tools | 156 |
| COUNTIS E0x | 106 |
| COUNTIS E1x | 108 |
| COUNTIS E2x | 110 |
| COUNTIS E3x | 112 |
| COUNTIS E4x | 114 |
| COUNTIS E5x | 116 |
| COUNTIS E63 | 118 |
| COUNTIS ECix | 120 |
| Current transformers | 122 |

D

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| Datalogger | 146 |
| DC current sensors | 62 |
| DIRIS A-10 | 98 |
| DIRIS A-20 | 90 |
| DIRIS A-30/A-41 | 84 |
| DIRIS A-40 | 72 |
| DIRIS A14 | 94 |
| DIRIS B | 76 |
| DIRIS Digiware D and C | 30 |
| DIRIS Digiware I | 42 |
| DIRIS Digiware Idc | 58 |
| DIRIS Digiware IO | 66 |
| DIRIS Digiware S | 38 |
| DIRIS Digiware U | 36 |
| DIRIS Digiware Udc | 54 |
| DIRIS G | 142 |
| DIRIS Q800 | 68 |

E

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Expert Services your partner | 8 |
|------------------------------|---|

F

For the energy performance of your critical installations _____ 4

I

Integrated technologies _____ 12

M

Measurement shunts _____ 136

MULTIS L50 _____ 102

N

N'VIEW _____ 154

O

Other electrical measurement devices _____ 140

Other products measurement devices _____ 138

S

Selection guide

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| COUNTIS E _____ | 26 |
| DIRIS A _____ | 24 |
| DIRIS Digiware AC _____ | 14 |
| DIRIS Digiware DC _____ | 20 |
| Software solutions _____ | 28 |

T

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| TE sensors _____ | 46 |
| TF sensors _____ | 52 |
| TR / iTR sensors _____ | 50 |

W

| | |
|---|-----|
| WEBVIEW _____ | 152 |
| Wireless communication interfaces _____ | 148 |



Integrated technologies

Groundbreaking technologies for greater simplicity
and performance



PreciSense

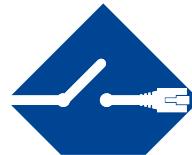
Products that are setting new standards
in measurement accuracy

PreciSense technology ensures
100% reliable accuracy over the entire
measuring chain.

Be guaranteed of the accuracy of your
measurements:

- For the global measurement chain.
- For reliable measurements.
- For relevant corrective actions.

PreciSense technology offers the best
accuracy on the market regardless of the
type of current sensors used (closed,
split-core, flexible or embedded in the
DIRIS Digiware S module).



VirtualMonitor

The simple and cost-saving solution
for monitoring your protective devices

Virtual Monitor technology enables a
monitoring solution to be installed simply
and at all levels of the installation.

Virtual Monitor:

- Detects the position and status
of the device.
- Detects tripping of the protective device.
- Meters the number of operations.

VirtualMonitor technology monitors
the status of protective devices:

- On your entire electrical installation
(without additional space).
- Remotely and in real-time.
- Without additional hardware or wiring
(without adding an auxiliary contact).



AutoCorrect

The software that
eliminates wiring errors

AutoCorrect technology ensures that the
equipment is properly wired at all times,
thus avoiding on-site inspections.

AutoCorrect technology ensures the
operation of the measuring system thanks
to simple and rapid detection of connection
errors:

- Automatic wiring control (phase sequence
detection and automatic configuration of
the direction of the current).
- Correction of errors with a single click.
- Feature available off-load.

Error correction is carried out without
any modification to the wiring.



Discover the video



Discover the video



Discover the video



PreciSense, VirtualMonitor and AutoCorrect technologies are embedded in Socomec's power monitoring devices.

Power metering and monitoring system for AC electrical installations

- DIRIS Digiware S with its 3 integrated sensors and DIRIS Digiware I associated with iTR sensors.



Multifunction meters

- DIRIS A-40 with iTR sensors.



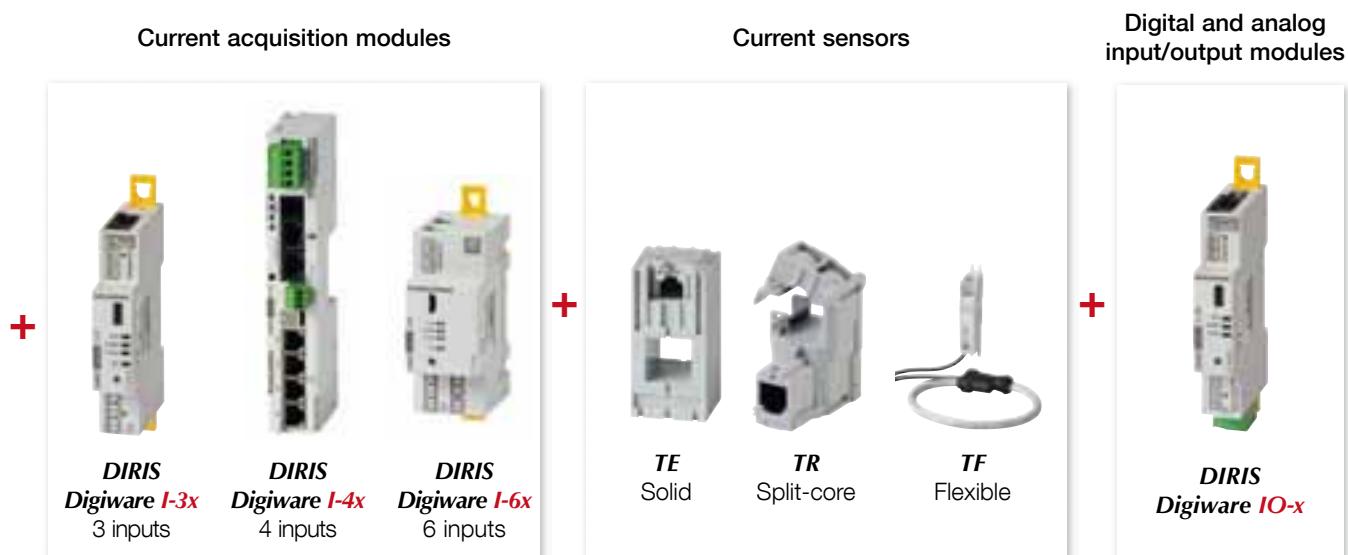
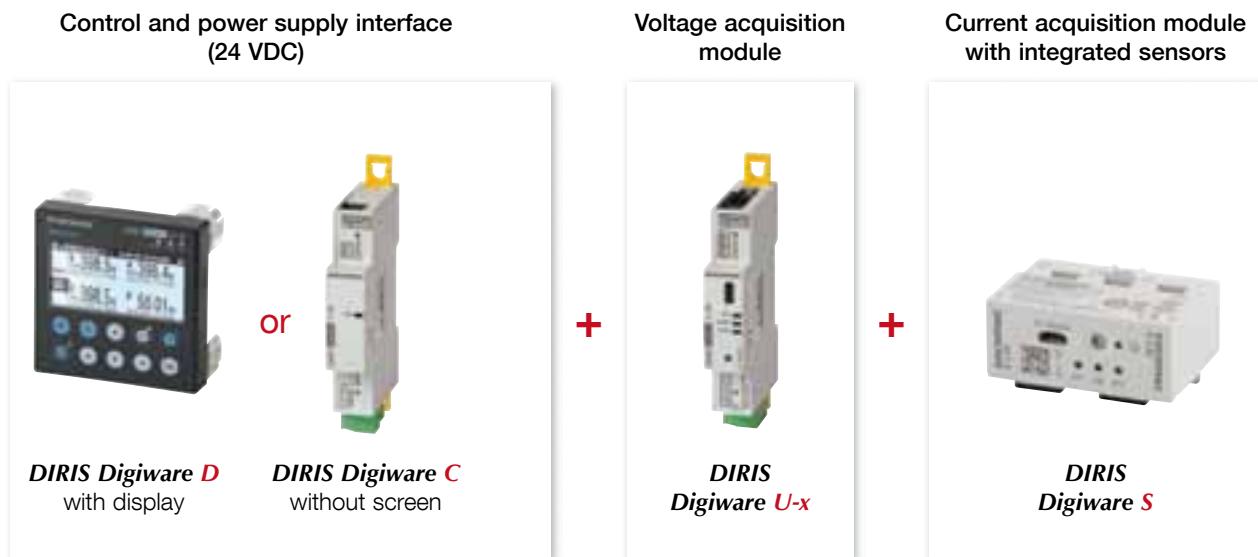


Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Build your own AC system



Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration!



The Socomec Meter Selector is your digital assistant, helping you find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration for your energy performance projects, and all in just a few clicks!

- Fill in information regarding your project.
- Download the electrical diagram and bill of material.
- Find all your archived projects in your personal account.

Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations
DIRIS Digiware

Control and power supply interface

| Application | Centralisation and display of data | | | Data centralisation | Repeater |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| DIRIS Digiware | D-40 p. 30 | D-50 p. 30 | D-70 p. 30 | C-31 p. 30 | C-32 p. 30 |
| Function | | | | | |
| Centralising measurement points: | • | • | • | • | • |
| High-resolution LCD display (configuration, selection and visualisation display of circuits) | • | • | • | | |
| Repeater | | | | | • |
| Power supply | | | | | |
| 24 VDC | • | • | • | • | • |
| Communication | | | | | |
| RS485 Modbus | output | input | input | • | |
| Bus Digiware | • | • | • | • | • |
| Ethernet | | Modbus TCP | Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP | | |
| Embedded web server | | | • | | |

Voltage acquisition module

| Application | Metering | Monitoring | Analysis |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | | |
| DIRIS Digiware U | U-10 p. 36 | U-20 p. 36 | U-30 p. 36 |
| Multi-measurement | | | |
| U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f | • | • | • |
| U system, V system | | | • |
| Ph/N unbalance | | | • |
| Ph/Ph unbalance | | | • |
| Quality analysis | | | |
| THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31 | | • | • |
| Crest factors V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31 | | | • |
| Individual harmonics U & V (up to rank 63) | | | • |
| Voltage dips, cutoffs and surges (EN50160) | | | • |
| Alarms | | | |
| On threshold | | | • |
| History | | | |
| Average values | | | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 |

Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Current acquisition modules

| Application | Metering | Monitoring | Analysis | Monitoring | Analysis | Metering | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware I | I-30 p. 42 | I-31 p. 42 | I-33 p. 42 | I-35 p. 42 | I-43 p. 42 | I-45 p. 42 | I-60 p. 42 | I-61 p. 42 |
| Number of current inputs | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Metering | | | | | | | | |
| ± kWh, ± kvarh, kWh | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Load curves | | • | | • | | • | | • |
| Multi-tariff | | • | | • | | • | | • |
| Multi-measurement | | | | | | | | |
| I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| P, Q, S, PF per phase | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| Predictive power | | | | • | | • | | |
| Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, linv, lhom, Inb) | | | | • | | • | | |
| Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi | | | | • | | • | | |
| Quality | | | | | | | | |
| THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| Individual harmonics I (up to level 63) | | | | • | | • | | |
| Crest factors I1, I2, I3, In | | | | • | | • | | |
| Overcurrents | | | | • | | • | | |
| Alarms | | | | | | | | |
| On threshold | | | | • | | • | | |
| Inputs/outputs | | | | | 2/2 | 2/2 | | |
| History | | | | | | | | |
| Average values | | | | • | | • | | |
| Format | | | | | | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | 27 mm / 1.5 | 27 mm / 1.5 | 36 mm / 2 | 36 mm / 2 |

Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Current acquisition module with integrated sensors

| Application | Metering | Analysis | Monitoring |
|--|---|--|---|
| |  |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware S | S-130 p. 38 | S-135 p. 38 | S-Datacenter p. 38 |
| Number of current inputs | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Base current I_b | 10 A | 10 A | 10 A |
| Maximum current I_{max} | 63 A | 63 A | 63 A |
| Load type accepted | 1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N | 1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N | 1P + N |
| Metering | | | |
| ± kWh, ± kvarh, kWh | • | • | • |
| Multi-tariff (max 8) | | • | |
| Load curves | | • | • |
| Multi-measurement | | | |
| I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP , ΣQ , ΣS , ΣPF | • | • | • |
| P, Q, S, PF per phase | | • | • |
| Predictive power | | • | |
| Current unbalance (Inba, Inb, Idir, linv, lhom) | | • | |
| Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi | | • | • |
| Quality | | | |
| THDi1, THD2, THD3, THDin | | • | • |
| Individual harmonics I (up to level 63rd) | | • | |
| Crest factors U, V, I | | • | |
| K factor | | • | |
| Overscurrents | | • | |
| Alarms | | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | | • | • |
| Load level | | | • |
| Wiring errors | | • | • |
| Protective device | | • | • |
| Trends | | | |
| Average values | | • | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width | 54 mm | 54 mm | 54 mm |

Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Current sensors

| | Solid-core current sensors | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Suitable for new installations match the pitch of protective devices | TE-18 p. 46 | TE-25 p. 46 | TE-35 p. 46 | TE-45 p. 46 | TE-55 p. 46 | TE-90 p. 46 | |
| Nominal current I_n (A) | 5 ... 20 | 25 ... 63 | 40 ... 160 | 63 ... 250 | 160 ... 630 | 400 ... 1000 | 600 ... 2000 |
| Actual coverage range (A) | 0.1 ... 24 | 0.5 ... 75.6 | 0.8 ... 192 | 1.26 ... 300 | 3.2 ... 756 | 8 ... 1200 | 12 ... 2400 |
| Aperture (mm) | Ø 8.4 | Ø 8.4 | 13.5 x 13.5 | 21 x 21 | 31 x 31 | 41 x 41 | 64 x 64 |
| Dimensions (mm) | 28 x 20 x 45 | 28 x 20 x 45 | 25 x 32.5 x 65 | 35 x 32.5 x 71 | 45 x 32.5 x 86 | 55 x 32.5 x 100 | 90 x 126 x 24.6 |
| Connection | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 |

For demands greater than 2000 A, the 5 A / RJ12 adapter guarantees the compatibility of the TCs.

| | Split-core current sensors | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | |
| Suitable for existing installations | TR/iTR-10 p. 50 | TR/iTR-14 p. 50 | TR/iTR-21 p. 50 | TR/iTR-32 p. 50 |
| Nominal current I_n (A) | 25 ... 63 | 40 ... 160 | 63 ... 250 | 160 ... 600 |
| Actual coverage range (A) | 0.5 ... 90 | 0.64 ... 120 | 1.26 ... 200 | 4 ... 720 |
| Aperture (mm) | Ø 10 | Ø 14 | Ø 21 | Ø 32 |
| Dimensions (mm) | 26 x 44 x 28 | 29 x 67 x 28 | 37 x 65 x 43 | 53 x 86 x 47 |
| Connection | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 |

For demands greater than 600 A, the 5 A / RJ12 adapter guarantees the compatibility of the TCs.

| | Flexible current sensors | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | |
| Suitable for existing installations with space restrictions or with a high-intensity current | TF-55 p. 52 | TF-120 p. 52 | TF-300 p. 52 |
| Nominal current I_n (A) | 150 ... 600 | 500 ... 2000 | 1600 ... 6000 |
| Actual coverage range (A) | 3 ... 720 | 10 ... 2400 | 32 ... 7200 |
| Aperture (mm) | Ø 55 | Ø 120 | Ø 300 |
| Connection | RJ12 | RJ12 | RJ12 |

Input/output modules

| Application | Metering / monitoring / control | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware IO | IO-10 <i>p. 66</i> | IO-20 <i>p. 66</i> |
| Number of digital inputs/outputs | 4/2 | |
| Number of analog inputs | | 2 |
| Format | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm/1 | 18 mm/1 |



Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for DC electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Build your own DC system

Control and power supply interface (24 VDC)



DIRIS Digiware D-x
with display



DIRIS Digiware C
without screen

Direct voltage
acquisition module



DIRIS Digiware Udc

DC voltage adaptors



DIRIS Digiware U500dc/U1000dc/U1500dc

DC current acquisition
module



DIRIS Digiware Idc
3 current sensor
inputs

DC current sensors



Solid-core sensors
50 ... 5000 A Split-core sensors
50 ... 2000 A

Control and power supply interface

| Application | Centralisation and display of data | | | Data centralisation | Repeater |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| |  | | |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware | D-40 <i>p. 30</i> | D-50 <i>p. 30</i> | D-70 <i>p. 30</i> | C-31 <i>p. 30</i> | C-32 <i>p. 30</i> |
| Function | | | | | |
| Centralising measurement points | • | • | • | • | • |
| High-resolution LCD display (configuration, selection and visualisation display of circuits) | • | • | • | | |
| Repeater | | | | | • |
| Power supply | | | | | |
| 24 VDC | • | • | • | • | • |
| Communication | | | | | |
| RS485 Modbus | OUT | IN | IN | • | |
| Digiware Bus | • | • | • | • | • |
| Ethernet | | Modbus TCP | Modbus TCP BACnet IP SNMP | | |
| Embedded web server | | | • | | |

Selection guide

Measurement and monitoring system for DC electrical installations

DIRIS Digiware

Direct voltage acquisition module (DC)

| Application | DC voltage measurement | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware Udc | U-31dc <i>p. 54</i> | U-32dc <i>p. 54</i> |
| Nominal voltage range | 24 ... 48 VDC | 60 ... 150 VDC |
| Measuring range (min-max) | 19,2 ... 60 VDC | 48 ... 180 VDC |
| Multi-measurement | | |
| DC voltage (VDC) | • | • |
| Power quality | | |
| V ripple (voltage ripple) | • | • |
| V_{rms} | • | • |
| Alarms | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | • | • |
| Trends | | |
| Average values | • | • |
| Format | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | |

| Application | DC voltage adaptors | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|---|
| |  |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware Udc | U500dc <i>p. 54</i> | U1000dc <i>p. 54</i> | U1500dc <i>p. 54</i> |
| Max. voltage range | 200 ... 600 VDC | 400 ... 1200 VDC | 1200 ... 1650 VDC |
| Association | | | |
| U-32dc | • | • | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 54 mm / 3 | | |

Direct current acquisition module (DC)

| Application | Direct current (DC) measurement modules | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware Idc | I-30dc <i>p. 58</i> | I-35dc <i>p. 58</i> |
| Number of current inputs | 3 | 3 |
| Metering | | |
| ± kWh | • | • |
| Load curves | | • |
| Multi-measurement | | |
| DC current (I DC) | • | • |
| DC power (P DC) | • | • |
| Predictive power | | • |
| Measurement of current quality | | |
| I ripple (current ripple) | | • |
| I rms | | • |
| Alarms | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | | • |
| Trends | | |
| Average values | | • |
| Format | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | |

DC current sensors



DC current sensors measure the load currents of a DC electrical installation and transmit the information to DIRIS Digiware Idc modules via a quick RJ12 connection with color-coded cables for an easy identification of circuits.

The range comprises solid-core and split-core sensors, from 50 to 5000 A in various sizes, suitable for new or retrofit applications.

- Easy connection to prevent wiring errors.
- Up to 3 sensors on each DIRIS Digiware Idc measurement module.



Selection guide

Multifunction meters

DIRIS A

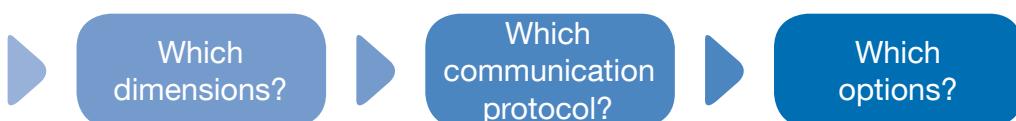
Which
application?

Which
functions?

| |  |  | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
| | DIRIS A-10 <i>p. 98</i> | DIRIS A-20 <i>p. 90</i> | CURRENT TRANSFORMERS |
| General characteristics | | | |
| Remote display | | | |
| Number of loads | 1 | 1 | |
| Mounting | DIN | 96*96 | |
| Power supply | AC | AC | |
| All In One | • | | |
| Optional modules | | • | |
| Ethernet (Modbus TCP / Bacnet IP) | 0/- | 0/- | |
| RS485 (Modbus / Bacnet MSTP) | •/- | •/- | |
| Profibus DPV1 | | | |
| Webserver / File export | 0/- | 0/0 | |
| Max. number of inputs (digital / analogue) | 1/- | 3/- | |
| Max. number of outputs (digital / analogue) | 1/- | 1/- | |
| Manage energy consumptions | 4-quadrant energy metering Load curves (local memory) Rebilling of energy (MID approved) Multi-tariff management | • 2 | • |
| Monitor the electrical installation | Instantaneous, average, min and max values Voltage unbalance measurement Neutral current (measured / calculated) | • -/- | • -/- |
| Check the power quality | Harmonic analysis (THD / Individual) Dip and swell detection Overcurrent detection | •/- | •/- |
| Manage the loads | Operating hours Number of operations (info / alarm) Protective device monitoring (on / off / tripped) Predictive power analysis and load shedding | • • | • • |

•: integrated in the product.

o: optional via DIRIS-G or modules.



| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|  | | | | | | |
| DIRIS A-30 <i>p. 84</i> | | | | | | |
| CURRENT TRANSFORMERS | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 96*96 | | | | | | |
| AC/DC | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| 0/- | -/- | -/- | •/• | | | |
| •/- | •/- | •/- | •/- | | | |
| 0 | - | • | - | | | |
| 0/0 | 0/0 | 0/0 | •/• | | | |
| 6/4 | | | | | | |
| 6/4 | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| -/• | | | | | | |
| •/• | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| •/- | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| -/• | | | | | | |
| •/• | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| •/• | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |



Selection guide

Active energy meters and pulse concentrators

COUNTIS E

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

Which type
of network?

Which load
current?

| Network - Input current | Single-phase Direct up to 32 A | Single-phase Direct up to 40 A | Single-phase Direct up to 63 A | Single-phase Direct up to 80 A | Three-phase Direct up to 63 A | Three-phase Direct up to 80 A | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Active energy meters: COUNTIS E | E00/E02 p. 106 | E03/E04 p. 106 | E05/E06 p. 106 | E10/E11/E12 p. 108 | E13/E14 p. 108 | E15/E16 p. 108 | E17/E18 p. 108 | E20/E21/E22 p. 110 | E23/E24 p. 110 |

Main specifications

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| MID: EN 50470 module B + D certification | • (E02) | • (E04) | • (E06) | • (E12) | • (E14) | • (E16) | • (E18) | • (E22) | • (E24) |
| RS485 Modbus | | • | | | • | | | | • |
| M-Bus | | | • | | | • | | | |
| Ethernet Modbus TCP/RTU | | | | | | | • | | |
| Width | 1 module | 1 module | 1 module | 3 modules | 2 modules | 2 modules | 2 modules | 4 modules | 4 modules |
| Input voltage | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC |

Functions

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|
| Total/partial energy kWh | •/- | •/• | •/• | •/• (E10, E11) | •/• | •/• | •/• | •/• | •/• |
| Active power / Reactive power | | •/• | •/• | •/- | •/• | •/• | •/• | •/• (E22) | •/• |
| Dual tariff for kWh | • | • | • | • (E11, E12) | • | • | • | • (E21/22) | • |
| Total/partial energy kvarh | •/• | •/• | | | •/• | •/• | •/• | • (E22) | •/• |
| kVA | via COM | via COM | | | • | • | • | • (E22) | • |
| Load curve | | | | | | | | | |
| Measurement (I, V, P, Q, S, F and PF) | • | • | | | • | • | • | • (E22) | • |
| CT connection indication | | | | | | | | | |
| Birectional (energy consumption and production) | • | • | | | • | • | • | • (E22) | • |
| Integrated web server | | | | | | | • | | |
| Compatibility web server DIRIS G | • | | | | • | | | | • |

Accuracy

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Active energy (IEC 62053-21) | class 1 |
| Reactive energy (according to IEC 62053-23) | | class 2 | class 2 | | class 2 | class 2 | class 2 | class 2 (E22) | class 2 |
| Active energy (EN 50470) | class B (E02) | class B (E04) | class B (E06) | class B (E12) | class B (E14) | class B (E16) | class B (E18) | class B (E22) | class B (E24) |

Characteristics

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Metrological LED | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Pulse output | 100 Wh | | 100 Wh | 100 Wh |
| Sealing cover (MID version only) | • (E02) | • (E04) | • (E06) | • (E12) | • (E14) | • (E16) | • (E18) | • (E22) | • (E24) |
| Phase/neutral inversion protection | | | | | | | | • | |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Pulse concentrator | COUNTIS ECi2 p. 120 | COUNTIS ECi3 p. 120 |
| Case | 4 modules | 4 modules |
| Logical inputs | 7 | 7 |
| Analogue inputs | | 2 |
| ON/OFF output (alarm) | 1 | 1 |
| Partial, total, daily, weekly or monthly kWh or other types of data (liters, m ³ ...) | • | • |
| Load curve from 8 to 30 minutes | • | • |
| RS485 Modbus | • | • |

Which accuracy?

MID certification?

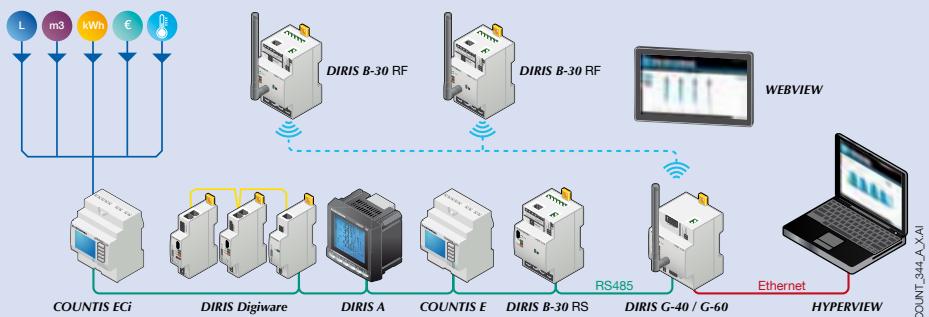
Communication or pulse output?

View data on the web server?

| Three-phase Direct up to 80 A | | Three-phase Direct up to 100 A | | | 3 x Single-phase Direct up to 100 A | | Three-phase CT/5 A | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| new |  |  | | |  |  | | | |
| E25/E26 p. 110 | E27/E28 p. 110 | E30/E31/E32 p. 112 | E33/E34 p. 112 | E35/E36 p. 118 | E63 p. 114 | E40/E41/E42 p. 114 | E43/E44 p. 114 | E45/E46 p. 116 | |
| • (E26) | • (E28) | • (E32) | • (E34) | • (E36) | | • (E42) | • (E44) | • (E46) | |
| • | | | • | | • | | • | • | |
| • | | | | • | | | | • | |
| 4 modules | 4 modules | 7 modules | 7 modules | 7 modules | 7 modules | 4 modules | 4 modules | 4 modules | |
| 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | 230 ... 400 VAC | |
| •/• | •/• | •/• (E31) | •/via COM (E34) | •/via COM (E36) | •/• | •/• | •/via COM (E44) | •/via COM (E46) | |
| •/• | •/• | •/- | •/via COM | •/via COM | •/via COM | •/• | •/via COM | •/via COM | |
| • | • | • (E31/E32) | up to 4 via com | up to 4 via com | up to 4 via com | | up to 4 via com | up to 4 via com | |
| •/• | •/• | | via COM | via COM | via COM | | via COM | via COM | |
| • | • | | via COM | via COM | via COM | | via COM | via COM | |
| | | | via COM | via COM | via COM | | via COM | via COM | |
| • | • | | via COM | via COM | via COM | | via COM | via COM | |
| • | • | | • (E33) | • (E35) | | • | • (E43) | • (E45) | |
| | | | • | | | • | | | |
| class 1 | class 1 | class 1 | class 1 | class 1 | class 1 | class 0,5s | class 0,5s | class 0,5s | |
| class 2 | class 2 | | | | | class 2 | class 2 | class 2 | |
| class B (E26) | class B (E28) | class B (E32) | class B (E34) | class B (E36) | | class C (E42) | class C (E44) | class C (E46) | |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| 100 Wh | 100 Wh | | | | | configurable | | | |
| • (E26) | • (E28) | • (E32) | • (E34) | • (E36) | | • (E42) | • (E44) | • (E46) | |
| | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |

COUNTIS ECi pulse concentrator

Enables pulses from water, gas, compressed air, electricity meters or even analogue sensors (light, temperature, wind etc.) to be registered and stored. All data can be centralised and managed by an energy efficiency software via RS485 communication.





Selection guide

Software solutions for energy monitoring and analysis

What are the features?

For what size of project?

Where is the data stored?

| | <i>WEBVIEW-S</i> | <i>WEBVIEW-M</i> | <i>WEBVIEW-L</i> | <i>N'VIEW</i> |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Hosting of the application⁽¹⁾ | DIRIS A-40 Ethernet p. 152 | DIRIS G p. 152 | DIRIS Digiware D-70 p. 152 | DATALOG H80/H81 p. 152 |
| Data collection | | | | |
| Maximum number of connected measurement devices | 1 | 32 | 32 | 100 (WEBVIEW-L100) 200 (WEBVIEW-L200) |
| Import of data from files | | | | • |
| Interfacing to third-party applications | | | | via connector |
| Export of data in CSV format | • | DIRIS G-50/G-60 | • | • |
| Real time monitoring | | | | |
| UV voltages and currents I | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Powers P, Q, S, Power factor | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Quality monitoring THDi, THDu, THDv, K factor, Harmonic analysis up to 63 rd | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Energy metering Ea+, Ea-, Er+, Er-, Es | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Pulse counting | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Input/Output monitoring | • | • | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Measurement history U, V, I, P, Q, S, | • | DIRIS G-50/G-60 | • | n/a ⁽²⁾ |
| Energy analysis | | | | |
| Energy consumption analysis | • | DIRIS G-50/G-60 | • | • |
| Multi-parameter analysis | | | | • |
| Compare time periods | | | | • |
| Active energy analysis | | | | • |
| Power demand analysis | | | | • |
| Cost analysis | | | | • |
| Energy performance indicators | | | | • |
| Linear regression | | | | • |
| Measurement and verification (IPMVP method) | | | | • |
| Predictive energy consumption | | | | • |
| Alarm management | | | | |
| Product alarms | • | • | • | • |
| Software alarms | | | | • |
| Alarms history | • | • | • | • |
| Transmission of alarms | e-mail | e-mail | e-mail | e-mail and SMS |
| Reporting management | | | | |
| Creation of customised reports | | | | • |
| Automatic dispatch of reports by e-mail | | | | • |
| Creation of customised dashboards | | | | • |
| Site mapping | | | | Via Google Maps |
| Customisable user interface | | | Photoview | Photoview |
| Hierarchy management | | DIRIS G-50/G-60 | • | Synoptic App |
| Conformity to standards | | | | • |
| Energy Server Standard - IEC 62974-1 | | • | • | • |

(1) For more information on the hardware please refer to the appropriate catalogue pages.
(2) N'VIEW is a software solution intended for energy management purposes only.

Architecture

Level 4
Cloud hosting



Level 3
Long-distance communication network (WAN)

Ethernet

Lan/Wan

3G

Ethernet

Ethernet

Level 2
Local communication network (LAN)

DATALOG H80

WEBVIEW-L

Ethernet

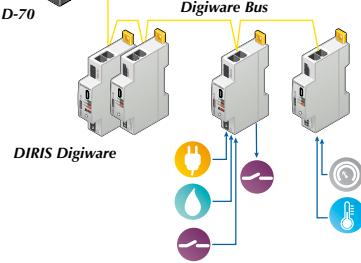
Level 1
PMD & sensors



WEBVIEW-S

DIRIS Digiware D-70

WEBVIEW-M



DIRIS Digiware measurement system
multi-point and multi-fluid



WEBVIEW-M

DIRIS G

RS485



COUNTIS ECix



DIRIS A

RS485



COUNTIS E

Isolated or single metering points

DIRIS Digiware measurement system
multi-point and multi-fluid

Multi-fluid pulsed metering
and analogue inputs

Other devices connected to Modbus

SOFT_080_B.EN

Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?

No problem for our Expert Services team. They work out all the details of the measurement schedule, the complete integration of all devices in your energy management system, the configuration of your software application, the training of your teams and details of operational support. For further information, please contact your nearest Socomec office.



DIRIS Digiware D and C

Control and power supply interfaces

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement



DIRIS Digiware D-40/D-50/D-70
Centralisation and display of data



DIRIS Digiware C-31
Centralisation



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

DIRIS Digiware D-40, D-50 and D-70

DIRIS Digiware D remote displays allow:

- a local view of the data from DIRIS Digiware U, I and IO modules
- a power supply to the DIRIS Digiware modules,
- access to this data over Ethernet (D-50/D-70) or RS485 (D-40).

DIRIS Digiware D-50 and D-70 displays also act as a gateway, centralising measurements from DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A, DIRIS B and COUNTIS E devices and making them available over Ethernet.

With the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display, data can be visualized on Webview, the "Power & Energy monitoring" embedded web server.

DIRIS Digiware screens are 24 VDC powered.

Advantages

DIRIS Digiware D

- High-resolution graphic screen
- Embedded web server (DIRIS Digiware D-70)
- Multi-protocols (Modbus, BACnet, SNMP)
- 24 VDC SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) power supply elimination of hazardous voltage on cabinet doors.
- Ergonomic and easy to use with 10 direct access buttons for:
 - measurement information,
 - output selection,
 - equipment configuration.
- Centralising measurement points:
 - circuit selection,
 - displaying data.

DIRIS Digiware C-31

For applications without a local display

DIRIS Digiware C-31 interfaces centralise all the system data.

An RS485 Modbus output allows them to provide all this information to energy efficiency software (DIRIS G communication gateways are available for communication via Ethernet - Modbus TCP).

DIRIS Digiware C-31 interfaces and C-32 repeaters are 24 VDC powered.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Data centers



Strong points

- Centralising and displaying measurement data
- A single power supply for the entire system
- A single RS485 or Ethernet output for the entire system
- Webview embedded web server

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL



Create your project

- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



| Application | Control and power supply interface | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | |
| DIRIS Digiware | C-31 | D-40 | D-50 | D-70 |
| Digiware input | • | • | • | • |
| RS485 input | | | • | • |
| RS485 Modbus output | • | • | | |
| Ethernet output | | | Modbus | Modbus BACnet IP SNMP |
| Webview web server | | | | • |

Functions



Webview

Embedded web server in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display

Webview allows the display and remote monitoring of all the electric parameters measured by up to 32 devices. They are displayed in the form of overview screens, graphs or tables for clear and user-friendly analysis.

Access to Webview is made by a web browser on a PC or tablet and offers multiple features such as the automatic export of data by FTP or e-mail notification in the presence of alarms (SMTP).

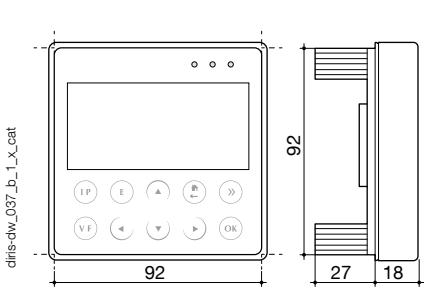
The Photoview application is available via the Webview interface embedded in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display. It allows the display of electrical quantities on a customised background picture such as a cabinet, a wiring diagram or the map of a site.

DIRIS Digiware D and C

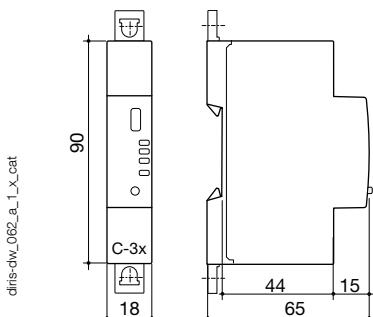
Control and power supply interfaces

Dimensions

DIRIS Digiware D-40/D-50/D-70



DIRIS Digiware C-31



Configuration

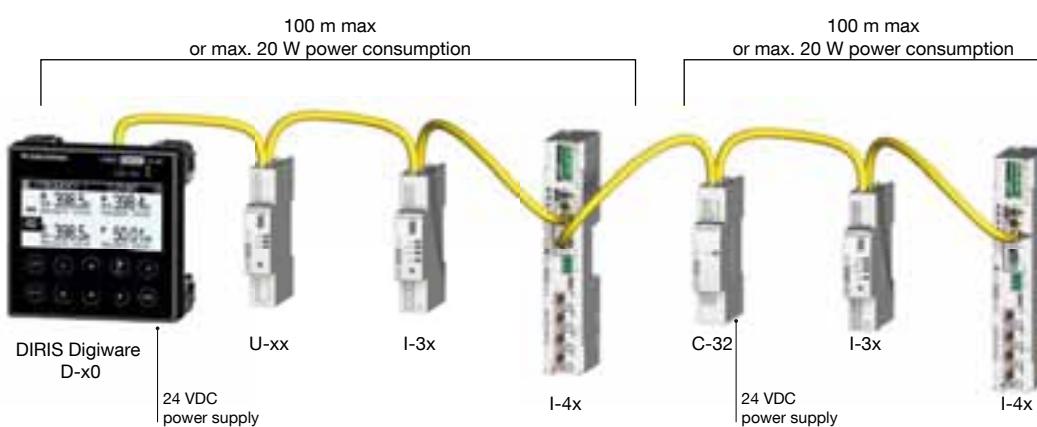
Equipment consumption

| Product | Power delivered (W) | Power consumed (W) |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| Power supply | | |
| P15 100-240 VAC / 24 VDC | 15 | |
| Cables | | |
| 50 metre package | | 1,5 |
| System interfaces | | |
| DIRIS Digiware D-40/D-50 | | 2 |
| DIRIS Digiware D-70 | | 2,5 |
| DIRIS Digiware C-31 | | 0,8 |
| Module voltage | | |
| DIRIS Digiware U-xx | | 0,72 |
| DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc | | 0,6 |
| Current modules | | |
| DIRIS Digiware I-3x | | 0,52 |
| DIRIS Digiware I-4x | | 1,125 |
| DIRIS Digiware I-6x | | 0,7 |
| DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc (+ 3 DC current sensors) | | 2 |
| DIRIS Digiware S-xx | | 0,35 |
| Input/output modules | | |
| DIRIS Digiware IO-10/IO-20 | | 0,5 |
| Repeater | | |
| DIRIS Digiware C-32 | | 1,5 |

Repeater

Whenever the power consumption is higher than 20 W or the distance is greater than 100 m, a DIRIS Digiware C-32 repeater is required.
In a DIRIS Digiware system, a maximum of 2 repeaters may be used.

diris-dw_039_b_1_en.cat



Calculation rules for the max. number of products on the Digiware Bus

The total power consumed by the equipment connected to the Digiware Bus must not exceed the power from the 24 VDC supply.

The power supply must not exceed 20 W/70°C or 27 W/40°C.

Size with P15 power supply (ref: 4829 0120) delivering 15 W

For example, it is possible to use

- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)
- and
- 20 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x ($20 \times 0.52 = 10.4$ W)
⇒ **Total power = 14.62 W**
- or
- 9 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x ($9 \times 1.125 = 10.125$ W)
⇒ **Total power = 14.345 W.**

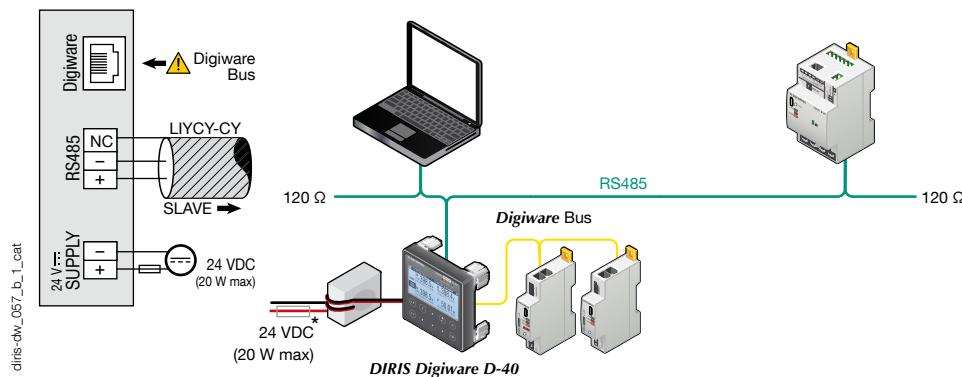
Size with a 24 VDC power supply delivering a maximum of 20 W

For example, it is possible to use

- 1 DIRIS Digiware D-50 display (2W)
- 1 DIRIS Digiware voltage module U-xx (0.72 W)
- 50 metres of cable (1.5 W)
- and
- 30 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-3x ($30 \times 0.52 = 15.6$ W)
⇒ **Total power = 19.82 W**
- or
- 14 DIRIS Digiware current modules I-4x ($14 \times 1.125 = 15.72$ W)
⇒ **Total power = 19.97 W.**

Connections (continued)

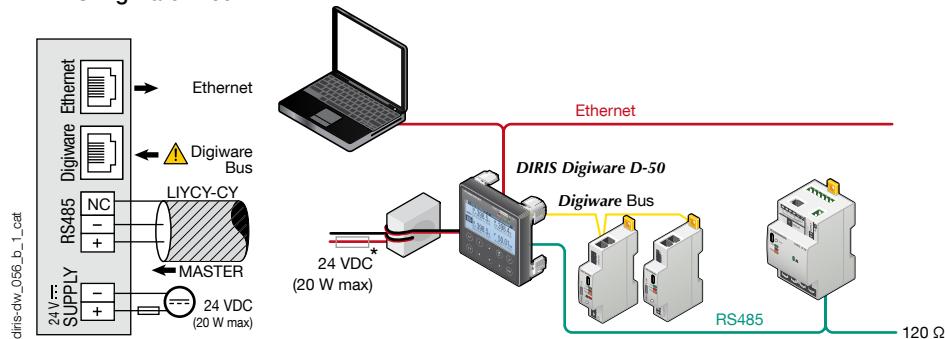
DIRIS Digiware D-40



(*) 1A / 24 VDC fuse protection is recommended if the 24 VDC power supply is not provided by Socomec.

(**) On DIRIS Digiware D-40 and D-50 displays, class B radiated power is obtained using ferrites (ref. 4829 0048) on the power supply (two turns).

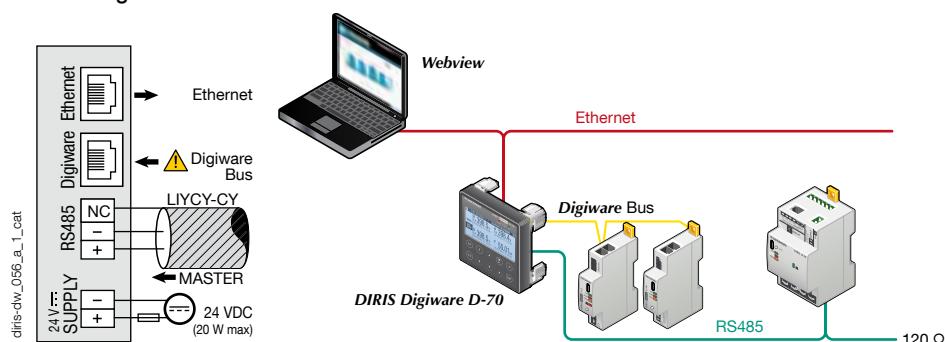
DIRIS Digiware D-50



(*) 1A / 24 VDC fuse protection is recommended if the 24 VDC power supply is not provided by Socomec.

(**) On DIRIS Digiware D-40 and D-50 displays, class B radiated power is obtained using ferrites (ref. 4829 0048) on the power supply (two turns).

DIRIS Digiware D-70



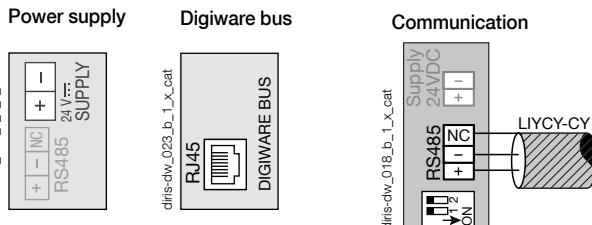
(*) 1A / 24 VDC fuse protection is recommended if the 24 VDC power supply is not provided by Socomec.

DIRIS Digiware D and C

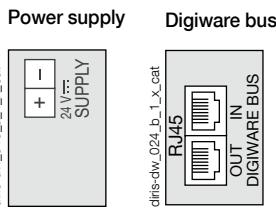
Control and power supply interfaces

Connections

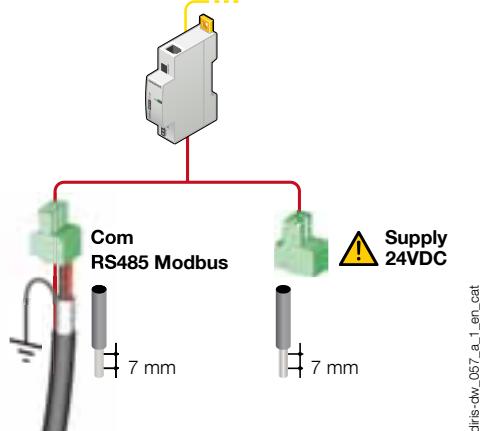
DIRIS Digiware C-31



DIRIS Digiware C-32



DIRIS Digiware C-31



diris-dw_007.a_1.en.cat

Technical characteristics

Electrical characteristics

| DIRIS Digiware C-31 | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Input voltage | 24 VDC ± 20 % - 20 W max |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, 2 positions, stranded or solid 0.2-2.5 mm ² cable |
| P15 power supply | Characteristics: 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC - 0.63 A - 15 W Modular format - Dimensions (H x L): 90 x 25 mm |
| Communication specifications | |
| Digiware Bus | |
| Function | Connection between DIRIS Digiware modules |
| Cable type | Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connections |
| RS485 | |
| Connection type | 2 to 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| Baudrate | 1200 to 115 200 bauds |
| Function | Data configuration and reading |
| Location | Single-point on DIRIS Digiware C |
| Mechanical features | |
| Casing type | DIN-rail mounting module and base |
| Casing protection index | IP20 / IK06 |
| Front panel protection index | IP40 on the nose in modular assembly / IK06 |
| Environmental specifications | |
| Ambient operating temperature | -10 to +70°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 to +70°C |
| Operating humidity | 55 °C / 97% HR |
| Operating altitude | < 2000 m |

DIRIS Digiware D-40/D-50/D-70 features

| Mechanical characteristics | |
|--|---|
| Type of screen | Capacitive touch-screen technology, 10 keys |
| Screen resolution | 350 x 160 pixels |
| Front panel protection index | IP65 |
| Communication | |
| Ethernet RJ45 10/100 Mbs | Gateway function: Modbus TCP (D-50/D-70) BACnet IP (D-70) SNMP v1, v2, v3 (D-70) |
| RJ45 Digiware | Control and power supply interface function |
| RS485 2-3 wires | Modbus RTU communication function (input D-50/D-70/output D-40) |
| USB | Upgrade and configuration via type B micro USB connector |
| Electrical characteristics | |
| Power supply | 24 VDC +10 % / -20% |
| Power consumption | 2 VA (D-40/D-50) / 2.5 VA (D-70) |
| Environmental specifications | |
| Storage temperature | -20 to +70°C |
| Operating temperature | -10 to +55°C |
| Humidity | 95% at 40°C |
| Installation category, degree of pollution | CAT III, 2 |
| Ports | |
| Inputs | Digiware |
| Outputs | RS485 |
| D-40 | |
| | Digiware |
| D-50/D-70 | |
| | RS485 |
| | Ethernet |

References

| DIRIS Digiware | | Part number |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| D-40 | Multipoint display, RS485 output | 4829 0199 |
| D-50 | Multipoint display, Ethernet output | 4829 0201 |
| D-70 | Multipoint display, Ethernet output + embedded web server | 4829 0202 |
| C-31 | System interface | 4829 0101 |
| C-32 | Repeater | 4829 0103 |
| Power supply | | Part number |
| P15 | Powers supply 100-240 VAC/ 24 VDC 15 W | 4829 0120 |
| Digiware connection cables | | Part number |
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.06 m | 4829 0189 |
| | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 |
| | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 |
| | Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D) | 4829 0180 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |
| Single-point display | | Part number |
| DIRIS D-30 ⁽¹⁾ | Single-point display for DIRIS Digiware I-4x | 4829 0200 |

(1) DIRIS D-30 display characteristics

| Accessories | To be ordered in multiples of | Part number |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Accessories | | |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | 4 | 5701 0017 |
| gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses | 10 | 6012 0000 |

Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?

No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.



DIRIS Digiware U

Voltage acquisition module

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement



diris-dw_005_a.cat

DIRIS Digiware U-10/U-20/ U-30



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

The **DIRIS Digiware U** module measures voltage for the entire system. This pools together all voltage measurements.

The Digiware RJ45 Bus allows you to pass voltage measurements as well as power supply and communication to all connected products.

Advantages

- 1 single voltage measurement point for the entire system.
- Single point of protection for voltage measuring.
- A complete, dedicated solution:
 - metering,
 - monitoring voltage,
 - quality analysis of the supplied voltage.
- No hazardous voltage on cabinet doors.
- Adapted to all types of network: single-phase, three-phase.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Data center



Strong points

- 1 single voltage measurement point for the entire system
- Plug & Play
- Compact



RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables are available.

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL



Create your project

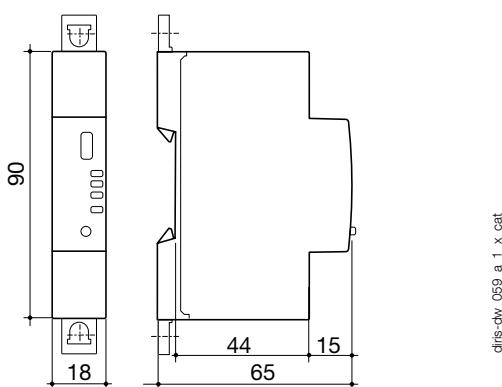
- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



| Application | Voltage measurement module | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Metering | Monitoring | Analysis |
| |  |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware U | U-10 | U-20 | U-30 |
| Multi-measurement | | | |
| U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f | • | • | • |
| U system, V system | | | • |
| Ph/N unbalance | | | • |
| Ph/Ph unbalance | | | • |
| Quality analysis | | | |
| THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31 | | • | • |
| Individual harmonics U & V (up to rank 63) | | | • |
| Voltage dips, cutoffs and surges (EN 50160) | | | • |
| Alarms | | | |
| On threshold | | | • |
| History of average values | | | |
| 45 days (max) | | | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 |

Dimensions

DIRIS Digiware U



Specifications

Measuring characteristics

Voltage measurement - DIRIS Digiware U

| | |
|---|---|
| Characteristics of the network measured | 50-300 VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520 VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III |
| Frequency range | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Frequency accuracy | Class 0.02 |
| Network type | Single-phase/ Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral |
| Measurement by voltage transformer | Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0.1 VA |
| Permanent overload | 300 VAC Ph/N |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | Class 0.2 |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, 4 positions, stranded or solid 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² cable |

Communication specifications

USB

| | |
|------------|---|
| Protocol | Modbus RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of DIRIS Digiware U and I modules |
| Location | On each DIRIS Digiware U and I measurement module |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |

References

| Digiware connection cables | | Reference |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.06 m | 4829 0189 |
| | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 |
| | Reel 50 m + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 |
| | Replacement reference: Digiware bus terminating resistor (supplied with C and D devices) | 4829 0180 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |
| DIRIS Digiware | | Reference |
| U-10 | Metering | 4829 0105 |
| U-20 | Monitoring | 4829 0106 |
| U-30 | Analysis | 4829 0102 |
| Accessories | | |
| Description of accessories | | To be ordered in multiples of |
| Fuse holder to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 3 pole | | 4 |
| gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses | | 10 |
| | | Reference |
| | | 5701 0018 |
| | | 6012 0000 |



DIRIS Digiware S

Current acquisition module with integrated sensors

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement



DIRIS Digiware S



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

DIRIS Digiware S current acquisition modules have 3 integrated current sensors for the measurement of electrical circuits up to 63 A.

Positioned directly above or below the protective devices, they are associated with the DIRIS Digiware U voltage measurement module to measure consumption, and to monitor the electrical installation and the quality of the power supply.

Advantages

Plug & Play

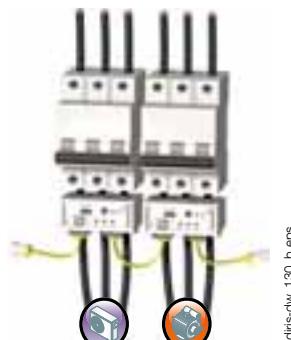
- Save wiring time: the current sensors are integrated in the module.
- Quick RJ45 connection between modules.
- Positioning possible upstream or downstream of the protective device.

Multi-circuit

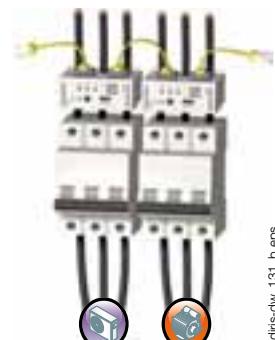
Multiple DIRIS Digiware S modules can be used within the measurement system enabling the monitoring of a large number of loads.

Functional diagram

Downstream



Upstream



The DIRIS Digiware S measurement module can be mounted upstream or downstream of the protective device solving issues of space constraints.

The solution for

Distribution boards in:

- Data center
- Building
- Industry



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Multi-circuit
- Compact



RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables are available.

Integrated technologies



PreciSense



AutoCorrect



VirtualMonitor

For more information, see page 12.

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL 257746



| Application | Current measurement module with integrated sensors | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| | Metering | Analysis | Monitoring |
| DIRIS Digiware S |  |  |  |
| Number of current inputs | S-130 3 | S-135 3 | S-Datacenter 3 |
| Base current I_b | 10 A | 10 A | 10 A |
| Maximum current I_{max} | 63 A | 63 A | 63 A |
| Load type accepted | 1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N | 1P + N 2P / 2P + N 3P / 3P + N | 1P + N |
| Metering | | | |
| $\pm \text{kWh}, \pm \text{kvarh}, \text{kVAh}$ | • | • | • |
| Multi-tariff (max 8) | | • | |
| Load curves | | • | • |
| Multi-measurement | | | |
| $I_1, I_2, I_3, I_n, \Sigma P, \Sigma Q, \Sigma S, \Sigma PF$ | • | • | • |
| P, Q, S, PF per phase | | • | • |
| Predictive power | | • | |
| Current unbalance ($I_{nba}, I_{nb}, I_{dir}, I_{inv}, I_{hom}$) | | • | |
| Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi | | • | • |
| Quality | | | |
| THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin | | • | • |
| Individual harmonics I (up to level 63rd) | | • | |
| Crest factors U, V, I | | • | |
| K factor | | • | |
| Overcurrents | | • | |
| Alarms | | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | | • | • |
| Load level | | | • |
| Wiring errors | | • | • |
| Protective device | | • | • |
| Trends | | | |
| Average values | | • | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width | 54 mm | 54 mm | 54 mm |

Mounting accessories

Temporary MCB insert
(for use during panel assembly)



diris-dw_137_a.eps

DIN rail and back plate mounting



Cable tie tether



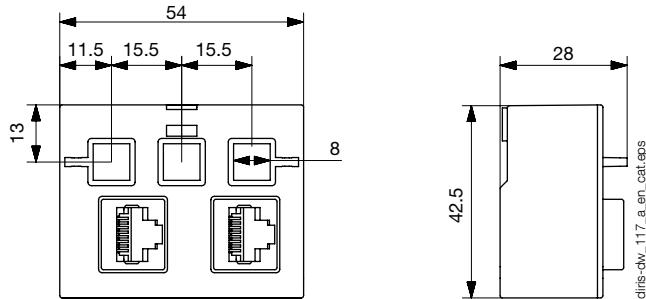
diris-dw_138_a.eps

diris-dw_139_a.eps

DIRIS Digiware S

Current acquisition module with integrated sensors

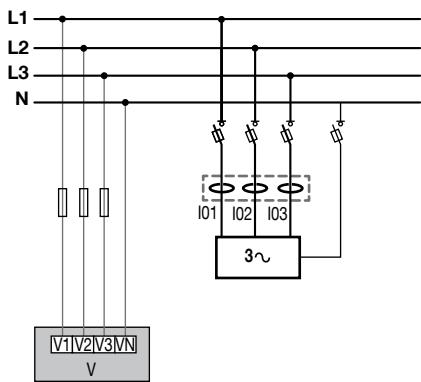
Dimensions (mm)



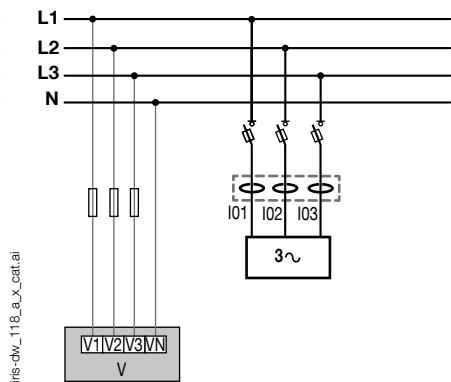
Connections

Current is measured by the integrated inputs I01, I02 and I03 on the DIRIS Digiware S module.

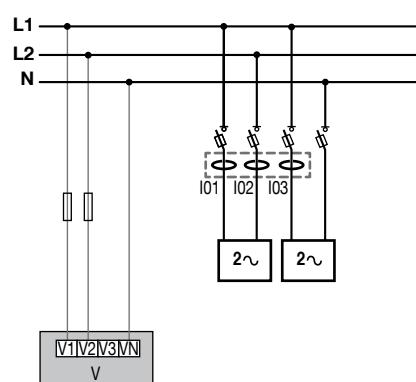
3P+N - 3CT



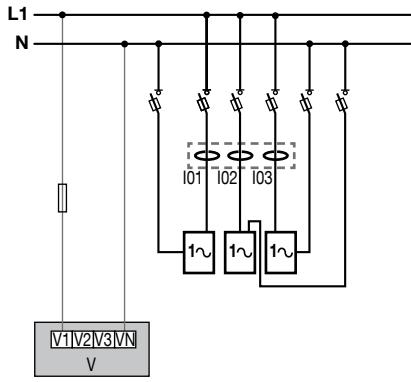
3P - 3 CT



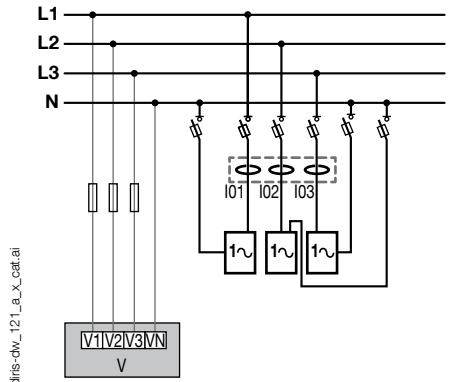
2P+N - 2CT & 2P+N - 1CT



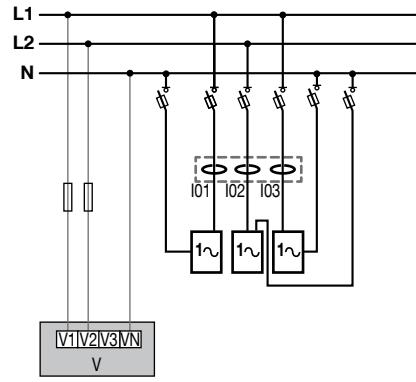
1P+N - 1 CT (3x)



3P+N - 1CT (3x)



2P+N - 1CT (3x)



DIRIS Digiware S

Load

Fuses: 0.5 A gG/BS 88 2 A gG/0.5 A class CC

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics

Measurement of current

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Number of current inputs | 3 |
| Associated current sensors | Integrated in the product |
| Basic current Ib | 10 A |
| Maximum current I _{max} | 63 A |
| Current measurement accuracy | Class 0.5 IEC 61557-12 |

Measurement of energy

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Accuracy of active energy | Class 0.5 IEC 61557-12 |
| Accuracy of reactive energy | Class 1 IEC 61557-12 |

Mechanical characteristics

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Casing type | DIN rail or back plate mounting |
| Casing protection index | IP20 / IK08 |
| Weight | 63 g |
| Module power consumption | 0.35 VA |

Communication specifications

Digiware BUS

| | |
|------------|---|
| Function | Connection between DIRIS Digiware S, U, I modules and system interfaces |
| Cable type | Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connections |
| USB | |
| Protocol | MODBUS RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of DIRIS Digiware modules |
| Location | On each DIRIS Digiware module |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |

Environmental specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Ambient operating temperature | -10 ... +55°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 ... +70°C |
| Operating humidity | 40°C/95% RH |
| Operating altitude | < 2000 m |

References

| DIRIS Digiware S | | Reference |
|---|---|-----------|
| S-130 | Metering - 3 integrated current inputs | 4829 0160 |
| S-135 | Analysis - 3 integrated current inputs | 4829 0161 |
| S-Datacenter | Single-phase monitoring - 3 integrated current inputs | 4829 0162 |
| Accessories | | Reference |
| DIN rail and back plate mounting clip (x10) | | 4829 0195 |
| Temporary MCB insert (x10) | | 4829 0196 |

| Digiware connection cables | | Part number |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.06 m ⁽¹⁾ | 4829 0189 |
| | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 |
| | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 |
| | Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D) | 4829 0180 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |

(1) The RJ45 6 cm cables can be used on 3-pole or 4-pole protective devices.

Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?

No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.



DIRIS Digiware I

Current acquisition modules

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement



DIRIS Digiware I-3x



DIRIS Digiware I-4x



DIRIS Digiware I-6x



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

DIRIS Digiware I modules measure consumption and monitor the system at the closest point to the loads. The flexibility of these modules allows you to allocate the loads to be measured or monitored through independent current inputs.

For example:

- 1 three-phase load,
- 3 single-phase loads.

The RJ45 and RJ12 connections allow you to connect modules very quickly and to automatically configure connected current sensors:

- communication address,
- load type,
- sensor type and ratio,
- automatic rating and verification of current travel direction.

Wiring errors are also prevented and installation is simplified.

Advantages

- RJ45 and RJ12 rapid connection.
- Available with 3, 4 or 6 inputs.
- Single-output or multi-output for maximum optimisation of the number of products.
- Compact format: 1 or 2 modules sized for integration at the closest point to the loads.
- A complete, dedicated solution:
 - metering,
 - monitoring,
 - quality analysis.

- Compliant with standard IEC 61557-12, guaranteeing the quality and accuracy of the system:
 - class 0.5 for the 2 - 120% rated current global measurement chain In (with TE/TF current sensors).

The solution for

- > Industry
- > Building
- > Infrastructure
- > Data center



Strong points

- > Multi-circuit
- > Plug and Play
- > Compact
- > High-precision measurement chain

Integrated technologies



For more information, see page 12.

Conformity to standards

- > IEC 61557-12



- > ISO 14025



- > UL



Create your project

- > Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



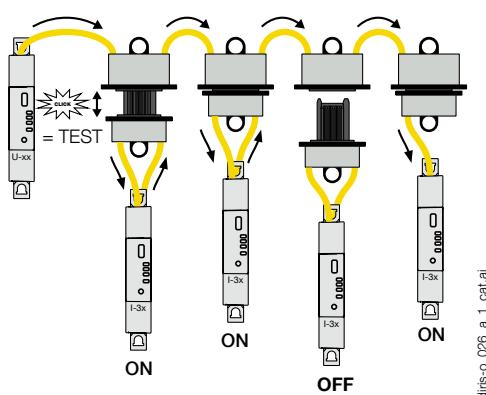
| Application | Current measurement modules | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Metering | Monitoring | Analysis | Monitoring | Analysis | Metering | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| DIRIS Digiware I | I-30 | I-31 | I-33 | I-35 | I-43 | I-45 | I-60 | I-61 |
| Number of current inputs | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Metering | | | | | | | | |
| ± kWh, ± kvarh, kWh | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Load curves | | • | | • | | • | | • |
| Multi-tariff | | • | | • | | • | | • |
| Multi-measurement | | | | | | | | |
| I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| P, Q, S, PF per phase | | | • | • | • | • | | |
| Predictive power | | | | • | | • | | |
| Current unbalance (Inba, Idlr, linv, Ihom, Inb) | | | | • | | • | | |
| Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi | | | | • | | • | | |
| Quality | | | | | | | | |
| THD1, THD2, THD3, THDin | | | | • | • | • | • | |
| Individual harmonics I (up to level 63) | | | | • | | • | • | |
| Overcurrents | | | | • | | • | | |
| Alarms | | | | | | | | |
| On threshold | | | | • | | • | | |
| Inputs/outputs | | | | | 2/2 | 2/2 | | |
| History of average values | | | | | | | | |
| 45 days (max) | | | | • | | • | | |
| Format | | | | | | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 | 18 mm / 1 | 27 mm / 1.5 | 27 mm / 1.5 | 36 mm / 2 | 36 mm / 2 |

Accessories

Digiware plug-in connector

With the Digiware plug-in connector you can disconnect a DIRIS Digiware module from the Bus while ensuring the DIRIS Digiware system continues to run downstream.

This accessory is particularly useful in applications with retractable drawers or critical applications such as in data centres.

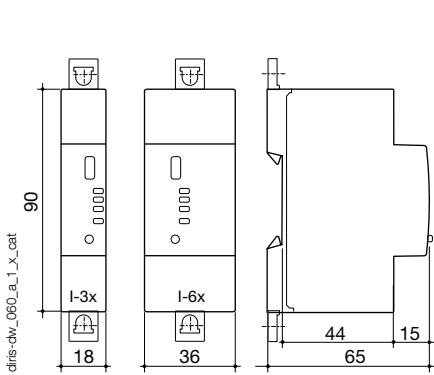


DIRIS Digiware I

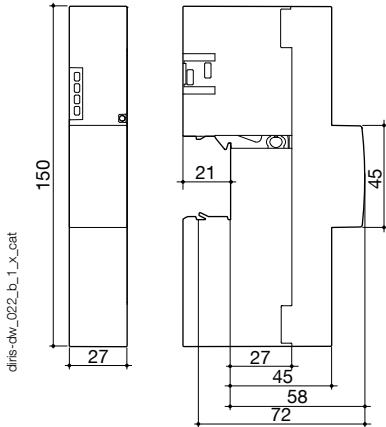
Current acquisition modules

Dimensions

DIRIS Digiware I-3x / I-6x



DIRIS Digiware I-4x



Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors are connected to the DIRIS Digiware: closed (TE), split core (TR) or flexible (TF). This range of sensors can be adapted to all types of new or existing installations. A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS Digiware system automatically recognises the sensor size and type. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS Digiware + current sensor measurement chain.

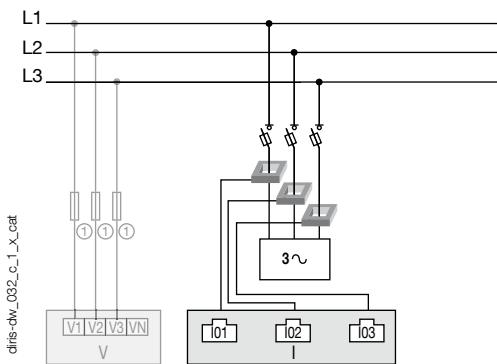
For more information: see page 46.

Network and connection examples

I3x

Three-phase

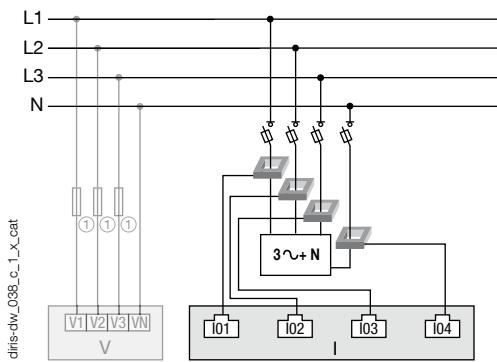
3P - 3CT (1 three-phase load)



I4x

Three phase + neutral

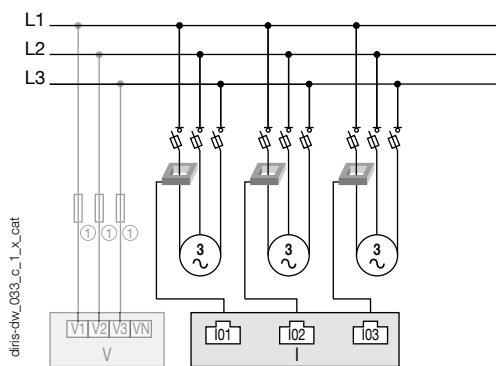
3P+N - 4CT (1 three-phase load + Neutral measured)



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

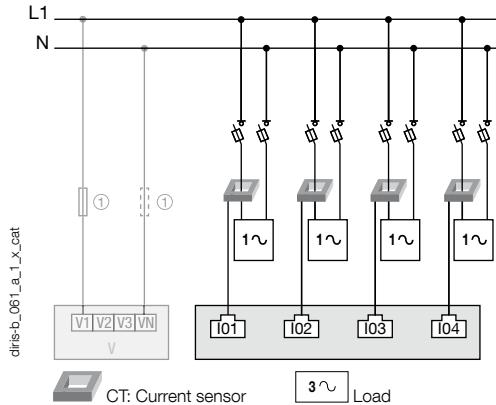
Three-phase

3P - 1CT (3 balanced, three-phase loads)



Single-phase

1P+N-1CT (4 single-phase loads)



CT: Current sensor Load

Specifications

Measuring characteristics

| Current measurement - DIRIS Digiware I | |
|--|---|
| Number of current inputs | I-3x: 3 / I-45: 4 / I-6x: 6 |
| Associated current sensors | Solid TE, split-core TR, flexible TF current sensors |
| Accuracy of current measurement | 0.2 DIRIS Digiware class only Class 0.5 with TE or TF sensors Class 1 with TR sensors |
| Connection | Specific Socomec cable with RJ12 connectors |

Inputs - DIRIS Digiware I-45

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Number of inputs | 2 |
| Type / Power supply | Non-insulated input, internal polarisation 12 VDC max, 1mA |
| Input functions | Logic status, pulse meter, multi-tariff |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, stranded or solid 0.14-1.5 mm ² cable |

Outputs - DIRIS Digiware I-45

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Number of outputs | 2 |
| Relay type | 230 VAC ±15 % - 1 A |
| Function | Configurable alarm (current, power, etc.) when threshold is exceeded or remote controlled status |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, stranded or solid 0.2-2.5 mm ² cable |

Communication specifications

| USB | |
|------------|---|
| Protocol | Modbus RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of DIRIS Digiware U and I modules |
| Location | On each DIRIS Digiware U and I measurement module |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |

References

| DIRIS Digiware | Reference |
|----------------|---|
| I-30 | Metering - 3 current inputs |
| I-31 | Metering + load curve - 3 current inputs |
| I-33 | Monitoring - 3 current inputs |
| I-35 | Analysis - 3 current inputs |
| I-43 | Monitoring - 2 inputs/ 2 outputs - 4 current inputs |
| I-45 | Analysis - 2 inputs/ 2 outputs - 4 current inputs |
| I-60 | Metering - 6 current inputs |
| I-61 | Metering + load curve - 6 current inputs |

| Accessories | Reference |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Digiware x 5 plug-in connector | 4829 0605 |

| Digiware connection cables | Reference |
|---|----------------------------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.10 m |
| | Length 0.20 m |
| | Length 0.50 m |
| | Length 1 m |
| | Length 2 m |
| | Length 5 m |
| | Length 10 m |
| | Reel 50 m + 100 connectors |
| Digiware bus terminating resistor (supplied with C and D devices) | |
| USB configuration cable | |

(1) DIRIS D-30 display characteristics see page 30.

Expert Services

Require integration onto your network?

No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your SOCOMEC devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest SOCOMEC branch.



TE sensors

Solid current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

Current sensors

new



TE solid sensors

Function

TE smart **current sensors** measure the load currents of an electrical system and send the data to meters and measurement hubs via an RJ12 plug-and-play output. Thanks to a wide measurement range, TE current sensors cover the full current range of 5 to 2000 A, with 7 references. TE solid current sensors can be connected to DIRIS Digiware and DIRIS B-30 via a rapid RJ12 connection.

Numerous accessories are available to aid the installation of sensors in any type of cabinet.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. This also allows automatic detection of the sensor type and size/transformation ratio.
- The sensors can be installed in both directions.

Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12

- Class 0.5 for the global measuring chain (measurement hub + TE current sensors) from 2 to 120% of the nominal current I_n .

Installation

- The TE solid sensor range is specially designed for new installations, and has the same pitch as the most common protective devices.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Data center



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12
- Installation

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL

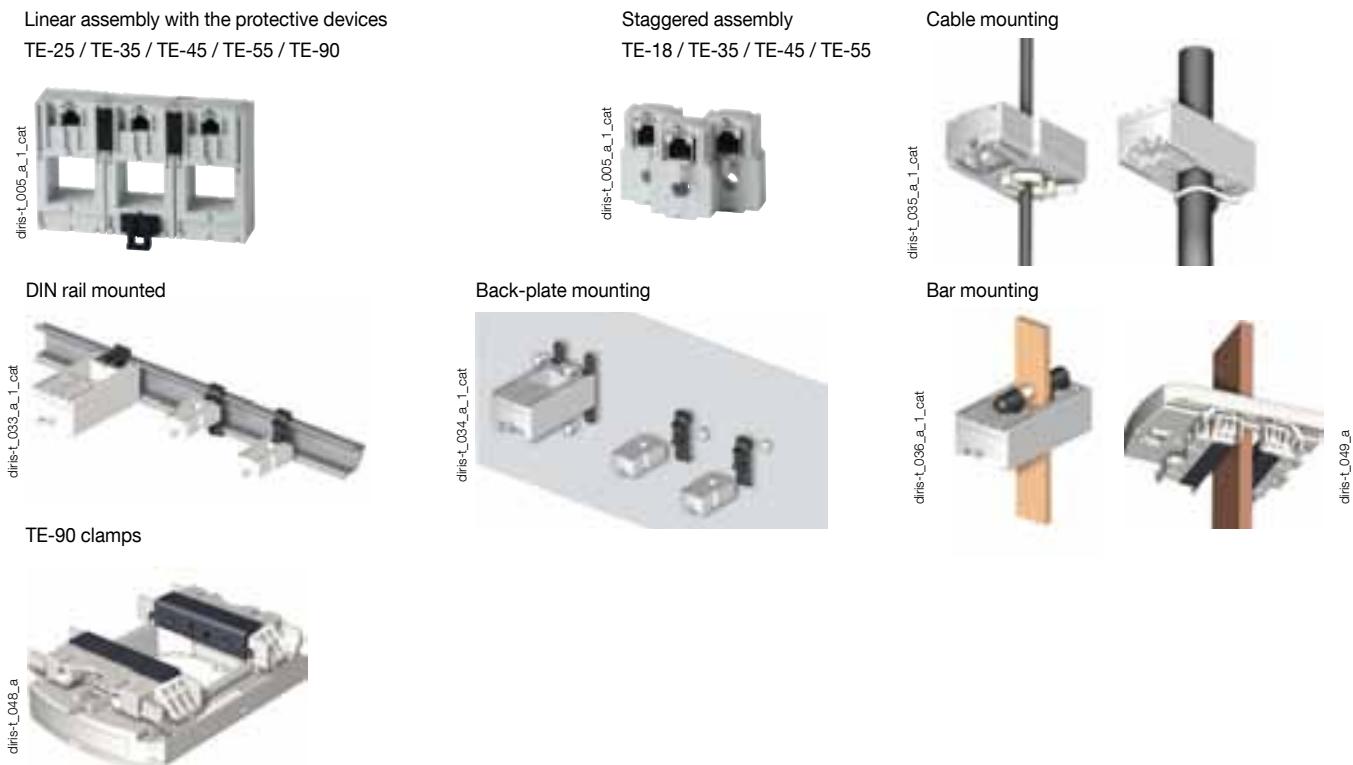


Create your project

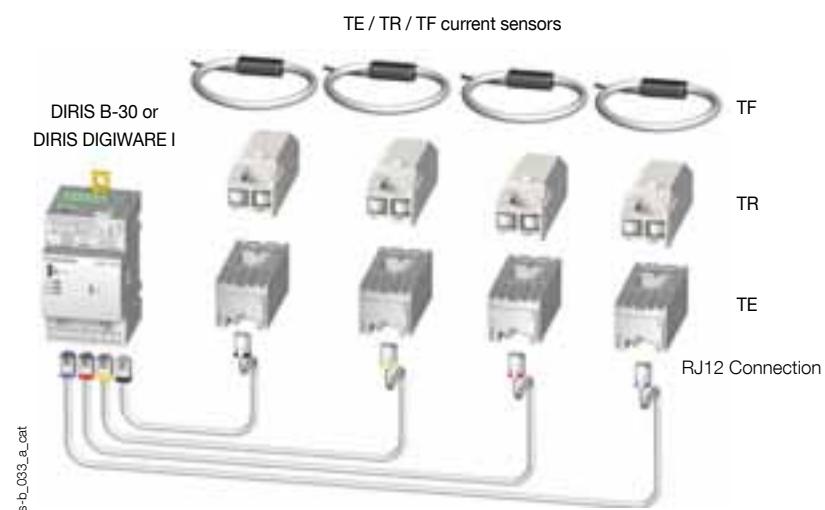
- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



Mounting



Connections



TE sensors

Solid current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

Mounting accessories

Mounting accessories delivered with TE sensors:

| Switch mounting | TE-18 | TE-25 | TE-35 TE-45 TE-55 | TE-90 |
|---|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
|  | DIN rail and back-plate | 1 pc | | 2 pcs |
|  | DIN rail | | 2 pcs | 2 pcs |
|  | Back-plate | | 4 pcs | 4 pcs |
|  | Busbar | | | 2 pcs |

dirst_042_a - 043_a - 044_a - 045_a

Compatible accessories

Adapter for CT with 5A secondary



dirst_041_a_1_cat

- With this adapter you can use a current transformer with a 5 A output on the DIRIS Digiware and DIRIS B-30.

For use with standard 5 A sensors for measuring applications of > 2000 A. The dimensions are the same as the TE-18.

Coupling link

- Associated with the TE range, this accessory is for inter-connecting the sensors when linear or staggered mounted.



dirst_020_a_1_cat

Sealable cover

- Using a sealable cover guarantees the immunity of the sensor connection on TE/TR/TF current sensors.

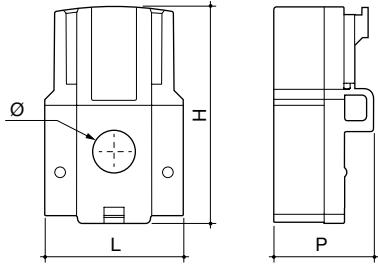


dirst_046_a_1_cat

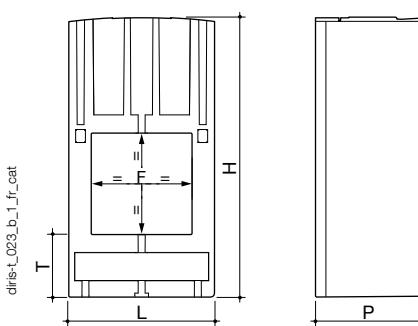
Dimensions (mm)

TE - Solid current sensors

TE-18

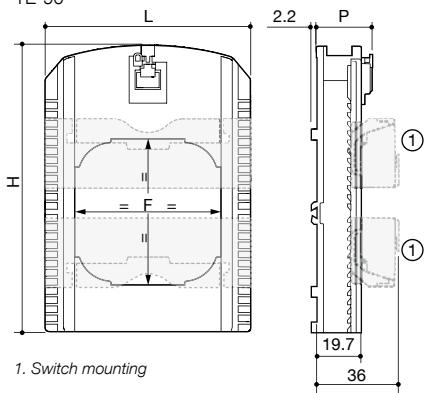


TE-25 / TE-35 / TE-45 / TE-55



dirst_023_b_1_fr_cat

TE-90



1. Switch mounting

dirst_047_a_1_fr_cat

| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Pitch (mm) | H x W x D (mm) | F (mm) | T (mm) |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| TE-18 | 5 ... 20 / 25 ... 63 | 0.1 ... 24 / 0.5 ... 75 | 18 | 45 x 28 x 20 | 8.6 | - |
| TE-25 | 40 ... 160 | 0.8 ... 192 | 25 | 65 x 25 x 32.5 | 13.5 x 13.5 | 17.5 |
| TE-35 | 63 ... 250 | 1.26 ... 300 | 35 | 71 x 35 x 32.5 | 21 x 21 | 17.5 |
| TE-45 | 160 ... 630 | 3.2 ... 756 | 45 | 86 x 45 x 32.5 | 31 x 31 | 19.5 |
| TE-55 | 400 ... 1000 | 8 ... 1200 | 55 | 100 x 55 x 32.5 | 41 x 41 | 21.5 |
| TE-90 | 600 ... 2000 | 12 ... 2400 | 90 | 126 x 90 x 24.6 | 64 x 64 | - |

Specifications

TE - Solid current sensors

| Model | TE-18 | TE-18 | TE-25 | TE-35 | TE-45 | TE-55 | TE-90 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Nominal current range I_n (A) | 5 ... 20 | 25 ... 63 | 40 ... 160 | 63 ... 250 | 160 ... 630 | 400 ... 1000 | 600 ... 2000 |
| Actual coverage range (A) | 0.1 ... 24 | 0.5 ... 75 | 0.8 ... 192 | 1.26 ... 300 | 3.2 ... 756 | 8 ... 1200 | 12 ... 2400 |
| Max. current (A) | 24 | 75.6 | 192 | 300 | 756 | 1200 | 2400 |
| Weight (g) | 24 | 24 | 69 | 89 | 140 | 187 | 163 |
| Max. voltage (phase/neutral) | | | | 300 V | | | |
| Rated withstand voltage | | | | | 3 kV | | |
| Frequency | | | | 50/60 Hz | | | |
| Intermittent overload | | | | 10 $\times I_n$ over 1 sec | | | |
| Measurement category | | | | CAT III | | | |
| Protection degree | | | | IP30 / IK06 | | | |
| Operating temperature | | | | -10 ... +70°C | | | |
| Storage temperature | | | | -25 ... +85°C | | | |
| Relative humidity | | | | 95% RH non-condensing | | | |
| Altitude | | | | < 2000 m | | | |
| Connection | | | | Socomec RJ12 cable | | | |

References

| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Pitch (mm) | Reference |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| TE-18 | 5 ... 20 | 0.1 ... 24 | 18 | 4829 0500 |
| TE-18 | 25 ... 63 | 0.5 ... 75 | 18 | 4829 0501 |
| TE-25 | 40 ... 160 | 0.8 ... 192 | 25 | 4829 0502 |
| TE-35 | 63 ... 250 | 1.26 ... 300 | 35 | 4829 0503 |
| TE-45 | 160 ... 630 | 3.2 ... 756 | 45 | 4829 0504 |
| TE-55 | 400 ... 1000 | 8 ... 1200 | 55 | 4829 0505 |
| TE-90 | 600 ... 2000 | 12 ... 2400 | 90 | 4829 0506 |

| Accessories | | Reference |
|---|--|-----------|
| Coupling link (20 linear assembly parts and 10 for staggered assembly) | | 4829 0598 |
| CT/5A adapter (measurements of >2000 A) (max primary current 10000 A/5/A) | | 4829 0599 |
| Sealable caps (20 pieces) | | 4829 0600 |

| RJ12 connection cables | Cable length (m) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 50 m reel + 100 connectors |
| Number of cables | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4829 0602 | 4829 0603 | 4829 0601 |
| 3 | 4829 0580 | 4829 0581 | 4829 0582 | 4829 0595 | 4829 0583 | 4829 0584 | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | 4829 0596 | 4829 0588 | 4829 0589 | - | - | - |
| 6 | 4829 0590 | 4829 0591 | 4829 0592 | 4829 0597 | 4829 0593 | 4829 0594 | - | - | - |



TR/iTR sensors

Split-core AC current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

Current sensors



TR Split-core current sensors

Function

The **split-core current sensors** in the TR and iTR ranges enable the current of an electrical installation to be measured. Used with power monitoring device DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40, DIRIS B, they make it possible to perform measurements between 25 and 600 A, with guaranteed accuracy. The RJ12 connection provides quick connections, and the integrated intelligence prevents any configuration errors.

The sensors in the iTR range revolutionise the world of measurement and provide access to VirtualMonitor status monitoring technologies and to AutoCorrect automatic configuration.

Advantages of the TR and iTR ranges

Smart sensors

- Sensors with an extended operational range.
- Automatic detection of rating.
- Secured disconnection of load.
- Quick connection via RJ12 and identification of cable by colour code.

Accurate

- Measurement precision guaranteed in acc. with standard IEC 61557-12 : class 0.5 (iTR) or 1 (TR) for the global measuring chain from 2 to 120% of I_n .

Unique advantages of the iTR range

VirtualMonitor technology

VirtualMonitor technology makes it possible to monitor the status of protective devices:

- Throughout your electrical installation.
- Remotely and in real-time.
- Without additional hardware or wiring.

AutoCorrect technology

AutoCorrect technology guarantees that your measurement system will function properly through:

- Automatic installation verification (by checking phase sequencing and automatic configuration of the direction of current).
- Correction of errors.

The solution for

- Retrofit applications
- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Data centers



Strong points

- Smart sensors
- PreciSense technology: Global accuracy in accordance with the IEC 61557-12 standard.
- Easy installation and configuration.

Integrated technologies⁽¹⁾



(1) AutoCorrect and VirtualMonitor are only available with iTR sensors.

For more information, see page 12.

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL



Create your project

- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



Installation

Cable mounting

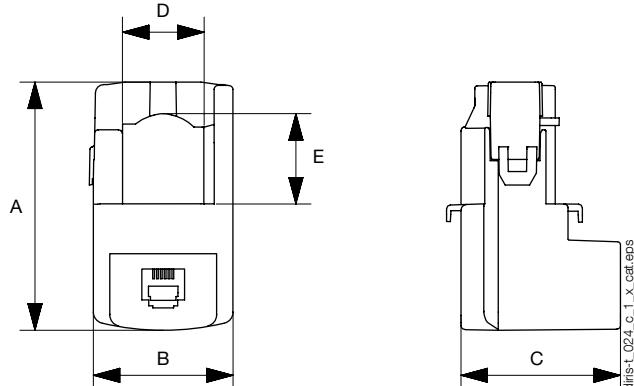


diris-L_037_b_1_cat.eps

diris-t_038_b_1_cat.eps

Dimensions

TR-10 / TR-14 / TR-21 / TR-32



| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | A (mm) | B (mm) | C (mm) | D (mm) | E (mm) | Ø (mm) |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TR/iTR-10 | 25 ... 63 | 0.5 ... 75.6 | 44 | 26 | 28 | - | - | 10 |
| TR/iTR-14 | 40 ... 160 | 0.8 ... 192 | 67 | 29 | 28 | 14 | 15 | 14 |
| TR/iTR-21 | 63 ... 250 | 1.26 ... 300 | 65 | 37 | 43 | 21 | 23 | 21 |
| TR/iTR-32 | 160 ... 600 | 3.2 ... 720 | 86 | 53 | 47 | 32 | 33 | 32 |

Technical characteristics

| Model | TR-10 | iTR-10 | TR-14 | iTR-14 | TR-21 | iTR-21 | TR-32 | iTR-32 |
|--|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| Nominal current range I_n (A) | 25 ... 63 | | 40 ... 160 | | 63 ... 250 | | 160 ... 600 | |
| Actual coverage range (A) | | 0.5 ... 75.6 | | 0.8 ... 192 | | 1.26 ... 300 | | 3.2 ... 720 |
| Max. current (A) | | 75.6 | | 192 | | 300 | | 720 |
| Weight (g) | | 74 | | 117 | | 211 | | 311 |
| Max. voltage (phase/neutral) | | | | | 300 V | | | |
| Rated withstand voltage | | | | | 3 kV | | | |
| Frequency | | | | | 50/60 Hz | | | |
| Intermittent overload | | | | | 10 $\times I_n$ for 1 s | | | |
| Measurement category | | | | | CAT III | | | |
| Global class used with Diris Digiware/A-40/B-10/B-30 | Class 1 | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Class 0.5 |
| Protection degree | | | | | IP20 / IK07 | | | |
| Operating temperature range | | | | -10 to +70°C | | | -10° ... +55°C | |
| Storage temperature range | | | | | -25 to +85°C | | | |
| Relative humidity | | | | | 95% RH non-condensing | | | |
| Altitude | | | | | < 2000 m | | | |
| Connection | | | | | Socomec RJ12 cable | | | |

References

| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Ø (mm) | Part number | Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Ø (mm) | Part number |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------|-------------|
| TR-10 | 25 ... 63 | 0.5 ... 75 | 10 | 4829 0555 | iTR-10 | 25 ... 63 | 0.5 ... 75 | 10 | 4829 0655 |
| TR-14 | 40 ... 160 | 0.8 ... 192 | 14 | 4829 0556 | iTR-14 | 40 ... 160 | 0.8 ... 192 | 14 | 4829 0656 |
| TR-21 | 63 ... 250 | 1.26 ... 300 | 21 | 4829 0557 | iTR-21 | 63 ... 250 | 1.26 ... 300 | 21 | 4829 0657 |
| TR-32 | 160 ... 600 | 3.2 ... 720 | 32 | 4829 0558 | iTR-32 | 160 ... 600 | 3.2 ... 720 | 32 | 4829 0658 |

| RJ12 connection cables | Cable length (m) | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | |
| Number of cables | Part number | Reference | Reference |
| 1 | - | | - | | - | | - | | 4829 0602 | 4829 0603 |
| 3 | 4829 0580 | | 4829 0581 | 4829 0582 | 4829 0595 | 4829 0583 | 4829 0584 | - | | |
| 4 | - | | - | | 4829 0596 | 4829 0588 | 4829 0589 | - | | |
| 6 | 4829 0590 | | 4829 0591 | 4829 0592 | 4829 0597 | 4829 0593 | 4829 0594 | - | | |



TF sensors

Flexible current sensors

used with DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS A-40 and DIRIS B

Current sensors



TF Flexible current sensors

diris-t_016_a1_cat

Function

TF smart **current sensors** measure the load currents of an electrical system and send the data to meters and measurement hubs via an RJ12 plug-and-play output. Thanks to a wide measurement range, TF current sensors cover the full current range of 150 to 6000 A, with 3 references. TF flexible current sensors can be connected to DIRIS Digiware and DIRIS B-30 via a rapid RJ12 connection.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. This also allows automatic detection of the sensor type and size/transformation ratio.
- The sensors can be installed in both directions.

Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12

- Class 0.5 for the global measuring chain (measurement hub + TF current sensors) from 2 to 120% of the nominal current In.

Installation

- The TF flexible sensor range is specially designed for existing installations restricted by strict integration constraints or with high-intensity currents.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Data center



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Accuracy as per standard IEC 61557-12
- Installation

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL



Create your project

- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com

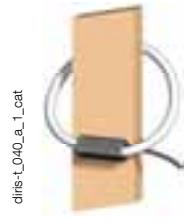


Mounting

Cable mounting



Bar mounting



Accessories

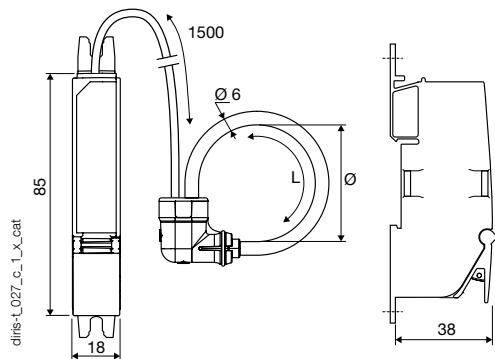
Sealable cover

- Using a sealable cover guarantees the immunity of the sensor connection on TE/TR/TF current sensors.

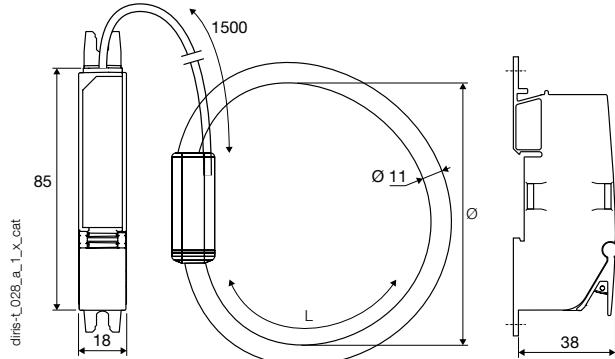


Dimensions

TF-55



TF-120 / TF-300



Model

Nominal current range (A)

Actual coverage range (A)

Ø loop (mm)

L = Loop length (mm)

| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Ø loop (mm) | L = Loop length (mm) |
|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| TF-55 | 150 ... 600 | 3 ... 720 | 55 | 182 |
| TF-120 | 500 ... 2000 | 10 ... 2400 | 120 | 376 |
| TF-300 | 1600 ... 6000 | 32 ... 7200 | 300 | 942 |

Specifications

| Model | TF-55 | TF-120 | TF-300 |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Nominal current range I_n (A) | 150 ... 600 | 500 ... 2000 | 1600 ... 6000 |
| Actual coverage range (A) | 3 ... 720 | 10 ... 2400 | 32 ... 7200 |
| Weight (g) | 114 | 142 | 220 |
| Max. voltage (phase/neutral) | | 600 V | |
| Rated withstand voltage | | 3.6 kV | |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz | | |
| Intermittent overload | 10 x I_n for 1 s | | |
| Measurement category | CAT III | | |
| Protection degree | IP30 / IK07 | | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... +70°C | | |
| Storage temperature | -25 ... +75°C | | |
| Relative humidity | 95% RH non-condensing | | |
| Altitude | < 2000 m | | |
| Connection | Socomec cable or equivalent RJ12 straight, twisted pair, unshielded 300 V cat. III cable. -40 / +85 °C | | |

References

| Model | Nominal current range (A) | Actual coverage range (A) | Ø loop (mm) | Reference |
|--------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| TF-55 | 150 ... 600 | 3 ... 720 | 55 | 4829 0570 |
| TF-120 | 500 ... 2000 | 10 ... 2400 | 120 | 4829 0571 |
| TF-300 | 1600 ... 6000 | 32 ... 7200 | 300 | 4829 0572 |

Accessories

Sealable caps (20 pieces)

Reference

4829 0600

| RJ12 connection cables | Cable length (m) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 50 m reel + 100 connectors |
| Number of cables | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference |
| 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4829 0602 | 4829 0603 | 4829 0601 |
| 3 | 4829 0580 | 4829 0581 | 4829 0582 | 4829 0595 | 4829 0583 | 4829 0584 | - | - | - |
| 4 | - | - | - | 4829 0596 | 4829 0588 | 4829 0589 | - | - | - |
| 6 | 4829 0590 | 4829 0591 | 4829 0592 | 4829 0597 | 4829 0593 | 4829 0594 | - | - | - |



DIRIS Digiware Udc

DC voltage acquisition module

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement

new



DIRIS Digiware U-31dc/U-32dc



DIRIS Digiware U500dc/U1000dc/U1500dc
adaptor



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

The **DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc** module measures DC voltage for the entire system. It measures up to 180 VDC with a direct connection and is therefore compatible with typical nominal voltages (24 VDC, 48 VDC...).

The voltage adaptors make the system compatible with all voltage levels up to 1650 VDC to respond to the needs of all applications.

The RJ45 Digiware Bus transmits voltage measurements along with power supply and communication to all connected products.

Advantages

Single voltage measurement

- 1 single voltage measurement point for the entire system.
- Single point of protection for the voltage measurement.
- No hazardous voltage on panel doors.

Flexible

- The voltage adaptors make the measurement system compatible with all DC electrical networks.

Plug & Play

- Easy to configure from DIRIS Digiware D interfaces or from the Easy Config configuration software.

The solution for

- Data centre
- Telecommunication
- Renewable power
- Transportation



Strong points

- Centralisation of voltage measurement
- Flexible
- Plug & Play



RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables
are available.

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



- UL E257746

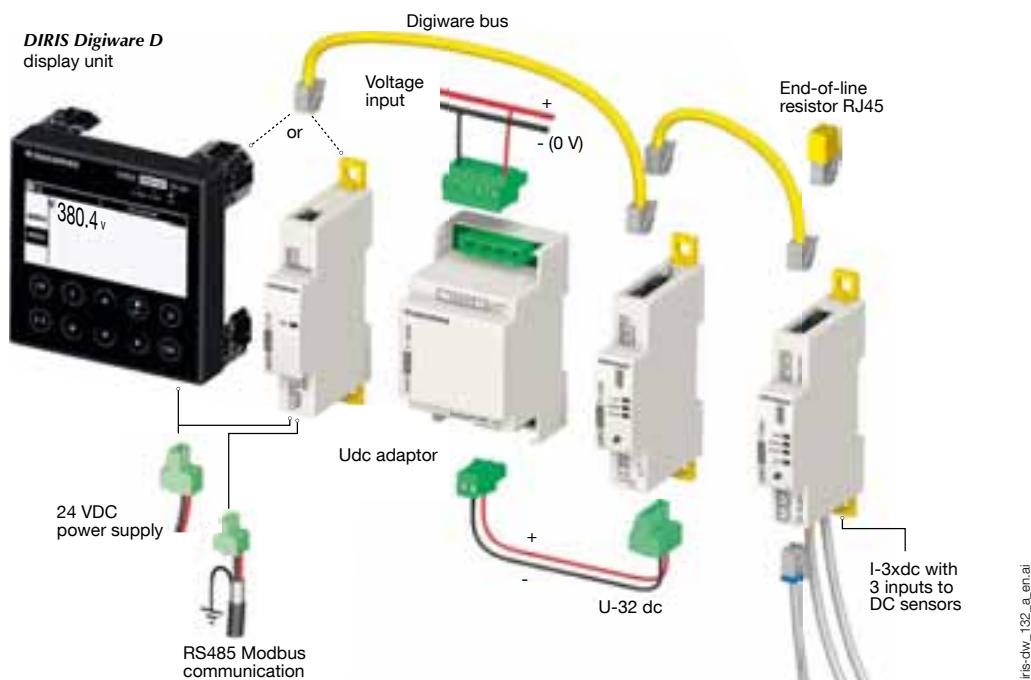


| Application | DC voltage measurement | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| DIRIS Digiware Udc | U-31dc | U-32dc |
| Nominal voltage range | 24 ... 48 VDC | 60 ... 150 VDC |
| Measuring range (min-max) | 19.2 ... 60 VDC | 48 ... 180 VDC |
| Multi-measurement | | |
| DC voltage (VDC) | • | • |
| Power quality | | |
| V ripple (voltage ripple) | • | • |
| V _{rms} | • | • |
| Alarms | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | • | • |
| Trends | | |
| Average values | • | • |
| Format | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | |

| Application | DC voltage adaptors | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| DIRIS Digiware Udc | U500dc | U1000dc | U1500dc |
| Max. voltage range | 200 ... 600 VDC | 400 ... 1200 VDC | 1200 ... 1650 VDC |
| Association | | | |
| U-32dc | • | • | • |
| Format | | | |
| Width/number of modules | 54 mm / 3 | | |

Connections

Connecting DIRIS Digiware DC adaptors

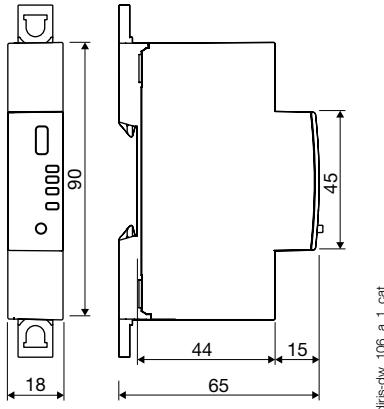


DIRIS Digiware Udc

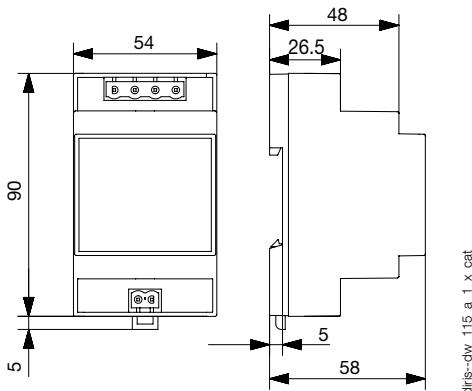
DC voltage acquisition module

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS Digiware U-3xdc



DIRIS Digiware adaptors
U500dc/U1000dc/U1500dc



diris-dw_115_a_1x.cat

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics

DC voltage measurement - DIRIS Digiware U

| | |
|--|---|
| Features of the network measured (min-max) | Without adaptors: U-31dc : 19.2 - 60 VDC U-32dc : 48 - 180 VDC With adaptor: U-32dc + adaptor U500dc : 200 - 600 VDC U-32dc + adaptor U1000dc : 400 - 1200 VDC U-32dc + adaptor U1500dc : 1200 - 1650 VDC |
| Voltage measurement accuracy without adaptor | Class 0.5 IEC 61557-12 |
| Voltage measurement accuracy with adaptor | Class 1 IEC 61557-12 |
| Connection without adaptor | Removable screw terminal block, 2 positions, stranded or solid 0.2 - 2.5 mm ² cable |
| Connection with adaptor | Adaptor input: removable screw terminal block, 2 positions, stranded or solid 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² cable Adaptor output: removable screw terminal block, 2 positions, stranded or solid 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² cable |
| Module power consumption | 0.6 VA |

Mechanical features

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Casing type | DIN-rail mounting module and base |
| Casing protection index | IP20 / IK06 |
| Front panel protection index | IP40 front face in modular assembly / IK06 |
| Weight | 64 g |

Environmental specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Ambient operating temperature | -10 to +70°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 to +70°C |
| Operating humidity | 55 °C / 97% RH |
| Operating altitude | < 2000 m |

Communication specifications

| USB | |
|--------------|--|
| Protocol | Modbus RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of DIRIS Digiware modules |
| Location | On each DIRIS Digiware measurement module |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |
| Digiware bus | |
| Function | Connection between DIRIS Digiware modules |
| Cable type | Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connections |

References

| Digiware connection cables | | Part number | DIRIS Digiware | | Part number |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.06 m | 4829 0189 | U-31dc | Voltage measurement 19.2 ... 60 VDC | 4829 0150 |
| | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 | U-32dc | Voltage measurement 48 ... 180 VDC | 4829 0151 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 | U500dc | Voltage adaptor 200 ... 600 VDC | 4829 0153 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 | U1000dc | Voltage adaptor 400 ... 1200 VDC | 4829 0154 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 | U1500dc | Voltage adaptor 1200 ... 1650 VDC | 4829 0155 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 | | | |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 | | | |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 | | | |
| | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 | | | |
| | Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D) | 4829 0180 | | | |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 | | | |



DIRIS Digiware Idc

Direct current acquisition module

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement

new



DIRIS Digiware I-30dc/I-35dc



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

DIRIS Digiware Idc modules measure consumption and monitor the DC electrical installation. Several Idc modules can be used within the same system, allowing the measurement of a large number of DC circuits. They are associated with DIRIS Digiware Udc voltage measurement modules.

Direct current is measured using external sensors connected by RJ12-Molex cables, available in multiple lengths. These cables are colour coded (brown, orange, white) to easily identify circuits.

Advantages

Multi-circuit

- Measurement of up to 3 DC circuits per Idc module.
- Multiple Idc modules can be included. This allows the measurement of a large number of DC loads simultaneously.

Flexible

- Adapted to suit metering and quality analysis of the direct current.
- A complete range of solid core and split core DC current sensors from 50 to 5000 A.

The associated DIRIS Digiware D screen and the embedded webserver Webview can display electrical measurements from both DIRIS Digiware AC and DC systems simultaneously.

Plug & Play

- Quick RJ45 connection between modules and RJ12-Molex to current sensors.
- Easy to configure from DIRIS Digiware D interfaces or from the Easy Config software.

Compact

One module wide to address space constraints inside electrical panels.

The solution for

- Data centre
- Telecommunication
- Renewable power
- Transportation



Strong points

- Multi-circuit
- Plug & Play
- Flexible
- Compact



RJ45 (Digiware Bus) cables are available.

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12



- ISO 14025



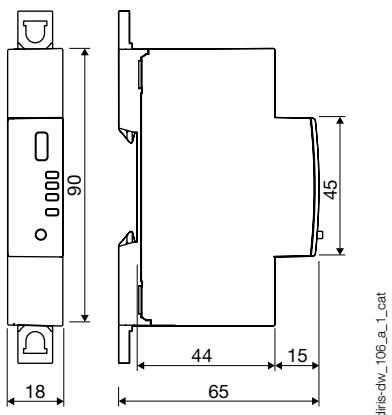
- UL E257746



| Application | Direct current (DC) measurement modules | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| |  |  |
| DIRIS Digiware Idc | I-30dc | I-35dc |
| Number of current inputs | 3 | 3 |
| Metering | | |
| \pm kWh | • | • |
| Load curves | | • |
| Multi-measurement | | |
| DC current (I DC) | • | • |
| DC power (P DC) | • | • |
| Predictive power | | • |
| Measurement of current quality | | |
| I ripple (current ripple) | | • |
| I rms | | • |
| Alarms | | |
| Thresholds and combinations | | • |
| Trends | | |
| Average values | | • |
| Format | | |
| Width/number of modules | 18 mm / 1 | |

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS Digiware Idc



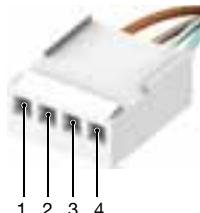
DIRIS Digiware Idc

Direct current acquisition module

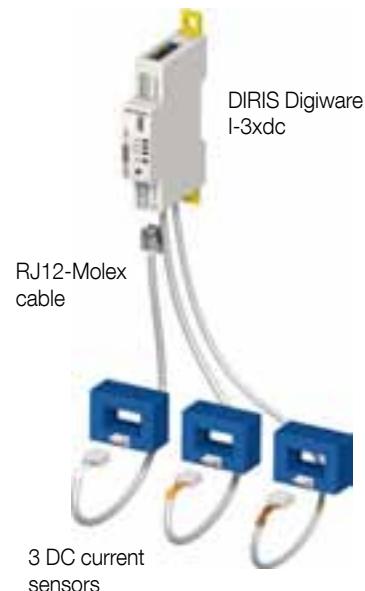
Connections

DC current is measured by external sensors connected to the DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc modules via RJ12-Molex cables. Connection of the current sensors is quick and error-free. A wide range of current sensors is available from Socomec to suit all installations and applications including split-core current sensors for retrofit applications.

- Open-loop Hall effect sensors
- Solid core or split core.
- Power supply voltage: ± 15 V.
- Power supply current: ± 25 mA depending on sensor.
- Output voltage: ± 4 V.
- 4-point male Molex terminal strip.
- Measuring range: 16 to 6000 A.
- Category III overvoltage.



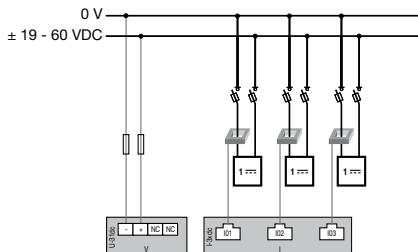
- PIN 1: + 15 V (+ Vc)
- PIN 2: - 15 V (- Vc)
- PIN 3: sensor input (M)
- PIN 4: 0 V sensor (0)



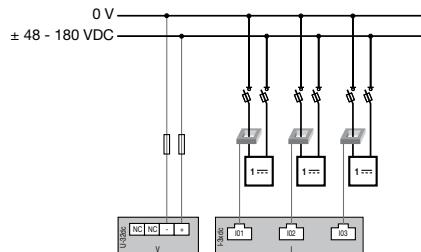
Network and connection examples

Measurement of 3 DC loads

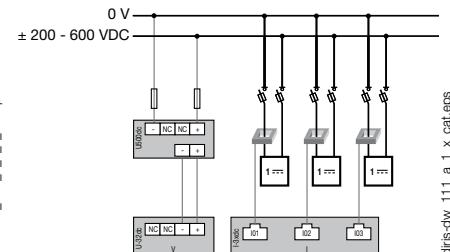
DIRIS Digiware U-31dc
Voltage (VDC): 19 - 60 V



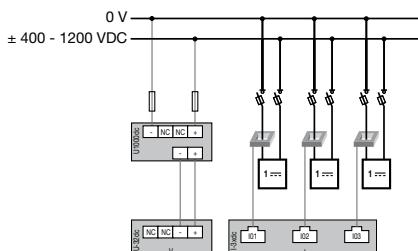
DIRIS Digiware U-32dc
Voltage (VDC): 48 - 180 V



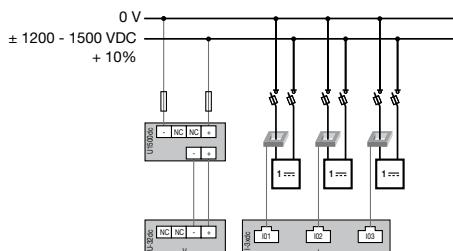
DIRIS Digiware U-32dc + adaptor U500dc
Voltage (VDC): 200 - 600 V



DIRIS Digiware U-32dc + adaptor U1000dc
Voltage (VDC): 400 - 1200 V



DIRIS Digiware U-32dc + adaptor U1500dc
VDC voltage: 1200 - 1500 V +10%



1. Fuse: 2A gPV



DC current sensor



DC load

Technical characteristics

Measurement characteristics

DC current measurement - DIRIS Digiware Idc

| | |
|---|--|
| Number of current inputs | 3 |
| Associated current sensors | Open-loop Hall effect |
| Accuracy of current measurement | Class 0.5 |
| Precision measurement of power and energy | With U-31dc/U-32dc only: class 1 With U-32dc + adaptor: class 2 |
| Connection | Specific Socomec cable with RJ12-Molex connectors |
| Power consumption of module | 2 VA |

Mechanical features

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Casing type | DIN-rail mounting module and base |
| Casing protection index | IP20 / IK06 |
| Front panel protection index | IP40 front face in modular assembly / IK06 |
| Weight | 69 g |

Environmental specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Ambient operating temperature | -10 to +70°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 to +70°C |
| Operating humidity | 55 °C / 97% HR |
| Operating altitude | < 2000 m |

Communication specifications

USB

| | |
|------------|---|
| Protocol | Modbus RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of DIRIS Digiware U and I modules |
| Location | On each DIRIS Digiware U and I measurement module |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |

Digiware bus

| | |
|------------|--|
| Function | Connection between DIRIS Digiware modules |
| Cable type | Specific Socomec cable with RJ45 connections |

References

| DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc | | Part number |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| I-30dc | Metering - 3 current inputs | 4829 0156 |
| I-35dc | Analysis - 3 current inputs | 4829 0157 |

RJ12-Molex cables

| Number of cables | Length of cables | Part number |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 3 | 0.3 m | 4829 0782 |
| 3 | 0.5 m | 4829 0783 |
| 3 | 1 m | 4829 0784 |
| 3 | 2 m | 4829 0785 |
| 1 | 5 m | 4829 0786 |

| Digiware connection cables | | Part number |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.06 m | 4829 0189 |
| | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 |
| | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 |
| | Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D) | 4829 0180 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |

Expert Services

Do you require services for your metering system?

No problem for our "Expert Services" team. They will fully integrate all your Socomec devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest Socomec branch.



DC current sensors

Associated with DIRIS Digiware DC

Current sensors

new



Solid-core sensors 50 ... 600 A



Split-core sensors 50 ... 500 A



Solid-core sensors 850 ... 5000 A



Split-core sensors 800 ... 2000 A

The solution for

- Data centre
- Telecommunication
- Renewable power
- Transportation



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Wide selection of ratings
- Simplified installation

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61010-1



- UL



Function

The **DC current sensors** measure the DC load currents of an electrical installation and transmit information to the DIRIS Digiware Idc measurement modules via an RJ12 to Molex cable on the sensor side.

The range comprises solid-core and split-core sensors ranging from 50 to 5000 A in various sizes allowing them to be used in new or existing electrical installations.

Up to 3 different DC sensors can be connected to the same DIRIS Digiware Idc module.

Advantages

Plug & Play

- A quick RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable.
- Fast configuration of the sensor's rating.

Flexible

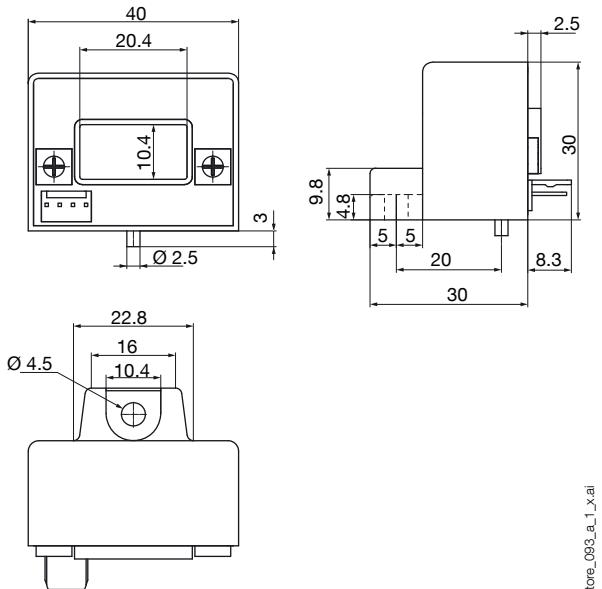
- A complete range of solid-core and split-core sensors from 50 to 5000 A designed for new or existing electrical installations.

Installation

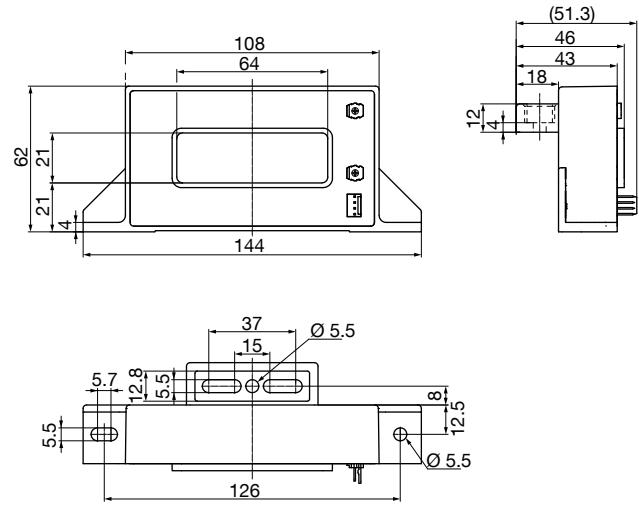
- Easy to install.
- Ideal for installations with limited space available.
- Only 4 different frame sizes cover a wide measurement range.
- Colour-coded cables for ease of identification, and to prevent wiring errors.

Dimensions (mm)

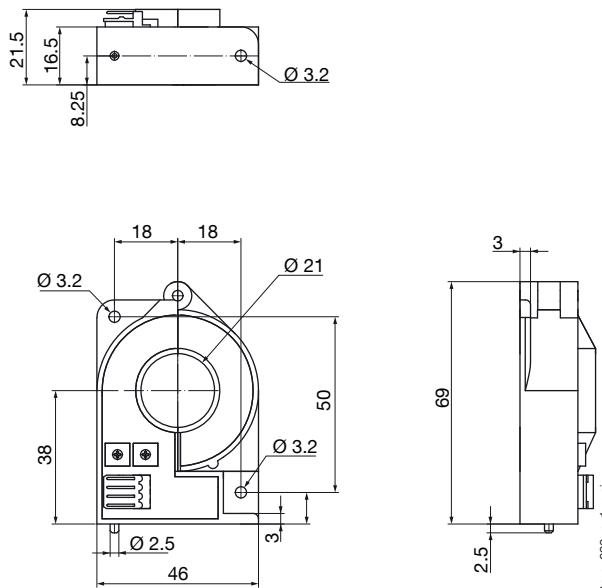
Solid-core sensors 50 ... 600 A (frame size 1)



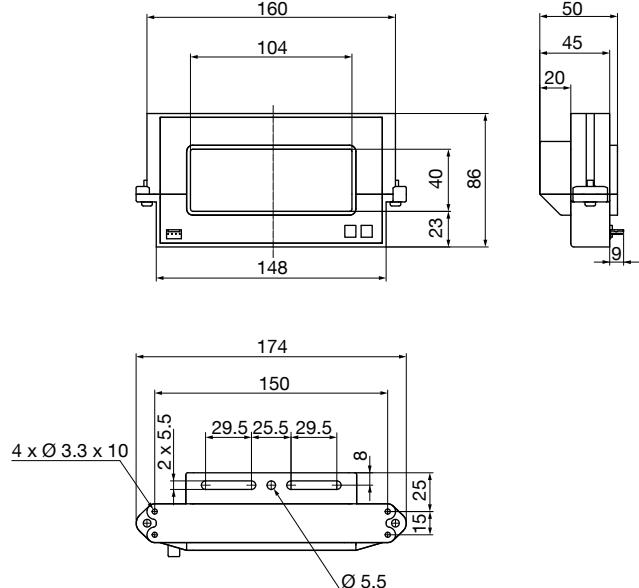
Solid-core sensors 850 ... 5000 A (frame size 2)



Split-core sensors 50 ... 500 A (frame size 1)



Split-core sensors 800 ... 2000 A (frame size 2)



DC current sensors

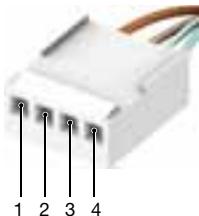
Associated with DIRIS Digiware DC

Connections

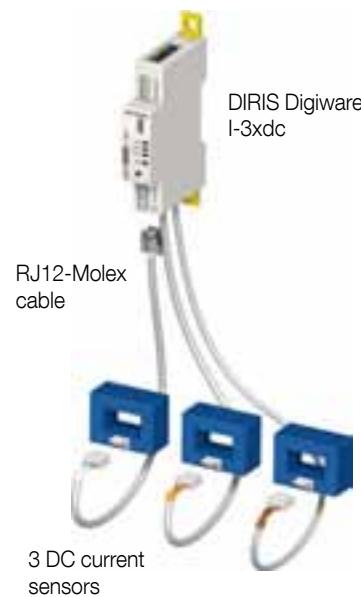
DC current is measured by external sensors connected to the DIRIS Digiware I-3xdc modules via RJ12-Molex cables. Connection of the current sensors is quick and error-free. A wide range of current sensors is available from Socomec to suit all installations and applications including split-core current sensors for retrofit applications.

The DC current sensors have the following technical characteristics:

- Open-loop Hall effect sensors
- Solid-core or split-core.
- Power supply voltage: ± 15 V.
- Power supply current: ± 25 mA depending on the sensor.
- Output voltage: ± 4 V.
- 4-point male Molex terminal strip.
- Measurement range: 16 to 6000 A.
- Category III overvoltage.



- PIN 1: + 15 V (+ V_c)
- PIN 2: - 15 V (- V_c)
- PIN 3: sensor input (M)
- PIN 4: 0 V sensor (0)



Technical characteristics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Type of current sensor | Open-loop Hall effect |
| Connection | Specific Socomec cable with RJ12-Molex connectors |
| Accuracy of current measurement | Solid-core sensors: 50 ... 600 A: < 1% Solid-core sensors: 850 ... 5000 A: < 1% Split-core sensors: 50 ... 500 A: < 2% Split-core sensors: 800 ... 2000 A: < 2% |

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Weight | Solid-core sensors 50 ... 600 A | 60 g |
| | Solid-core sensors 850 ... 5000 A | 450 g |
| | Split-core sensors 50 ... 500 A | 80 g |
| | Split-core sensors 800 ... 2000 A | 590 g |
| Operating temperature | Solid-core sensors 50 ... 600 A | -10 ... +80°C |
| | Solid-core sensors 850 ... 5000 A | -25 ... +85°C |
| | Split-core sensors 50 ... 500 A | -10 ... +70°C |
| | Split-core sensors 800 ... 2000 A | -10 ... +70°C |
| Storage temperature | Solid-core sensors 50 ... 600 A | -25 ... +80°C |
| | Solid-core sensors 850 ... 5000 A | -25 ... +85°C |
| | Split-core sensors 50 ... 500 A | -20 ... +85°C |
| | Split-core sensors 800 ... 2000 A | -25 ... +85°C |

References

| DC current sensors | Reference |
|--|-----------|
| Solid-core sensors (frame size 1) | |
| 50 A | 4829 0700 |
| 100 A | 4829 0701 |
| 200 A | 4829 0702 |
| 300 A | 4829 0703 |
| 400 A | 4829 0704 |
| 500 A | 4829 0705 |
| 600 A | 4829 0706 |
| Solid-core sensors (frame size 2) | |
| 850 A | 4829 0707 |
| 1000 A | 4829 0708 |
| 1500 A | 4829 0709 |
| 2000 A | 4829 0710 |
| 2500 A | 4829 0711 |
| 5000 A | 4829 0712 |
| Split-core sensors (frame size 1) | |
| 50 A | 4829 0750 |
| 100 A | 4829 0751 |
| 200 A | 4829 0752 |
| 300 A | 4829 0753 |
| 400 A | 4829 0754 |
| 500 A | 4829 0755 |
| Split-core sensors (frame size 2) | |
| 800 A | 4829 0756 |
| 1000 A | 4829 0757 |
| 1500 A | 4829 0758 |
| 2000 A | 4829 0759 |

| RJ12-MOLEX cables | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Number of cables | Length of cables | Reference |
| 3 | 0.3 m | 4829 0782 |
| 3 | 0.5 m | 4829 0783 |
| 3 | 1 m | 4829 0784 |
| 3 | 2 m | 4829 0785 |
| 1 | 5 m | 4829 0786 |



DIRIS Digiware IO

Digital and analog input/output modules

Multi-circuit metering
& measurement

new



DIRIS Digiware IO-10
4 digital inputs/2 digital outputs



DIRIS Digiware IO-20
2 analog inputs



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.

Function

DIRIS Digiware IO modules enrich the measurement system with multiple features:

- DIRIS Digiware IO-10 modules have 4 digital inputs and 2 digital outputs.

The 4 digital inputs can be used to monitor the status of protection devices and withdrawable drawers (ON/OFF, trip counter) or to collect pulses from multi-fluid meters. The 2 digital outputs allow the remote control of switching devices by sending a binary output signal. Alarms can be configured and assigned to the digital outputs.

- Thanks to their 2 analog inputs, DIRIS Digiware IO-20 modules can collect the data from analog sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature...).

All the information reported by the IO-10 and IO-20 modules can be viewed on DIRIS Digiware D-xx displays and on Webview, the web server embedded in DIRIS G gateways and in the DIRIS Digiware D-70 display unit.

Advantages

Plug & Play

The IO modules can be easily added anywhere within the measurement system thanks to a quick RJ45 connection.

Multifunction

The combination of voltage measuring modules, current measuring modules, and input/output modules makes DIRIS Digiware a complete and versatile system.

Connected

All the reported information is accessible from the displays, from Webview or any other centralized management software.

Compact

The modular format allows the quick connection of a large number of IO-10 and IO-20 modules.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Data center



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Multifunction
- Connected
- Compact

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 61010



- ISO 14025



- UL



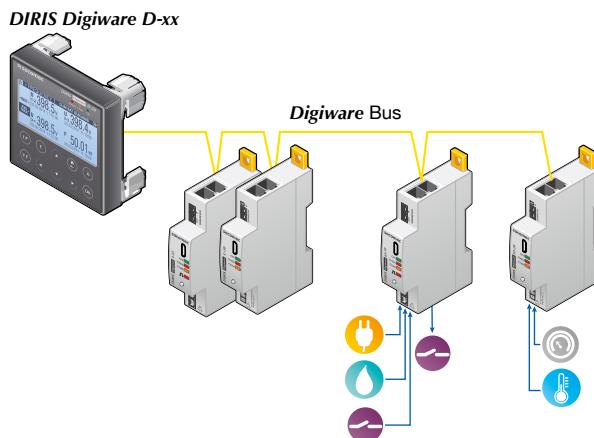
Create your project

- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

Application diagram

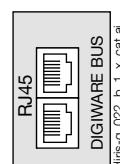
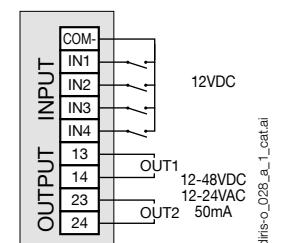


Connections

DIRIS Digiware IO-10

Digital inputs/outputs

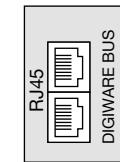
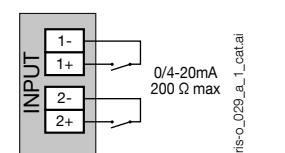
Digiware Bus



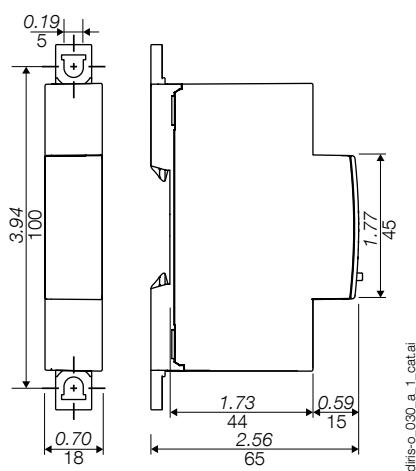
DIRIS Digiware IO-20

Analog inputs

Digiware Bus



Dimensions (in/mm)



Technical characteristics

Measuring characteristics

Digital inputs/outputs- DIRIS Digiware IO-10

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Number of inputs | 4 |
| Type/power supply | Insulated input, internal polarisation 12 VDC max., 3 mA |
| Input function | - Logical status - Status of the circuit breaker, of the drawer (ON/OFF, trip counter) - Pulse counter |
| Number of outputs | 2 |
| Type | Insulated output, 48 VDC max., 50 mA and 24 VAC max. |
| Output function | - Remote control of status - Alarm signal linked to the inputs (exceeding threshold, status...) |
| Input/output connection | Removable screw terminal block, 9 positions (5 dedicated to inputs, 4 dedicated to outputs) Stranded or solid 0.14 to 1.5 mm ² cable |

Analog inputs - DIRIS Digiware IO-20

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Number of inputs | 2 |
| Type/power supply | 0/4-20 mA, 200 Ω max |
| Accuracy | 0.5% full scale |
| Function | Connection of analog sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature...) with choice of interpolation (linear or quadratic) |
| Input connection | Removable screw terminal block 2x2 positions, Stranded or solid 0.14 to 1.5 mm ² cable |

References

| Digiware connection cables | | Reference |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|
| RJ45 cables for Digiware Bus | Length 0.10 m | 4829 0181 |
| | Length 0.20 m | 4829 0188 |
| | Length 0.50 m | 4829 0182 |
| | Length 1 m | 4829 0183 |
| | Length 2 m | 4829 0184 |
| | Length 5 m | 4829 0186 |
| | Length 10 m | 4829 0187 |
| | 50 m reel + 100 connectors | 4829 0185 |
| Termination for Digiware Bus (supplied with interfaces C and D) | | 4829 0180 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |

| DIRIS Digiware input/output modules | | Reference |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| IO-10 | 4 digital inputs/2 outputs module | 4829 0140 |
| IO-20 | 2 analog input module | 4829 0145 |



DIRIS Q800

Electrical network analyser

quality analysis of electrical energy and power grids

new



diris-q_012_a

Function

The **DIRIS Q800** is a multifunction network analyser for all energy efficiency projects. It helps to actively ensure the electrical system runs continuously and at optimised rates.

As such, with this system you can:

- Improve the efficiency of your facility.
- Reduce production losses.
- Optimise running costs.
- Reduce maintenance costs.

To achieve these objectives, the DIRIS Q800 does the following:

- Measures electrical parameters and status (via auxiliary contacts).
- Analyses the quality of energy according to class A IEC 61000-4-30.
- Measures differential current.
- GPS synchronisation.

Advantages

Large colour touchscreen

The 192 x 144 mm color touchscreen is tactile, easy to operate and provides intuitive navigation.

Regulatory compliance

By its compliance with IEC 61000-4-30 Class A and IEC 62586-2, you have the assurance of a certified and high quality product.

Multiple communication channels

With its multiple communication options, the DIRIS Q800 can be integrated into any type of communication infrastructure:

- 1 rear Ethernet port for permanent cable connection.
- 1 front Ethernet for local diagnostics.
- 1 Wifi port.
- 1 RS485 port.
- 1 USB port.
- GPS synchronisation.
- Built-in Webserver.
- Protocols: HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, NTP, MODBUS, PQDIF.

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Healthcare buildings
- Data centers



Strong points

- Large colour touchscreen
- High performance and accuracy
- Regulatory compliance
- Multiple communication channels

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61000-4-30
class A
- IEC 62586-2
- IEC 62053-22
- IEC 62053-24
- EN 50160



Functions

Measurements

- Measures across 4 quadrants
- Voltage by phase, current by phase, frequency.
- Neutral current, differential current.
- Neutral/earth voltage.
- Active, reactive and apparent power.
- Cos phi and power factor.
- THD and spectral analysis up to the 63rd for current and voltage.
- Flicker (Pst, Plt).
- Voltage imbalance.
- Remote control signals.

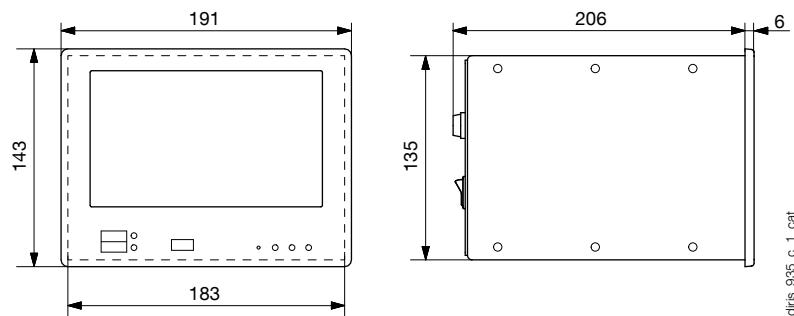
Logging

- EN 50160 events ½ period (10 ms): voltage dips, voltage cutouts, voltage surges.
- Data exported automatically via FTP.
- EN50160 compliant.
- Transients (20 micro seconds).

Inputs/outputs

- 4 digital inputs.
- 4 digital outputs.
- 4 analogue outputs.

Dimensions



Dimensions

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cutout | 192 x 144 DIN / 186 x 138 mm |
| Front panel (L x H) | 191 x 143 mm |
| Enclosures (L x H x P) | 183 x 135 x 190 mm |
| Weight | 1400 g |

Specifications

Auxiliary power supply

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Voltage range | 100 ... 240 VAC / 65 ... 250 VDC |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption | Max. 15 VA |
| Backup battery | Li-ion 2500 mAh (>15 min autonomy) |

Measurement inputs

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Direct voltage measurement input | P-N: max 580 V RMS CAT III L-L: max 1000 V RMS CAT III |
| U4 direct voltage measurement input | Max 580 V RMS CAT II |
| Voltage input crest factor | 2 |
| Current inputs | Max 7 A RMS |
| Current input consumption | 0.04 VA |
| Current input crest factor | 3 |
| Voltage input impedance | > 6 MΩ |
| Frequency range | 42.5 to 57.5 Hz/51 to 69 Hz |
| Voltage reference channel | U1N/U12 |
| Sampling | 51.2 kHz @50 Hz |

Accuracy

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Three-phase voltage | ± 0.1% |
| 4 th voltage (neutral/earth) | ± 0.2% |
| Currents | ± 0.2% |
| Power | ± 0.2% |
| Frequency | ± 10 mHz |
| Harmonics | IC. 1 IEC/EN 61000-4-7 |
| Active energy | IC. 0.5S IEC/EN 62053-22 |
| Reactive energy | IC. 1 IEC/EN 62053-24 |

Communication

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Ethernet ports | 2 Auto MDIX RJ45 10/100 Base Ethernet |
| RS485 opto-insulated port (slave) | 0.5 UL 4800 to 115200 bps |
| Passive WiFi antenna | RP-SMA female |
| Active GPS antenna | SMA female |
| Protocols | HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, SFTP, NTP, NMEA, Modbus RTU/TCP |
| USB port | USB 2.0 |

Environmental conditions

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Operating temperature (max. range) | -25 ... +55°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 ... +75°C |
| Humidity | Max. 95 % |
| Max.altitude | 2000 m |

Standards and safety

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Product conformity | IEC/EN 62586-2 |
| Safety | EN 61010-2-030 |
| Degree of pollution | 2 (EN 61010-1) |
| Degree of protection | IP40 front, IP20 rear |
| Directive | RED §3.1a Health EN 62311 :2008 RED § 3.1b EMC |

References

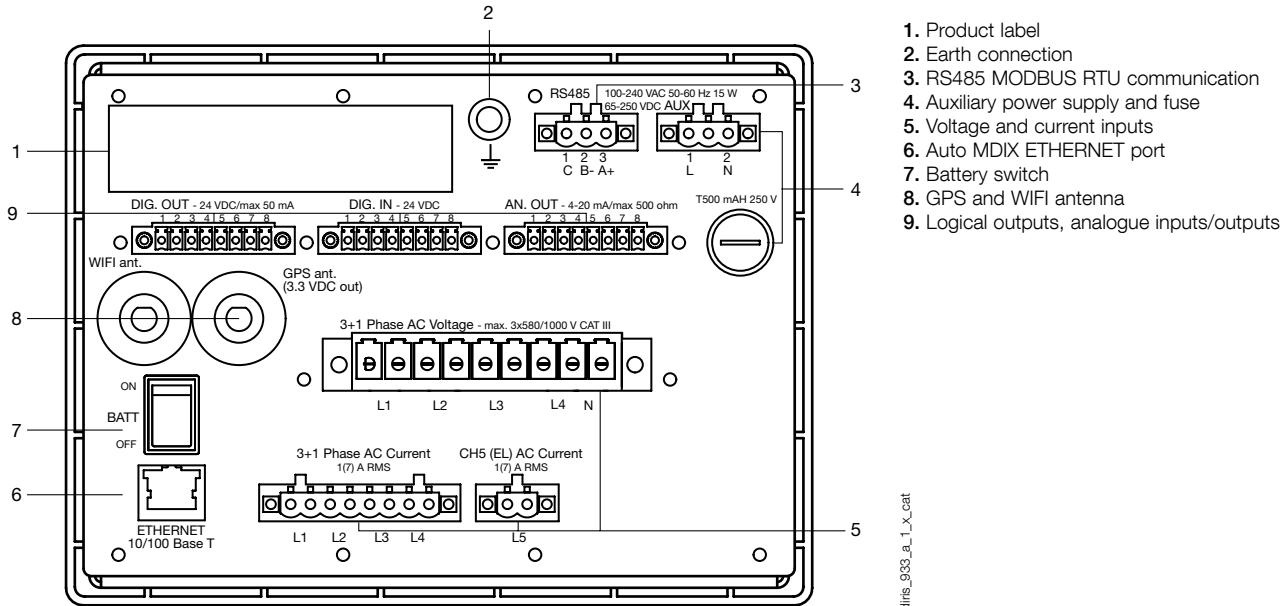
| Designation | Reference |
|-------------|-----------|
| DIRIS Q800 | 4826 0100 |

DIRIS Q800

Electrical network analyser

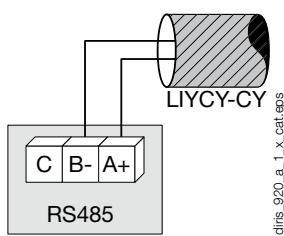
quality analysis of electrical energy and power grids

Terminals

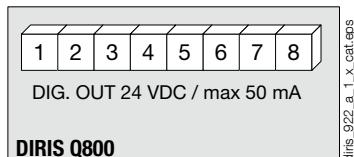


1. Product label
2. Earth connection
3. RS485 MODBUS RTU communication
4. Auxiliary power supply and fuse
5. Voltage and current inputs
6. Auto MDIX ETHERNET port
7. Battery switch
8. GPS and WiFi antenna
9. Logical outputs, analogue inputs/outputs

Communication via RS485 link

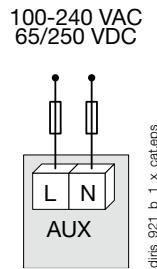


Digital outputs

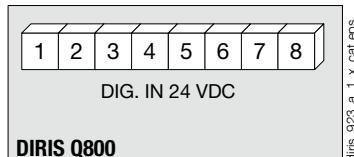


1-2: optocoupler output 1
3-4: optocoupler output 2
5-6: optocoupler output 3
7-8: optocoupler output 4

AC and DC auxiliary power supply

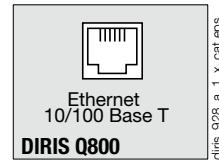


Digital inputs

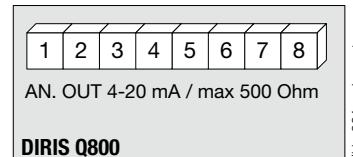


1-2: optocoupler input 1
3-4: optocoupler input 2
5-6: optocoupler input 3
7-8: optocoupler input 4

Ethernet communication

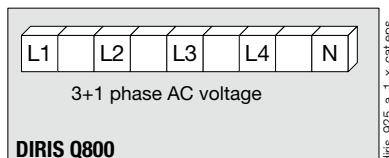


Analogue outputs

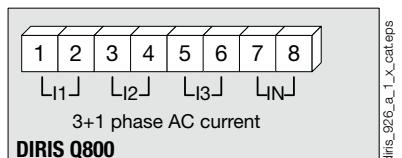


1-2: analogue output 1
3-4: analogue output 2
5-6: analogue output 3
7-8: analogue output 4

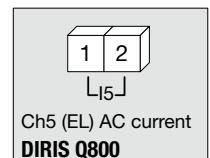
Current and voltage inputs



L1, L2, L3, L4, N: voltage inputs



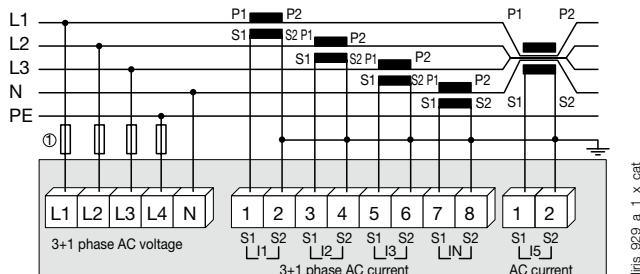
1-2: current input i1
3-4: current input i2
5-6: current input i3
7-8: current input iN



1-2: differential core connections

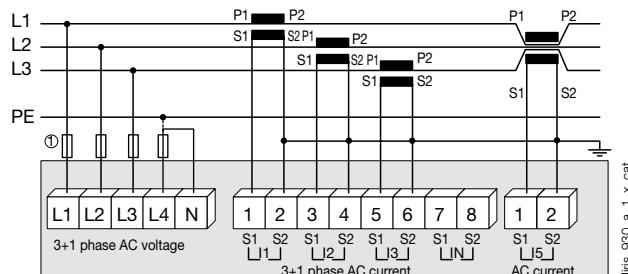
Connections

4 wires with 4 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



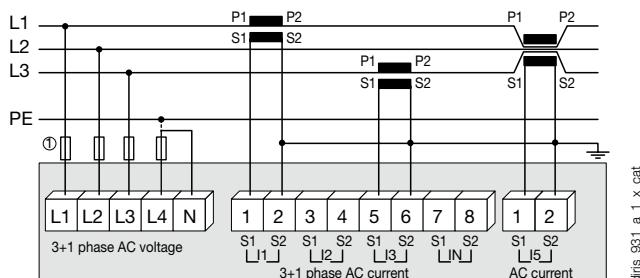
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 3 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



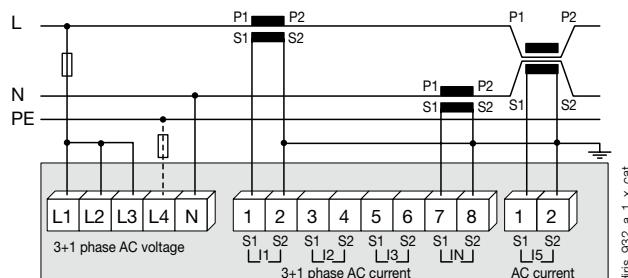
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CT + differential measurements



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase with 2 CT + differential measurements (1/5 A)



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





DIRIS A-40

Multi-function meters

Single-circuit metering
& measurement



DIRIS A-40

Function

The **DIRIS A-40** is a panel-mounted power monitoring device (PMD). It is designed for measuring, monitoring and reporting electrical energy.

The DIRIS A-40 offers a range of functions for measuring voltage, current, power, energy and quality.

It allows the analysis of a single-phase or three-phase load.

Advantages

Assisted configuration

The configuration wizard guides the user step by step. It also detects and corrects configuration errors. This cuts the commissioning time in half and always delivers a reliable result.

Smart sensors

Three current sensor formats (solid-core TE, split-core TR and Rogowski coil TF) allow integration of the DIRIS A-40 into new and existing electrical installations.

See page 46.

Connected to the Cloud

The range comprises IoT ready connected products that enable data to be exported automatically for remote operation without any limit on time, distance and time in storage.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 standard guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - I1, I2, I3, In, Isystem
- Voltages & frequency
 - V1, V2, V3, VN, Vsystem, U12, U23, U31, Usystem, f
- Powers
 - P1, P2, P3, Σ P, Q1, Q2, Q3, Σ Q, S1, S2, S3, Σ S
 - Predictive powers Σ P, Σ Q, Σ S
- Power factor
 - PF1, PF2, PF3, Σ PF
- Cos φ & tangent φ
 - Instantaneous values per phase

Metering

- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
- Apparent power: kWh
- Multi-tariff (8 max.)
- Hour Meter

Quality

- Voltage Unbalance
 - Vdir, Vinv, Vhom, Udir, Uinv, Unba, Vnba, Vnb, Unb
- Current unbalance
 - Idir, Inv, Ihom, Inba, Inb
- Total harmonic distortion
 - Currents THD1, THD2, THD3, THDIN, TDDI
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage THDv1, THDv2, THDv3
 - Phase-to-phase voltage THDu12, THDu23, THDu31
- Individual harmonics up to rank 63
 - Currents: I1h, I2h, I3h, Inh
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage: V1h, V2h, V3h
 - Phase-to-phase voltage: U12h, U23h, U31h
- Quality events
 - Voltage sags, cut-offs and swells EN50160
 - Kfactor & Crest factor
- Events according to EN 50160
 - Voltage dips, outages, voltage surges

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure



Strong points

- Assisted configuration
- Connected to the Cloud
- Compliant with IEC 61557-12
- Smart sensors

Integrated technologies



PreciSense



AutoCorrect



VirtualMonitor

For more information, see page 12.

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61557-12
- UL E257746
- EN 50160



Monitoring of protection

- Auxiliary contact monitoring
- Report and alarm on trips
- Number of operations

Load curves and historical records (max. 130 days)

- Active, reactive and apparent power
- Currents, voltages and frequency

Alarms

- Alarms for all electrical values, events and input status changes, possibility of logical combination
- Time-stamping of events

Communication

- DIRIS A-40 RS485 Modbus as standard
- DIRIS A-40 Ethernet Modbus
- DIRIS A-40 PROFIBUS DPV1

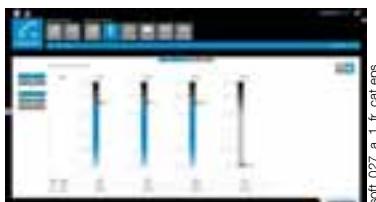
Inputs

- 3 digital inputs
 - Power supplied from DIRIS A-40 or an external source
 - Function: logic status, status of circuit breaker, counting of pulses or synchronization multifluid metering
- 2 logical outputs
 - Function: Command, energy pulse output, load shedding, alarm

Functions

Monitoring

- Real-time measurement of electrical values.
- View data as graphs or tables.
- Power quality analysis of the utility supply and of loads.



Metering

- Measurement of active, reactive and apparent energies.
- Historical record of measurements.
- Graphic display on monthly, weekly, daily or hourly basis.

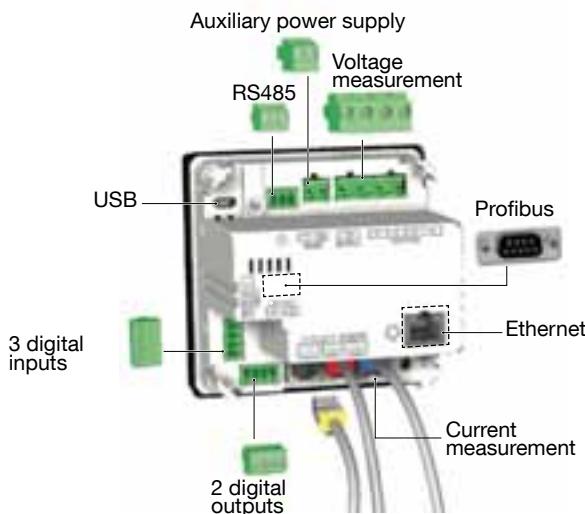


Alarming

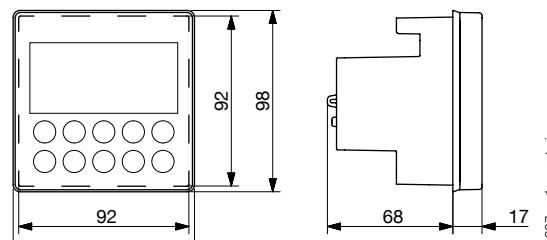
- Display of alarms.
- History of alarms.



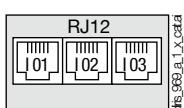
Terminals



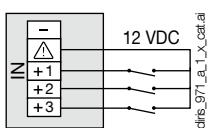
Dimensions (mm)



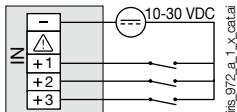
Current measurement



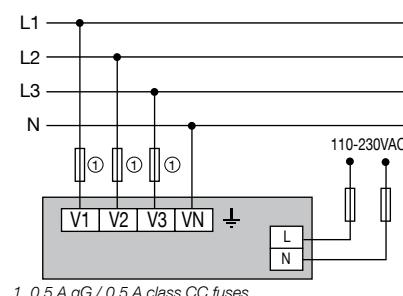
3 inputs supplied by the product



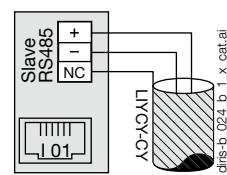
3 inputs with external power supply



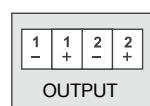
Voltage connections inc auxiliary power supply



RS485



2 outputs



Earth



DIRIS A-40

Multi-functions meters

Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors can be connected to the DIRIS A-40: solid-core (TE), split-core (TR) or Rogowski (TF). This range of sensors is suitable for all types of new or existing installations. A quick RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS A-40 automatically recognizes the sensor size and type. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS A-40 + current sensor measurement chain.

For more information: see page 46.

TE solid current sensors



diris-t_001_a_1_cat.eps



diris-t_003_a_1_cat.eps

TR split-core current sensors



TF Rogowski current sensors



diris-t_016_a_1_cat.eps

TE / TR / TF current sensors



TF



TR/ITR



TE



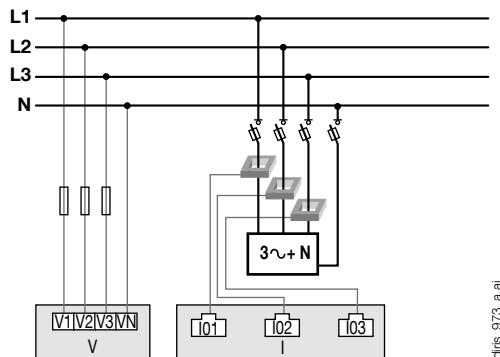
RJ12 Connection

diris_991_a.eps

Network and connection examples

Three phase + Neutral

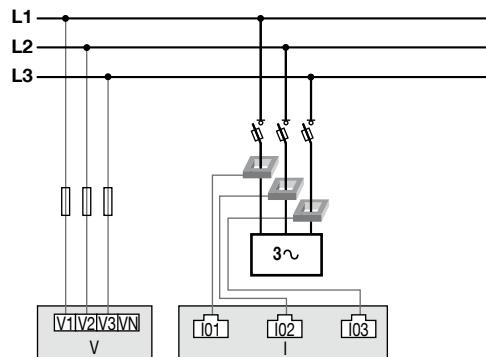
3P+N - 3 CT (1 three-phase load + calculated Neutral)



diris_973_a.ai

Three-phase

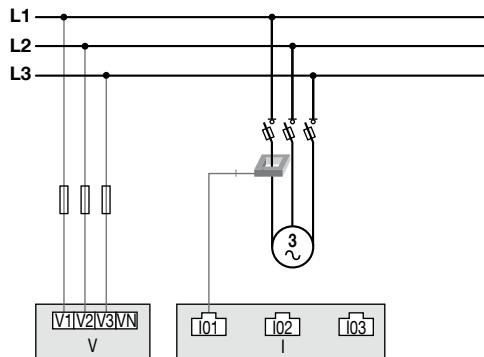
3P - 3CT (1 three-phase load)



diris_974_a.ai

Three-phase

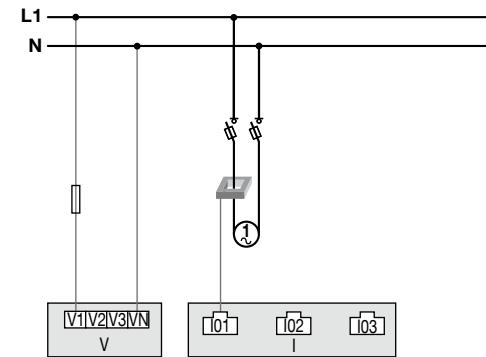
3P - 1CT (1 balanced three-phase load)



diris_975_a.ai

Single-phase

1P+N - 1CT (1 single-phase load)



diris_976_a.ai

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

If self-supplied, a fuse must always be added to the Neutral.

CT: Current sensor

Load

DIRIS A-40 characteristics

Electrical characteristics

| Auxiliary power supply | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Alternative voltage | 110/400 VAC or 120/300 VDC - Cat III |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption | 5VA AC / 1,5VA DC (48250500) 8VA AC / 2,5VA DC (48250501 & 48250502) |
| Connection | Removable spring-cage terminal block, 2x 2 positions, 0.5 - 2.5 mm ² solid cable or 0.25 - 1.5 mm ² stranded cable with end piece |

Measurement characteristics

| Power and energy measurement | |
|---|--|
| Accuracy Active energy and active power | 0.2 DIRIS A-40 class only Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors |
| Accuracy of reactive energy | Class 2 with TE, TR or TF sensors |
| Power factor measurement | |
| Accuracy | Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors |
| Voltage measurement | |
| Characteristics of the network measured | 50-300VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III |
| Frequency range | 45 to 65Hz |
| Frequency accuracy | Class 0.02 |
| Network type | Single-phase/ Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral |
| Measurement by voltage transformer | Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0,1 VA |
| Accuracy of voltage measurement | Class 0.2 |
| Connection | Removable spring-cage terminal block, 4 positions, 0.5 - 2.5 mm ² solid cable or 0.25 - 1.5 mm ² stranded cable with end piece |
| Current measurement | |
| Number of current inputs | 3 |
| Associated current sensors | Solid TE, split-core TR, flexible TF current sensors |
| Accuracy | 0.2 DIRIS A-40 class only Class 0.5 with TE, TF or iTR sensors Class 1 with TR sensors |
| Connection | Specific Socomec cable with RJ12 connectors |

Input characteristics

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Number | 3 |
| Type / Power supply | Optocoupler with internal (12 VDC ± 10%) or external (12-24 VDC ± 20%) polarisation |
| Input function | Logic status, status of circuit breaker, synchronization topography, multifield pulse metering |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, 5 positions, stranded or solid 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² cable |

Output characteristics

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Number | 2 |
| Type | Optocoupler 30 Vd.c. max 20mA max - SELV |
| Output function | Command, energy pulse output, load shedding, alarm |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal block, 4 positions, stranded or solid 0.14 - 1.5 mm ² cable |

Communication characteristics

| DIRIS A-40 RS485 | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Link | RS485 |
| Connection type | 2 to 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| Baud rate | 1200 to 115 200 baud |
| USB | Configuration of DIRIS A-40 |

References

| DIRIS A-40 monitoring devices | | Reference |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|
| DIRIS A-40 | RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs | 4825 0500 |
| DIRIS A-40 | Ethernet Modbus TCP or BACnet IP - webserver - RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs | 4825 0501 |
| DIRIS A-40 | Profibus DPV1 - RS485 Modbus - 3 inputs / 2 outputs | 4825 0502 |



DIRIS B

Multifunction power monitoring devices

**Measurement
& wireless metering**



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.



Function

The **DIRIS B-30** is a power monitoring device in a modular format that communicates wirelessly or via RS485. The 4 RJ12 independent current inputs of the device allow it to manage several types and number of circuits: for example, 4 single-phase loads or 1 three-phase load + 1 single-phase load.

The DIRIS B-30 is connected to current sensors⁽¹⁾ (RJ12 connection) that are suitable for all types of installation: solid TE, split-core TR, and flexible TF current sensors.

(1) See page 46.

Advantages

Plug & Play

A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. Automatically addressing and configuring the product (communication address, load type, type and ratio of current sensor) allow you to simplify implementation and to save time.

Class 0.5 in accordance with IEC 61557-12

- Class 0.2 for the meter alone.
- Class 0.5 from 2% to 120% of nominal current for the global measurement chain (associated with TE/TF current sensors).

Multi-circuit

- 4 current measurement inputs allow you to configure multiple circuits in order to optimise the number of measurement devices per installation.

Communication

- The DIRIS B-30 can be connected to:
 - a remote DIRIS D-30 screen for displaying measurement and metering data.
 - a DIRIS G⁽¹⁾ gateway for centralisation and communication of data wirelessly or via RS485 and Ethernet.
 - optional modules to communicate in BACnet IP, BACnet MSTP and PROFIBUS DP protocol. Digital or analogue input/output modules can also be connected.

(1) See page 77.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Local authority



Strong points

- Plug & Play
- Global accuracy class 0.5 in accordance with IEC 61557-12
- Multi-circuit
- Communication

Integrated technologies



For more information, see page

Conformity to standards

- UL E257746
- IEC 61557-12
- EN 50160
- ISO 14025

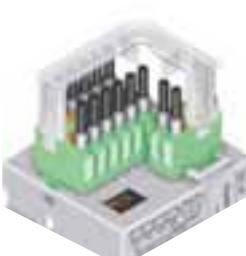


| Application | Local metering | Local analysis | Remote analysis |
|---|---|--|---|
| DIRIS B |  |  |  |
| B-10 RS485 | B-30 RS485 | B-30 RF | |
| Number of current inputs | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Metering | | | |
| ± kWh, ± kvarh, kWh | • | • | • |
| Load curves | | • | • |
| Multi-tariff | • | • | • |
| Multi-measurement | | | |
| U12, U23, U31, V1, V2, V3, f | • | • | • |
| U system, V system | • | • | • |
| I1, I2, I3, In, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPF | • | • | • |
| P, Q, S, PF per phase | • | • | • |
| Predictive power | • | • | • |
| Ph/N unbalance | • | • | • |
| Ph/Ph unbalance | • | • | • |
| Current unbalance (Inba, Idir, linv, lhom, Inb) | • | • | • |
| Phi, cos Phi, tan Phi | • | • | • |
| Quality analysis | | | |
| THDv1, THDv2, THDv3, THDu12, THDu23, THDu31 | • | • | • |
| THDi1, THDi2, THDi3, THDin | • | • | • |
| Individual harmonics U & V (up to rank 63) | | • | • |
| Individual harmonics I (up to rank 63) | | • | • |
| Crest factor I1, I2, I3, In | | • | • |
| Crest factor V1, V2, V3, U12, U23, U31 | | • | • |
| Sags, interruptions, swells (EN 50160) | | • | • |
| Overcurrents | | • | • |
| Alarms | | | |
| On threshold | | • | • |
| Inputs/outputs | • | • | • |
| History of average values | | | |
| 45 days (max) | | • | • |
| Communication | | | |
| RS485 Modbus | • | • | |
| 868 Mhz radio-frequency | | | • |
| 2 inputs (status / pulse) | • | • | • |

Accessories

DIRIS B sealing cover

- Prevents access to the cabling of the monitoring device.



diris-b-039_2eps

Remote radio antenna

- Mounted outside the enclosure of the DIRIS B-30 monitoring device to increase the transmission distance.

USB configuration cable (2 m)

- Advanced configuration of DIRIS B gateways can be achieved using the EASY CONFIG software via Ethernet or direct USB connection.

DIRIS D-30 display

DIRIS D-30



Connection



Optional modules

DIRIS O



Optional modules (4 max.)*

- Digital inputs/outputs
- Analogue inputs/outputs
- Temperature inputs
- Communication protocols

* maximum 4 optional modules with maximum 1 temperature module and 1 communication module
(Modbus, PROFIBUS, BACnet IP or BACnet MSTP).

diris-b_031_a



DIRIS O-iod

- 2 digital inputs centralises the metering pulses or the input status changes of the auxiliary contacts.
- 2 digital outputs can be connected to configurable alarms warning of exceeded thresholds (power, current, etc.) or can be piloted remotely.

diris-o_019_a



DIRIS O-ioa

- 2 inputs (4-20 mA) centralise analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature, etc.)
- 2 outputs (4-20 mA) report the measurements (power, currents, etc.) to PLCs.

diris-o_018_a

diris-o_020_a



DIRIS O-it

- 3 temperature inputs to be connected to PT100 or PT1000 sensors.
- Ambient air temperature:



DIRIS O-m

- Provides a second RS485 Modbus communication port to the DIRIS B for simultaneous sending of information via RS485 to two supervision stations.



DIRIS O-p

- Adds a PROFIBUS DPV1 communication port to the DIRIS B.



DIRIS O-b/ip

- Adds a BACnet IP communication port to the DIRIS B.

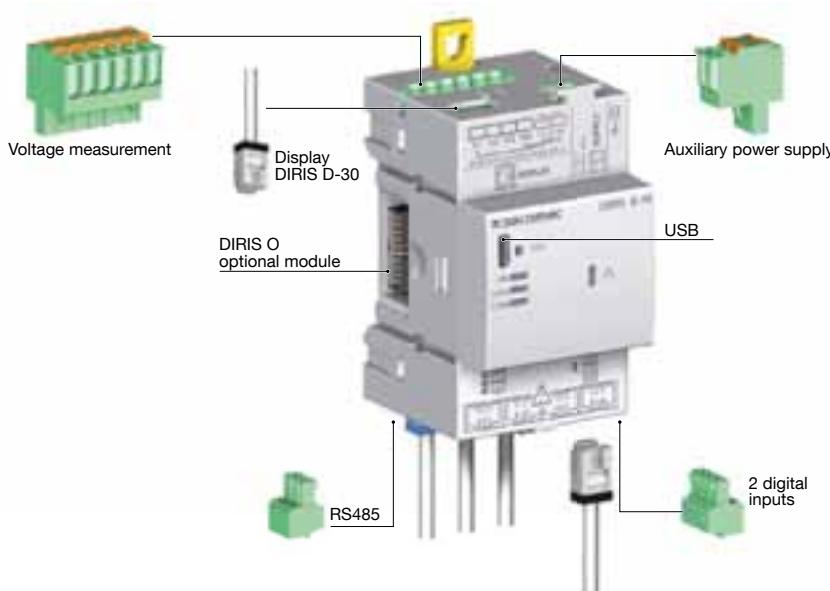


DIRIS O-b/mstp

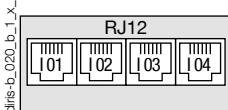
- Adds a BACnet MSTP communication port to the DIRIS B.

DIRIS B terminals

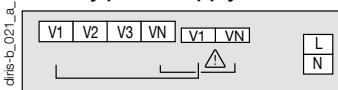
diris-d_027_b_1_x_cat



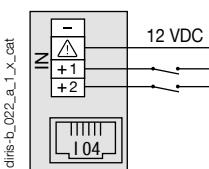
Current measurement



Voltage measurement and auxiliary power supply

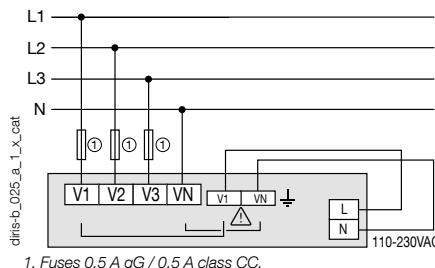


2 inputs supplied by the product

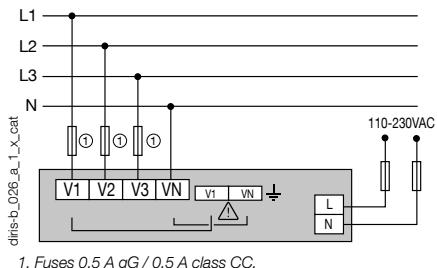


Self supply

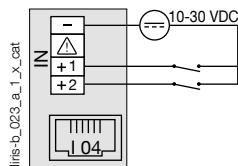
Easy connection of the power supply from the measurement terminal (specific terminals)



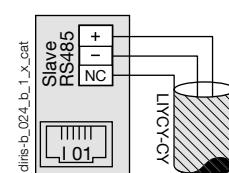
Separate power supply



2 inputs with external power supply



RS485

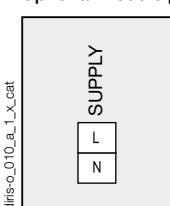


RJ9 for DIRIS D-30 (self-supply and data)

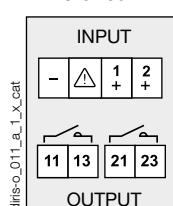


Terminals of optional DIRIS O modules

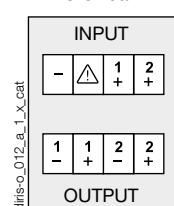
Optional module power supply



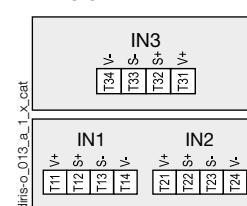
DIRIS O-iod



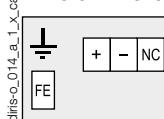
DIRIS O-ioa



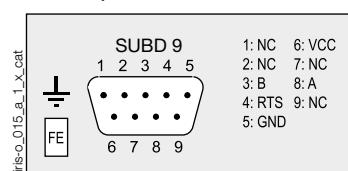
DIRIS O-it



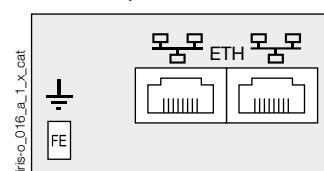
DIRIS O-m RS485



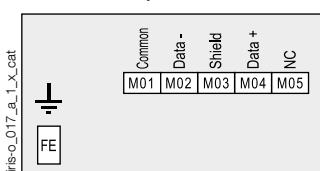
DIRIS O-p



DIRIS O-b/ip



DIRIS O-b/mstp



Connections

Associated current sensors

Various types of current sensors can be connected to the DIRIS B: Solid TE , split-core TR , flexible TF current sensors. This range of sensors can be adapted to all types of new or existing installations. A rapid RJ12 connection makes wiring easy and reliable and prevents wiring errors. The DIRIS B automatically recognises the sensor size and type. This guarantees the overall accuracy of the DIRIS B + current sensor measurement chain.

For more information: see page 46.

TE solid current sensors



TR Split-core current sensors



TF Flexible current sensors

TE / TR / TF current sensors



TF



TR



TE

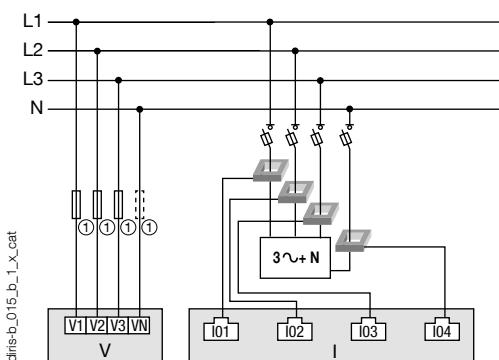


RJ12 Connection

Network and connection examples

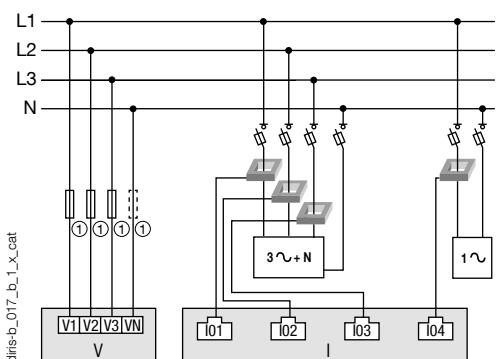
Three phase + neutral

3P+N - 4CTs (measurement for 1 three-phase load + Neutral)



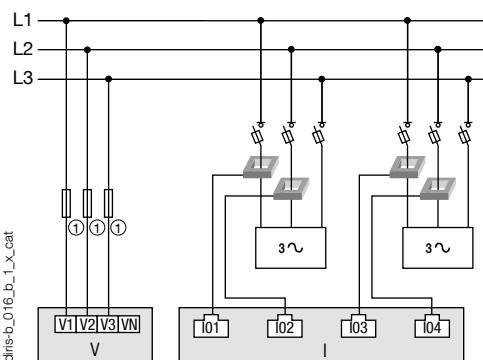
Three-phase

3P+N - 3CTs & 1P+N - 1CT (1 three-phase load & 1 single-phase load)



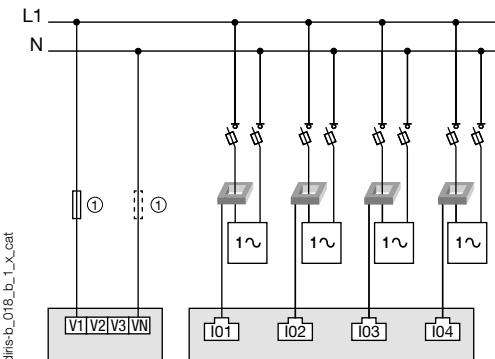
Three-phase

3P - 2CTs (2 three-phase loads without neutral)



Single-phase

1P+N-1CT (4 single-phase loads)



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

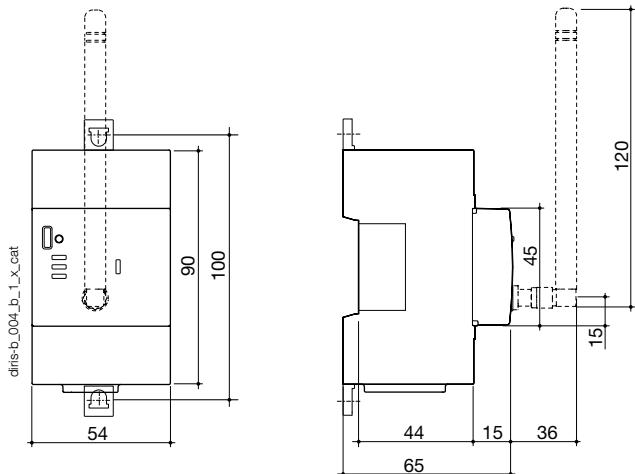
In case of self-supply, a fuse must be added on the neutral.

CT: Current sensors

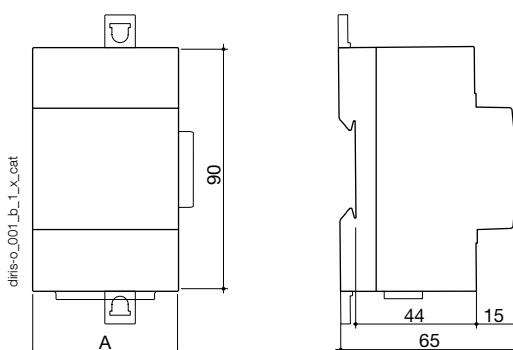
3~ Load

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS B



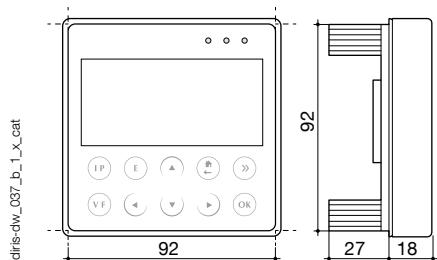
DIRIS O optional modules



DIRIS O optional modules

| | A |
|---|-------|
| DIRIS O-iod - DIRIS O-ia - DIRIS O-it | 45 mm |
| DIRIS O-m - DIRIS O-p - DIRIS O-b/ip - DIRIS O-b/mstp | 54 mm |

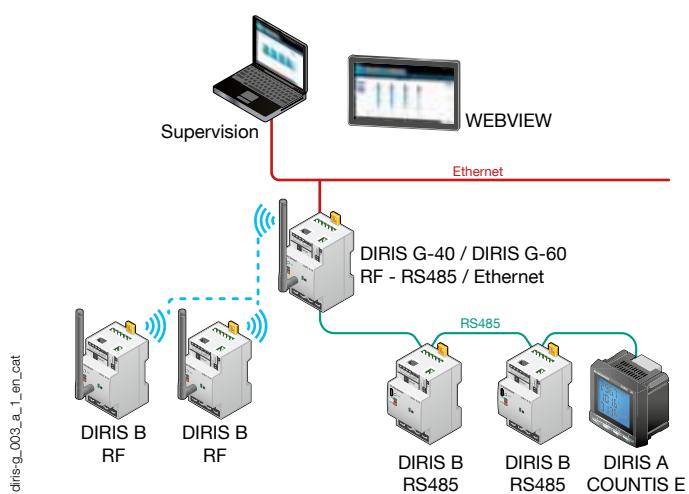
DIRIS D-30



Communication architecture

Example of communication architecture with DIRIS G gateway and WEBVIEW embedded WEB server

For more information about DIRIS G, see page 142.



DIRIS B characteristics

Electrical characteristics

| Auxiliary power supply | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| AC voltage | 110-230VAC ±15 % (Ph/N ou Ph/Ph) Cat III |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| Consumption | <2VA without display < 6VA with display |
| Connection | Removable spring-cage terminal, 2 x 2 positions, 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² solid cable or 0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² stranded cable with ferrule |

Measurement characteristics

| Energy and power measurement | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Accuracy | Class 0.2 DIRIS B alone |
| Active energy and active power | Class 0.5 with TE or TF current sensors |
| | Class 1 with TR current sensors |
| Reactive energy accuracy | Class 2 with TE, TR or TF current sensors |
| Power factor measurement | |
| Accuracy | Class 0.5 with TE or TF current sensors |
| | Class 1 with TR current sensors |
| Voltage measurement | |
| Network characteristics measured | 50-300VAC (Ph/N) - 87-520VAC (Ph/Ph) - CAT III |
| Frequency range | 45 ... 65Hz |
| Frequency accuracy | Class 0.02 |
| Network type | Single-phase / Two-phase / Two-phase with neutral / Three-phase / Three-phase with neutral |
| Measurement by voltage transformer | Primary: 400 000 VAC Secondary: 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0.1 VA |
| Permanent overload | 300VAC Ph/N |
| Voltage measurement accuracy | Class 0.2 |
| Connection | Removable spring-cage terminal, 2 x 6 positions, 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² solid cable or 0.25 ... 1.5 mm ² stranded cable with ferrule |

Current measurement

| Number of current inputs | 4 |
|------------------------------|---|
| Associated current sensors | Solid TE , split-core TR , flexible TF current sensors |
| Accuracy | Class 0.2 DIRIS B alone Class 0.5 with TE or TF current sensors Class 1 with TR current sensors |
| Connection | RJ12 connectors with specific SOCOMEC cable |
| Input characteristics | |
| Number | 2 |
| Type / Power supply | Optocoupler internal polarisation (12 VDC ± 10 %) or external polarisation (10-30 VDC ± 10%) |
| Input function | Logic status, pulse meter or synchronisation pulse status (input 1) |

Communication characteristics

| DIRIS B RS485 | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Link | RS485 |
| Connection type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| Speed | 1200 ... 115200 bauds |
| USB | DIRIS B RS485 configuration |
| DIRIS B-30 RF | |
| Link | Wireless radio frequency |
| Frequency band | 868 MHz (low frequency: 868.1 MHz and high frequency: 869.5875 MHz) |
| Speed | 38400 bauds |
| USB | DIRIS B-30 RF configuration |
| Environment characteristics | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... +70 °C |
| Storage temperature | -25 ... +85 °C |
| Operating humidity | 55 °C / 97% relative humidity |
| Operating altitude | 2000 m |
| Vibration | 1G from 10 Hz to 100Hz |

DIRIS D-30 display characteristics

| Mechanical characteristics | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Screen type | Capacitive touch-screen technology, 10 keys |
| Screen resolution | 350 x 160 pixels |
| Single product connection | |
| RJ9 | Self-supply and data |
| Micro-USB | Updating |
| Degree of protection | IP65 (front face) |
| Environment | |
| Storage temperature (°C) | -20 ... +70°C |
| Operating temperature (°C) | -20 ... +70°C |
| Humidity | 95 % to 40°C |
| Installation category | CAT III |
| Degree of pollution | 2 |

DIRIS O optional modules characteristics

| Power supply⁽¹⁾ | |
|--|--|
| AC voltage | 110-230 VAC ±15 % |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| <i>(1) No power supply on DIRIS O-it.</i> | |
| DIRIS O-iod - 2 digital inputs/2 digital outputs | |
| Number of inputs | 2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules |
| Type | Optocoupler internal polarisation (12 VDC ± 10 %) or external polarisation (10-30 VDC ± 10%) |
| Function | Logic status or pulse meter |
| Number of outputs | 2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules |
| Type | Relay / 230VAC ±15 % - 1 A |
| Function | Configurable alarm (current, power,...) on threshold overruns or remote controlled status |
| Inputs/Outputs connection | Removable screw terminal, 4 positions, 0.14 to 1.5 mm ² stranded or solid cable |
| DIRIS O-ia - 2 analogue inputs/2 analogue outputs | |
| Number of inputs | 2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules |
| Type | 4-20 mA |
| Function | Connection of analogue sensors (pressure, humidity, temperature...) |
| Number of outputs | 2 per optional modules - max. 4 optional modules |
| Type | 4-20 mA |
| Function | Transmission of measurement image (current, power...) to PLCs |
| DIRIS O-it - 3 temperature inputs | |
| Number of inputs | 3 external inputs + 1 measurement for ambient temperature |
| Dynamic | -20 °C to 150 °C |
| Type | PT100 or PT1000 |
| Function inputs 1, 2 and 3 | Temperature measurement |
| DIRIS O-m - RS485 communication | |
| Link | RS485 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| Speed | 1200 ... 115200 bauds |
| Connection | Removable screw terminal, 3 positions, 0.14 to 1.5 mm ² stranded or solid cable |
| DIRIS O-p - PROFIBUS communication | |
| Protocol | PROFIBUS DPV1 |
| DIRIS O-b/ip - BACnet IP communication | |
| Protocol | BACnet IP |
| Speed | 10 ... 100 Mbit/s |
| DIRIS O-b/mstp - BACnet MSTP communication | |
| Protocol | BACnet MSTP |
| Speed | 9600 ... 76800 bauds |

References

| DIRIS B monitoring devices | | Reference |
|---|--|------------------|
| DIRIS B-10 | RS485 - Modbus - 230 VAC | 4829 0010 |
| DIRIS B-30 | RS485 - Modbus - 230 VAC | 4829 0000 |
| DIRIS B-30 | RF - Modbus - 230 VAC | 4829 0002 |
| DIRIS O optional modules | | |
| DIRIS O-iod | 2 digital inputs / 2 digital outputs | 4829 0030 |
| DIRIS O-ioa | 2 analogue inputs/2 analogue outputs 4-20 mA | 4829 0031 |
| DIRIS O-it | 3 temperature inputs PT 100 / PT 1000 | 4829 0032 |
| DIRIS O-m | RS485 Modbus communication | 4829 0033 |
| DIRIS O-p | PROFIBUS communication | 4829 0034 |
| DIRIS O-b/ip | BACnet IP communication | 4829 0035 |
| DIRIS O-b/mstp | BACnet MSTP communication | 4829 0036 |
| Accessories | | |
| DIRIS D-30 - Single-point display | | 4829 0200 |
| RJ9 cable for DIRIS D-30 display - 1.5 m | | 4829 0280 |
| RJ9 cable for DIRIS D-30 display - 3 m | | 4829 0281 |
| Wireless remote antenna, 868 MHz - 210 mm height | | 4854 0126 |
| Cable for remote antenna - SMA connector - 3 meter length | | 4854 0127 |
| DIRIS B-30 sealing cover for I/O terminals | | 4829 0049 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |



DIRIS A-30/A-41

Multifunction performance metering & monitoring device - PMD
Energy monitoring

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



DIRIS A-30

Function

The DIRIS A-30 and A-41 are performance metering & monitoring devices that provide the user with all of the measurements needed to complete energy efficiency projects and to assure the monitoring of electrical distribution.

All the information can be used and analysed remotely using energy efficiency software packages.

Advantages

User-friendly operation

With its large backlit multiple-display screen with 6 hot keys, the DIRIS A-30 is easy to use.

Detects wiring errors.

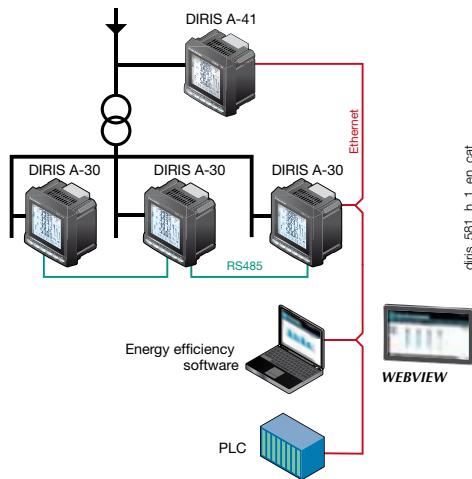
The DIRIS A-30 is provided with a correction function for TC wiring errors.

Customisable

The DIRIS A-30 can be equipped with additional modules that give the user flexibility throughout the service life of the product.

Communication modules and additional digital or analogue inputs/outputs can be used to increase its range of functionality.

Functional diagram



Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructures



Strong points

- User-friendly operation
- Detects wiring errors.
- Customisable
- Web server function
- Compliant with IEC 61557-12



Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5 S
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- UL

Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - instantaneous: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n, I_{system}
 - average/max average: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n

Voltages & frequency

- instantaneous: V₁, V₂, V₃, U₁₂, U₂₃, U₃₁, F, V_{system}, U_{system}
- average/max average: V₁, V₂, V₃, U₁₂, U₂₃, U₃₁, F

Powers

- instantaneous: 3P, Σ P, 3Q, Σ Q, 3S, Σ S
- max average: Σ P, Σ Q, Σ S
- predictive: (Σ P), (Σ Q), (Σ S)

Power factors

- instantaneous: 3PF, Σ PF
- average/max average: Σ PF

Kfactor

- Temperatures⁽¹⁾
 - internal
 - external via 3 PT100 probes

Metering

- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
- Effective power: kWh
- Timetable:

Harmonic analysis

- Level of harmonic distortion
- Currents: thd I₁, thd I₂, thd I₃, thd I_n
- Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V₁, thd V₂, thd V₃
- Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U₁₂, thd U₂₃, thd U₃₁

Individual readings up to 63rd level

- Currents: H11, H12, H13, H1n

Phase-to-neutral voltage:

- HV1, HV2, HV3,

Phase-to-phase voltages:

- HU12, HU23, HU31

Load curve⁽¹⁾

- Active & reactive power: Σ P +/- ; Σ Q +/-

Events⁽¹⁾

- Alarms on all electrical parameters.

Communications⁽¹⁾

- RS485 (Modbus & Profibus-DP)
- Ethernet (Modbus/TCP or Modbus RTU over TCP and Web server)
- Ethernet with RS485 Modbus RTU gateway over TCP

Inputs/ Outputs⁽¹⁾

- Pulse counting
- Checking / control of equipment items
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

Analogue output

- Analogue 0/4- 20 mA

⁽¹⁾ Available as an option
(see following pages).

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display
2. Pushbutton for currents and for connection correction function
3. Pushbutton for voltages and frequency.
4. Pushbutton for active, reactive and effective powers and for power factor.
5. Pushbutton for maximum and average values for currents and power levels.
6. Pushbutton for harmonics.
7. Pushbutton for electrical energy meters, timers and impulse counters

Integratable modules

DIRIS® A-30



DIRIS® A-41*



* With current measurement module for Neutral as standard.



Pulse outputs

2 configurable pulse outputs (type, weight and run) on $\pm \text{kWh}$, $\pm \text{kvarh}$ and kVAh .



MODBUS® communication

RS485 link with MODBUS® protocol (speed up to 38400 baud).



Analogue outputs

You can connect a maximum of 2 modules, i.e. 4 analogue outputs.

2 outputs can be allocated to:

3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, $\pm \Sigma P$, $\pm \Sigma Q$, ΣS , $\Sigma PFL/C$, I sys, Vsyst, Usyst, Ppred, Q pred, Spred, $T^\circ C$ internal, $T^\circ C 1$, $T^\circ C 2$, $T^\circ C 3$ and to 30 VDC power supply.



2 inputs - 2 outputs

You can connect a maximum of 3 modules, i.e. 6 inputs / 6 outputs.

2 outputs can be allocated to:

- monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, $\pm \Sigma P$, $\pm \Sigma Q$, ΣS , $\Sigma PFL/C$, THD 3I, THD In, THD 3V, THD 3U, Ppred, Qpred, Spred, $T^\circ C$ internal, $T^\circ C 1$, $T^\circ C 2$, $T^\circ C 3$ and of time counter,
- remote control,
- timed remote control,
- 2 inputs for pulse counting.



Storage capability

- Memory function up to max. 62 days for P+, P-, Q+, Q- with a TOP for internal or external synchronisation of 5, 8, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 60 minutes.
- Memory function for the last 10 timed and dated alarms.
- Memory function for the last min and max instantaneous values for 3U, 3V, 3I, In, F, $\Sigma P \pm$, $\Sigma Q \pm$, ΣS , THD 3U, THD 3V, THD 3I, THD 3V, THD In.
- Memory function of average values 3U, 3V and F as a function of synchronisation (maximum 60 days).



Ethernet communication

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Integrated web server function⁽¹⁾.



Ethernet communication with RS485 MODBUS gateway

- Ethernet link with MODBUS/TCP or MODBUS RTU over TCP.
- Connect 1 to 247 RS485 MODBUS slaves.
- Integrated webserver function⁽¹⁾.

DIRIS A-30/A-41

Multifunction performance metering & monitoring device - PMD

Energy monitoring

Accessories

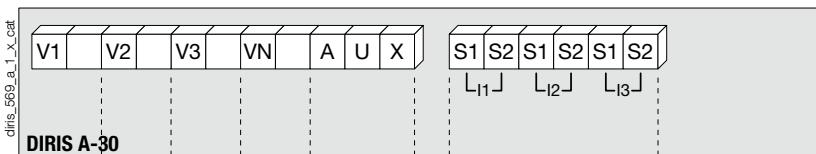
Current transformer
(see page 122)

IP65 protection.



Terminals

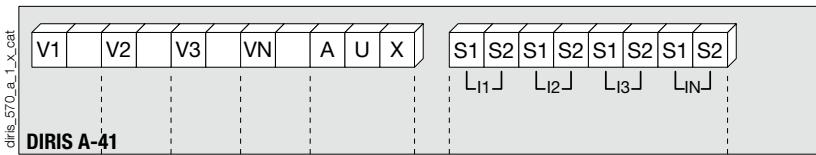
DIRIS A-30



S1 - S2: current inputs

AUX: auxiliary power supplies U_s
V1 - V2 - V3 - VN: voltage inputs

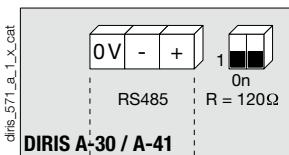
DIRIS A-41



S1 - S2: current inputs

AUX: auxiliary power supplies U_s
V1 - V2 - V3 - VN: voltage inputs

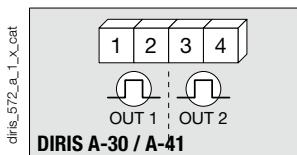
Communication module



RS485 link.

$R = 120 \Omega$: internal resistance for the RS485 link.

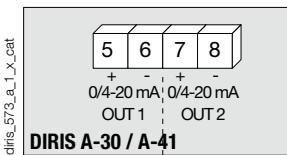
Pulse output module



1 - 2: pulse output n°1.

3 - 4: relay output n°2.

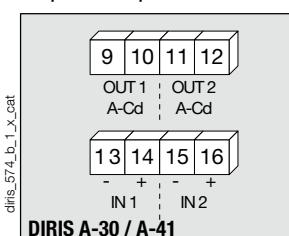
Analogue output module



5 - 6: analogue output n°1.

7 - 8: analogue output n°2.

2 input / 2 output module



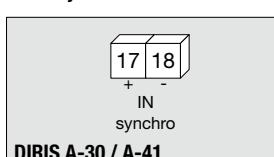
9 - 10: relay output n°1.

11 - 12: relay output n°2.

13 - 14: optical input n°1.

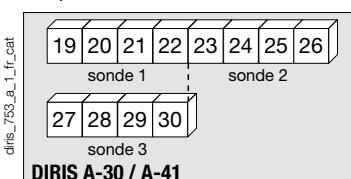
15 - 16: optical input n°2.

Memory module



17 - 18: synchronisation input.

Temperature module



Probe 1 Probe 2 Probe 3

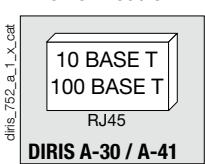
19: red 23: red 27: red

20: red 24: red 28: red

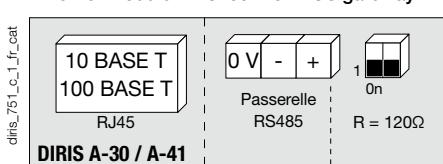
21: white 25: white 29: white

22: white 26: white 30: white

Ethernet module



Ethernet module + RS485 MODBUS gateway



Electrical characteristics

| Measurement of currents on insulated inputs (TRMS) | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Via CT primary | 9,999 A |
| Via CT secondary | 1 or 5 A |
| Measurement range | 0 ... 11 kA |
| Input consumption | $\leq 0,1$ VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2% |
| Permanent overload | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 10 I_n for 1 s |
| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | |
| Direct measurement between phases | 50 to 500 VAC |
| Direct measurement between phase and neutral | 28 to 289 VAC |
| VT primary measurement | 500,000 VAC |
| VT secondary measurement | 60, 100, 110, 173, 190 VAC |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Input consumption | $\leq 0,1$ VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2% |
| Current - voltage product | |
| Limitation for TC 1 A | 10,000,000 |
| Limitation for TC 5 A | 10,000,000 |
| Power measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Power factor measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Frequency measurement | |
| Measurement range | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.1% |
| Energy accuracy | |
| Active (according to IEC 62053-22) | Class 0.5 S |
| Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23) | Class 2 |
| Auxiliary power supply | |
| Alternative voltage | 110 ... 400 VAC |
| AC tolerance | $\pm 10\%$ |
| Direct current | 120 ... 350 VDC / 12 ... 48 VDC |
| DC tolerance | $\pm 20\% / -6...+20\%$ |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Power consumption | ≤ 10 VA |

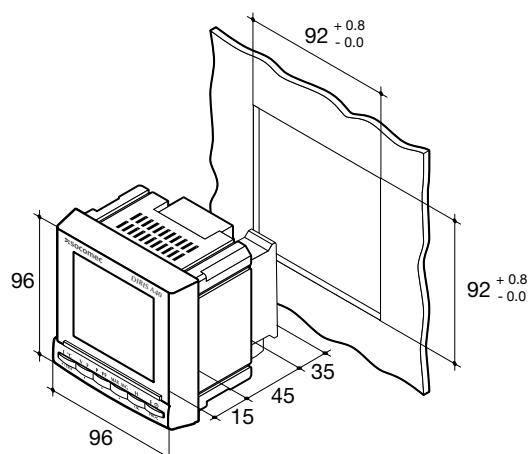
| Module 2 inputs - 2 outputs: outputs (alarms / control) | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Number of relays | 2 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Type | 250 VAC - 5 A - 1150 VA |
| Module 2 inputs - 2 outputs: optical coupler inputs | |
| Number | 2 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Power supply | 10 ... 30 VDC |
| Minimum width of signal | 10 ms |
| Minimum length between 2 pulses | 18 ms |
| Type | Optical couplers |
| Pulse output module | |
| Number of relays | 2 |
| Type | 100 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA |
| Max. number of manoeuvres | $\leq 10^8$ |
| Analogue output module | |
| Number of outputs | 2 ⁽²⁾ |
| Type | Insulated |
| Scale | 0 / 4 ... 20 mA |
| Load resistance | 600 Ω |
| Maximum current | 30 mA |
| MODBUS communication module | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 to 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS® RTU |
| MODBUS® speed | 4800 to 38400 baud |
| PROFIBUS DP communication module | |
| Link | SUB-D9 |
| Protocol | PROFIBUS® DP |
| PROFIBUS® speed | 9.8 kbaud ... 12 Mbaud |
| Ethernet communication module | |
| Connection technology | RJ45 |
| Baud rate | 10 base T / 100 base T |
| Protocol | MODBUS TCP or MODBUS RTU on TCP |
| Temperature module (inputs) | |
| Type | PT100 |
| Connection | 2, 3 or 4 wires |
| Dynamic | - 20°C ... 150°C |
| Accuracy | ± 1 digit |
| Maximum length | 300 cm |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature range | -10 to +55°C |
| Storage temperature | -20 to 85°C |
| Relative humidity | 95% |

(1) Max. 3 modules / DIRIS.

(2) Max. 2 modules / DIRIS.

Case

diris_582_f_1_x_cat



| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Type | Integratable |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 96 x 96 x 60 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP30 |
| Front degree of protection | IP52 |
| Display type | Backlit LCD display |
| Type of terminal strips | Fixed or detachable |
| Section of connection for voltages and other terminals | 0,2 ... 2,5 mm ² |
| Section of connection for currents | 0,5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 400 g |

DIRIS A-30/A-41

Multifunction performance metering & monitoring device - PMD

Energy monitoring

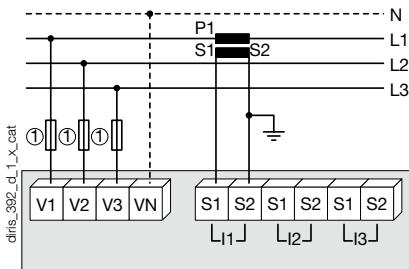
Connections

Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-30

Recommendation: When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.

In TNC mode, it is advisable to connect the DIRIS A-30/A-41 to earth using the functional earth module.

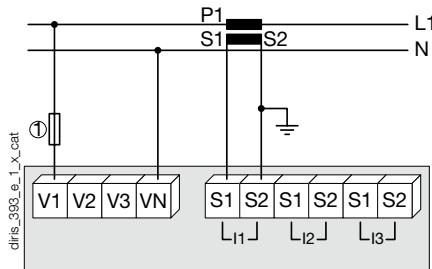
3/4 wires with 1 CTs



The use of 1 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.

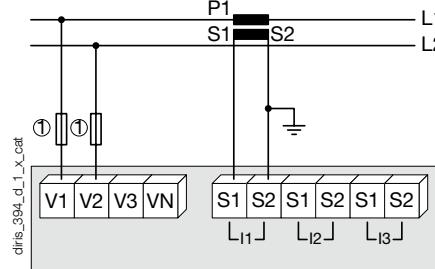
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

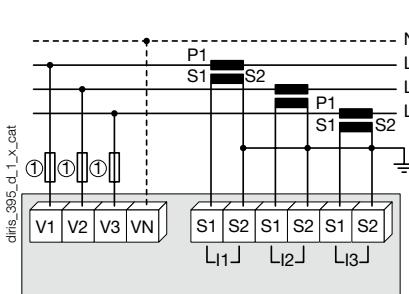
Two-phase



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

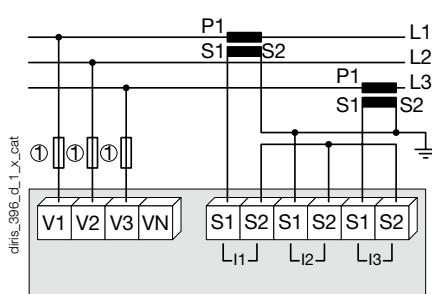
Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-30

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

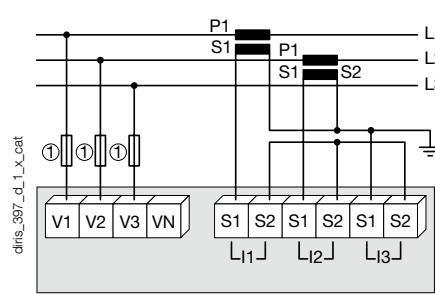
3 wires with 2 CTs



The use of 2 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs

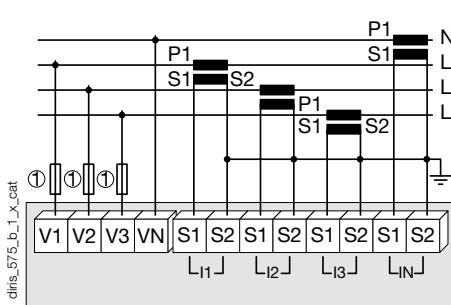


The use of 2 TC reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase, the current for which is worked out by vector calculation.

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Balanced low-voltage network for DIRIS A-41

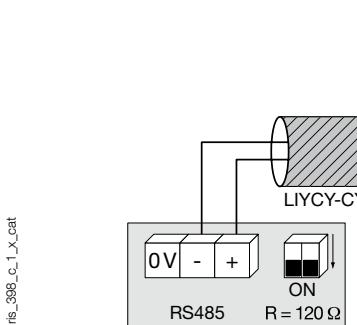
4 wires with 4 CTs



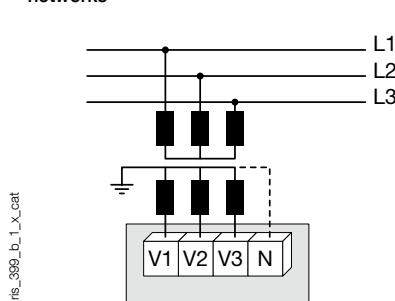
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Additional information

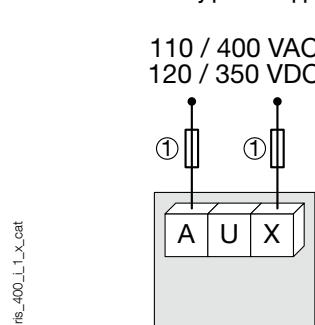
Communication via RS485 link



Connection of potential transformer for HV networks



AC and DC auxiliary power supply



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

| Basic device | DIRIS A-30 | | DIRIS A-41 With TC on the neutral Reference |
|---|------------|--|---|
| Auxiliary power supply U_s | | | |
| 110 ... 400 VAC / 120 ... 350 VDC | 4825 0403 | | 4825 0404 |
| 12 ... 48 VDC | 4825 0405 | | 4825 0406 |

| Options | Part number | | Reference |
|--|-------------|--|-----------|
| Integratable modules⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Pulse outputs | 4825 0090 | | 4825 0090 |
| RS485 MODBUS® communication | 4825 0092 | | 4825 0092 |
| Analogue outputs | 4825 0093 | | 4825 0093 |
| 2 inputs - 2 outputs | 4825 0094 | | 4825 0094 |
| Storage capability | 4825 0097 | | 4825 0097 |
| Ethernet communication (integrated web server function) ⁽²⁾ | 4825 0203 | | 4825 0203 |
| Ethernet communication + RS485 gateway (integrated web server function) ⁽²⁾ | 4825 0204 | | 4825 0204 |
| Temperature inputs. | 4825 0206 | | 4825 0206 |

(1) Ease of integration of additional functions (maximum 4 placements on A-30 and 3 on A-41).

(2) Dimensions: 2 placements.

| Accessories | To be ordered in multiples of | Part number | To be ordered in multiples of | Part number |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Accessories | | | | |
| IP65 protection. | 1 | 4825 0089 | 1 | 4825 0089 |
| Integration kit for 144 x 96 mm cutout | 1 | 4825 0088 | 1 | 4825 0088 |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 3 pole | 4 | 5701 0018 | 4 | 5701 0018 |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect the auxiliary power supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | 6 | 5701 0017 | 6 | 5701 0017 |
| gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses | 10 | 6012 0000 | 10 | 6012 0000 |
| Range of current transformers | 1 | See page 46 | 1 | See page 46 |
| Ferrite for use with communication modules | 1 | 4899 0011 | | 4899 0011 |
| PT100 temperature probe, M6 screw | 1 | 4825 0208 | 1 | 4825 0208 |
| PT100 temperature probe, M6 lug | 1 | 4825 0209 | 1 | 4825 0209 |
| Associated DIRIS software | | | | See page 156 |

Expert Services

- Study, definition , advice, implementation , maintenance and training ...
Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





DIRIS A-20

Multifunction performance metering & monitoring device - PMD
Multi-measurement

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



DIRIS A-20

diris_381_a_front.eps

Function

DIRIS A-20 units are performance metering and monitoring devices that provide the user with all of the measurements needed to complete energy efficient projects successfully and to provide assured monitoring of electrical distribution.

All of this information can be used and analysed remotely with the help of energy efficiency software programs.

Advantages

User-friendly operation

With its large backlit multiple-display screen with 4 hot keys, the DIRIS A-20 is easy to use.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Reference standard for PMDs (Performance metering & monitoring devices), IEC 61557-12 guarantees performance levels and satisfactory performance from the PMDs under the environmental conditions typical of industrial and tertiary applications.

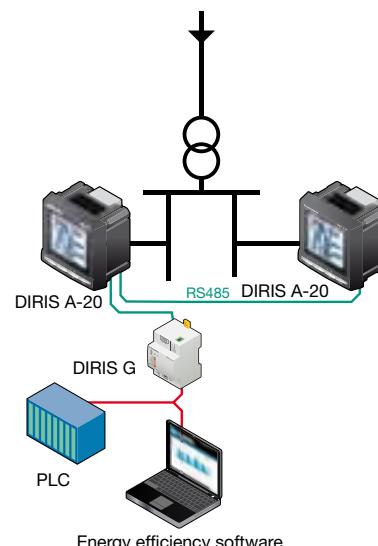
Detects wiring errors

The DIRIS A-20 is equipped with an error correction function for TC connection.

Customisable

Additional communication and input/output modules can extend the basic functional scope of this product. Equipped with additional modules, the DIRIS A-20 can provide the user with flexibility and expandability throughout the service life of the product.

Functional diagram



DIRIS_573_L1_en_cat

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Building



Strong points

- User-friendly operation
- Compliant with IEC 61557-12
- Detects wiring errors
- Customisable

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- UL



Related software

- To use Socomec PMDs effectively, we can offer you several dedicated software tools.
See page 156.

Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - instantaneous: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
 - maximum average: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
- Voltages & frequency
 - instantaneous: V₁, V₂, V₃, U₁₂, U₂₃, U₃₁, F
- Powers
 - instantaneous: 3P, Σ P, 3Q, Σ Q, 3S, Σ S
 - maximum average: Σ P, Σ Q, Σ S
- Power factors
 - instantaneous: 3PF, Σ PF

Metering

- Active energy: +/- kWh
 - Reactive energy: +/- kvarh
 - Timetable:
- Harmonic analysis**
- Total harmonic distortion (rank 51)
 - Currents: thd I₁, thd I₂, thd I₃
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V₁, thd V₂, thd V₃
 - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U₁₂, thd U₂₃, thd U₃₁

Events

Alarms on all electrical parameters

Communications⁽¹⁾

RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Output

- Equipment control
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

Input

- Information report from a dry external contact

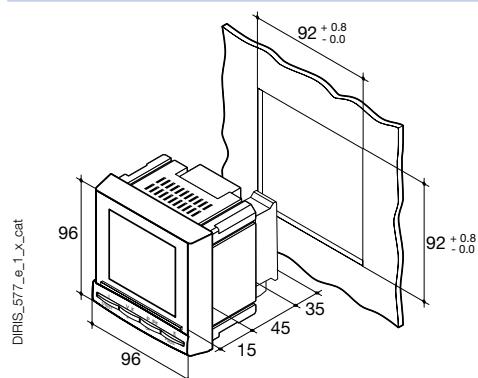
⁽¹⁾ Available as an option (see the following pages).

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display
2. Pushbutton for currents (instantaneous and maximum), THD currents and the connection correction function.
3. Pushbutton for voltages, frequency and THD voltages.
4. Pushbutton for power (instantaneous and maximum), active, reactive and effective, power factor.
5. Pushbutton for energy sources and timer counter.

Case



| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Type | Plug-in |
| Dimensions L x H x P | 96 x 96 x 60 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP30 |
| Front degree of protection | IP52 |
| Display type | Backlit LCD |
| Type of terminal strips | Fixed or removable |
| Section for connection of voltages and other terminals | 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² |
| Section for connection of currents | 0.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 400 g |

Plug-in optional modules

DIRIS® A-20



1 output

- 1 output that can be configured for:
- pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) to kWh or kVarh.
 - Monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, THD 3I, THD 3V, THD 3U and timer meter.
 - Equipment control

Communication

RS485 link with MODBUS protocol (speed up to 38 400 baud).

3 inputs , 1 output

- 3 inputs can be configured into:
- Information report from an external contact.
- 1 output that can be configured for:
- pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) to kWh or kVarh.
 - Monitoring: 3I, In, 3V, 3U, F, ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS, ΣPFL/C, THD 3I, THD 3V, THD 3U and timer meter.
 - Equipment control

Accessories

Current transformer (see page 46)

IP65 protection



DIRIS_720_a_2_cat



DIRIS A-20

Multifunction performance metering & monitoring device - PMD

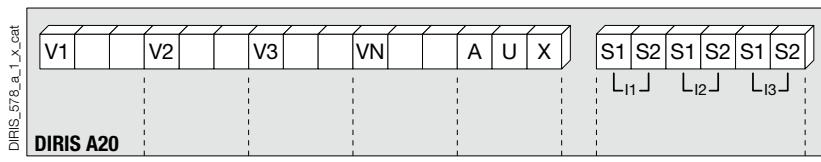
Multi-measurement

Electrical characteristics

| Current measurement (TRMS) | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Via CT primary | 9 999 A |
| Via CT secondary | 5 A |
| Measurement range | 0 ... 11 kA |
| Input consumption | 0.6 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2% |
| Permanent overload | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 10 I _n over 1 sec |
| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | |
| Direct measurement between phases | 50 ... 500 VAC |
| Direct measurement between phase and neutral | 28 ... 289 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0.1 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2% |
| Power measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Power factor measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Frequency measurement | |
| Measurement range | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.1% |

| Energy accuracy | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Active (according to IEC 62053-22) | Class 0.5 S |
| Reactive (in acc. with CEI 62053-23) | Class 2 |
| Auxiliary power supply | |
| Alternative voltage | 110 ... 400 VAC |
| AC tolerance | ± 10% |
| DC voltage | 120 ... 289 VDC |
| DC tolerance | ± 20% |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Power consumption | 10 VA |
| Pulse or alarm output | |
| Number | 1 |
| Type | 100 VDC - 0,5 A - 10 VA |
| Max. number of manoeuvres | ≤ 10 ⁸ |
| Inputs | |
| Number | 3 |
| Power supply | 10 ... 30 VDC |
| Minimum width of signal | 10 ms |
| Minimum length between 2 pulses | 18 ms |
| Type | Optical couplers |
| Communication | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 to 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS® in RTU mode |
| MODBUS® speed | 1400 ... 38400 baud |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature range | - 10 ... + 55°C |
| Storage temperature | - 20 ... + 85°C |
| Relative humidity | 95% |

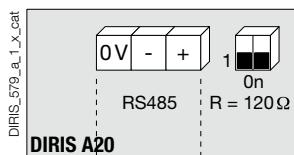
Terminals



S1 - S2: current inputs.

AUX: auxiliary power supply U_s.
V1, V2, V3 & VN: voltage inputs.

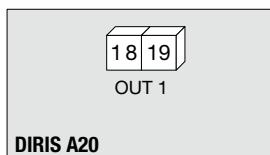
Module communication



RS485 link.

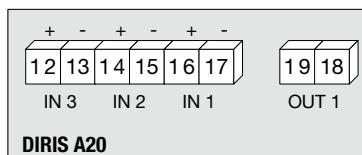
R = 120 Ω : internal resistance for the RS485 link.

Output or alarm module



18 - 19: output n°1

Module with 3 inputs, 1 output



DIRIS A20

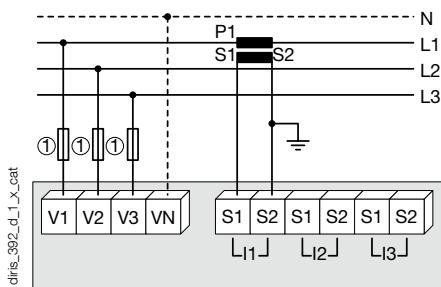
Connection

Low voltage balanced network

Recommendation

- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTT, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.

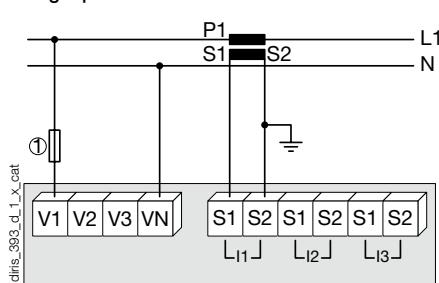
3/4 wires with 1 CT



The 1CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.

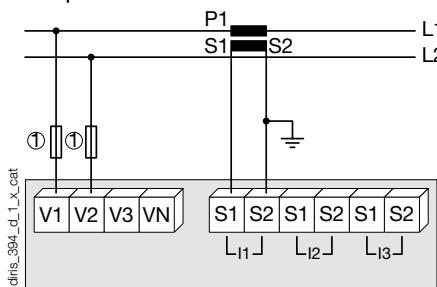
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase

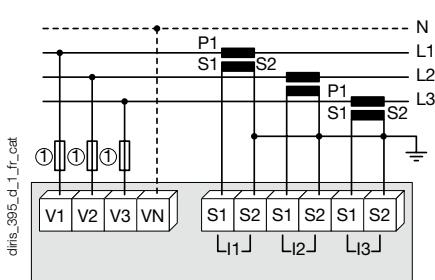


1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

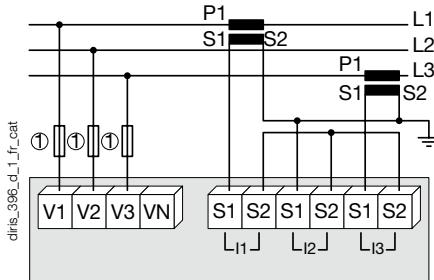
Two-phase



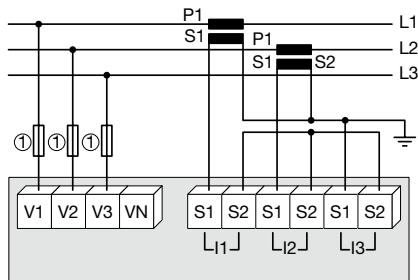
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Low voltage unbalanced network**3/4 wires with 3 CTs**

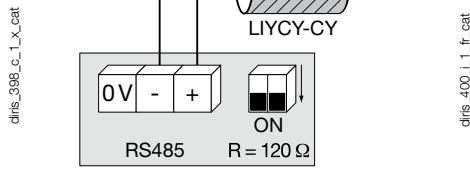
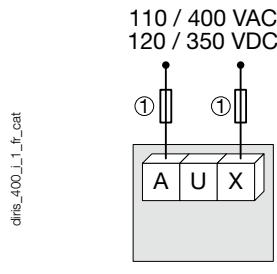
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs

The 2CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs

The 2CT solution reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phase for which the current is deduced by a vector calculation.
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Additional information**Communication via RS485 link****AC and DC auxiliary power supply**

1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

References

| | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Basic device | DIRIS A-20 |
| Auxiliary power supply U_s | Part number |
| 110 ... 400 VAC / 120 ... 350 VDC | 4825 0402 |
| Options | |
| Plug-in optional modules | Part number |
| On/Off output. | 4825 0080 |
| RS485 MODBUS® communication | 4825 0082 |
| 3 inputs, 1 output | 4825 0083 |
| Accessories | |
| Designation of accessories | To be ordered in multiples of |
| Protection IP65 | 1 |
| Plug-in kit for cutout 144 x 96 mm | 1 |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect voltage inputs (type RM) 3 pole | 4 |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect the auxiliary power supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | 6 |
| gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses | 10 |
| Ferrite for use with communication modules | 1 |
| Current transformer range | 1 |
| Software associated with DIRIS | See page 46 See page 156 |

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training ...
Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





DIRIS A14

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD - MID
multi-measurement

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

new



DIRIS A14 panel mounted

DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted

Function

The **DIRIS A14** is an MID approved multifunction meter - for measuring electrical values in low voltage networks. It allows all electrical parameters to be displayed and utilised for communication and/or output functions.

Advantages

Single phase and three phase MID certified

DIRIS A14 products with MID certification provide the guaranteed accuracy required for applications in which sub-billing of the electrical energy consumed is necessary, whether on a three-phase or single-phase network. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

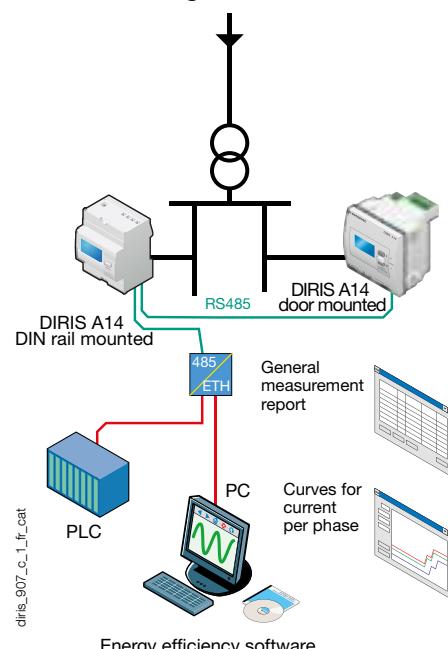
Bi-directional metering (four quadrants)

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I , U , V , ΣP , ΣQ , ΣS , PF) and $P+$ load curve over a 7 day period via communication.

Functional diagram



IEC 61557-12 measuring method

IEC 61557-12 is a high-level standard covering all PMDs (Performance Monitoring Devices). By using the measuring method of IEC 61557-12 ensures a high level of equipment performance, in terms of metrology.

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructures
- Data centers



Strong points

- Single phase and three phase MID certified
- Bi-directional metering
- Multi-measurement and load curves
- IEC 61557-12 measuring method
- Detection of connection errors

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- EN50470-1
- EN50470-3 class C



Detection of connection errors

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. The power supply internally derived from the voltage connections ensures realtime MID counting as soon as the mains voltage is present.

Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - instantaneous: I_1 , I_2 , I_3 , I_n
 - maximum average: I_1 , I_2 , I_3 , I_n
- Frequency
- Voltages
 - instantaneous: V_1 , V_2 , V_3 , U_{12} , U_{23} , U_{31} , F
- Powers
 - instantaneous: ΣP , ΣQ , ΣS
 - maximum average: ΣP , ΣQ , ΣS
- Power factor ($\cos \varphi$)
 - instantaneous: $\Sigma \cos \varphi$
 - maximum average: $\Sigma \cos \varphi$

Total and partial metering

- Active energy: + kWh, - kWh
- Reactive energy: + kvarh, - kvarh

Harmonic analysis (via communication)

- Total harmonic distortion (rank 63)
 - Currents: thd I_1 , thd I_2 , thd I_3
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V_1 , thd V_2 , thd V_3
- Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U_{12} , thd U_{23} , thd U_{31}

Multi tariff function (via communication)

Selection of one out of 4 billing tariffs

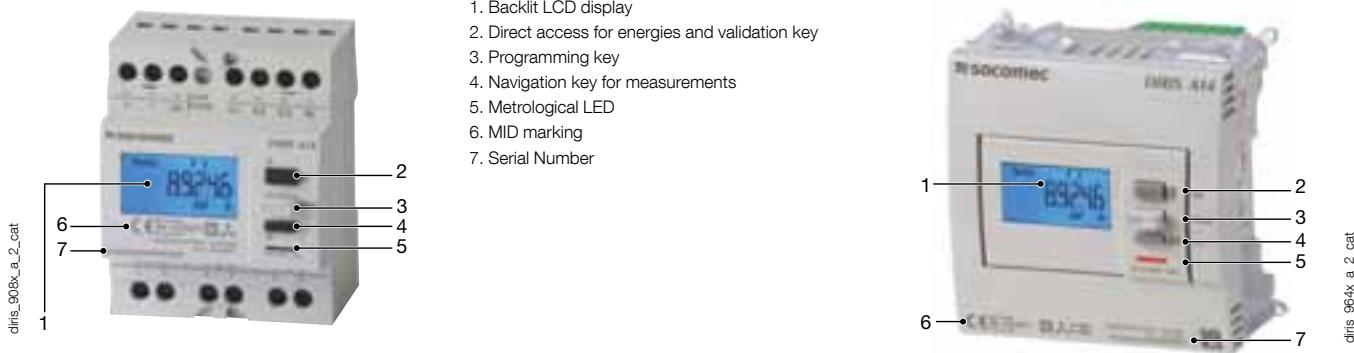
Events (via communication)

- Active energy consumption: day n-1 / week n-1 / month n-1
- Active power load curves: P 10 minutes over 7 days with time-log

Communications

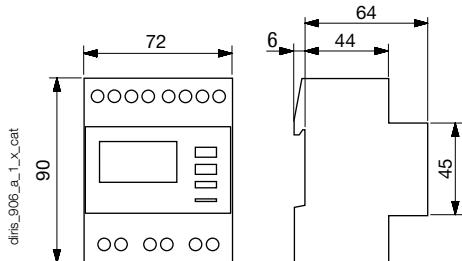
RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Front panel

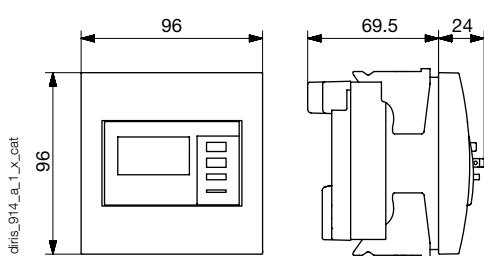


Case

DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted



DIRIS A14 door mounted



| | DIRIS A14 DIN rail mounted | DIRIS A14 door mounted |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Type | modular | Recessed |
| Number of modules | 4 | - |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 72 x 90 x 64 mm | 96 x 96 x 69.5 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 | |
| Front degree of protection | IP51 | |
| Display type | Backlit LCD | |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 1.5 ... 10 mm ² | |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 1 ... 6 mm ² | |
| Weight | 240 g | 450 g |

Electrical characteristics

| Current measurement (TRMS) | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Via CT primary | 10 ... 2500 A |
| Via CT secondary | 5 A |
| Input consumption | 0.6 VA |
| Startup current (Ist) | 5 mA |
| Minimum current (Imin) | 50 mA |
| Transmission current (Itr) | 250 mA |
| Reference current (Iref) | 5 A |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Permanent overload | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 120 A for 0.5 s |
| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | |
| Direct measurement (four phases) | 50 ... 460 VAC |
| Input consumption | 2 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2% |
| Permanent overload | 480 V (phase-to-phase measurement) |
| Power measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5% |
| Power factor measurement ($\cos \varphi$) | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.01 |

| Energy accuracy | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Active (according to IEC 62053-22) | Class 0.5 S |
| Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23) | Class 2 |
| Active (according to EN 50470) | Class C |
| Metrological LED (EA*, EA*) | |
| Pulse weight | 10000 pulses/kWh |
| Colour | Red |
| Auxiliary power supply | |
| Self-powered | Yes |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Communication | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 to 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS® RTU |
| MODBUS® speed | 4800 ... 38400 bauds |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... +55°C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ... +70°C |
| Relative humidity | 95% non-condensing |

DIRIS A14

Multifunction measuring unit - PMD - MID
multi-measurement

Connection

Low voltage balanced network

Recommendation:

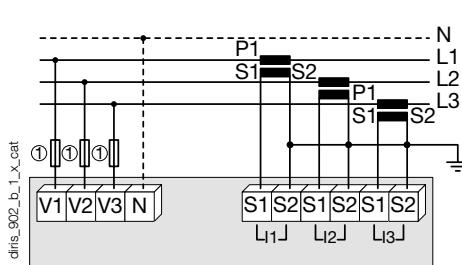
- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.

- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited.

This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, which can be found in the SOCOMEC catalogue: please consult us.

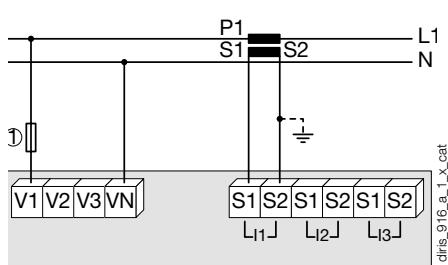
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



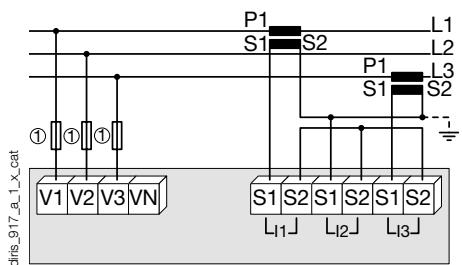
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Single-phase



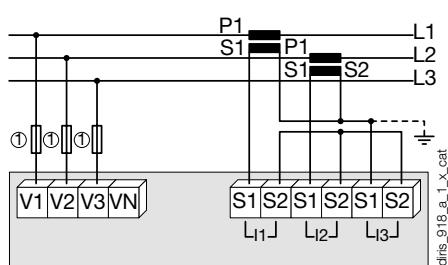
1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs



1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

3 wires with 2 CTs

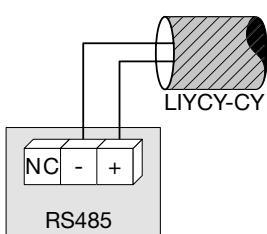


1. 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC fuses.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link

diris_903_a_1_x_cat



Terminals

| Voltage outlets | | Current inputs | |
|---|----|----------------|----|
| V | 12 | I1 S1 | 1 |
| V2 | 14 | I1 S2 | 3 |
| V3 | 16 | I2 S1 | 5 |
| N | 2 | I2 S2 | 7 |
| ICM (Intelligent Communication Module) | | I3 S1 | 9 |
| RS485 "+" | 15 | I3 S2 | 11 |
| RS485 "-" | 17 | | |
| RS485'NC" | 13 | | |

References

| Basic device | DIRIS A14 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Description | Reference |
| DIRIS A14 MID DIN rail mounted | 4825 0020 |
| DIRIS A14 MID door mounted | 4825 0021 |

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





DIRIS A-10

Multifunction meters - PMD
modular multifunction meter

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



DIRIS A-10

Function

The **DIRIS A-10** is a modular multifunction meter for measuring electrical values in low voltage networks. It allows all electrical parameters to be displayed and utilised for communication and/or output functions.

Advantages

Easy to use

Five direct access pushbuttons enable all measurements to be clearly viewed on its backlit LCD display.

Integrated temperature sensor

It allows variations in temperature to be detected.

Detects wiring errors

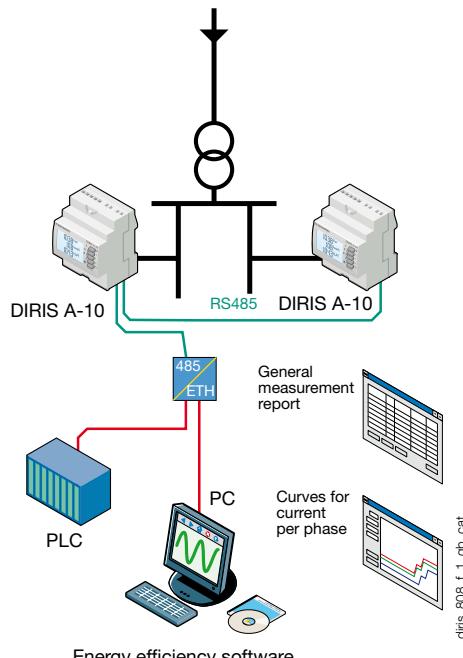
An integrated test function can be utilised to detect incorrect wiring and to automatically correct CT installation errors.

Compliant with IEC 61557-12

IEC 61557-12 is a high-level standard for all PMDs (Performance Monitoring Devices) that are designed to measure and monitor electrical parameters in distribution networks.

Compliance with IEC 61557-12 ensures a high level of equipment performance, in terms of metrology, and the mechanical and environmental aspects (EMC, temperature, etc.).

Principle diagram



The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructures
- Tertiary



Strong points

- Easy to use
- Integrated temperature sensor
- Detects wiring errors
- Compliant with IEC 61557-12

Conformity to standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- UL



Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - instantaneous: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
 - maximum average: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
- Voltages & frequency
 - instantaneous: V₁, V₂, V₃, U₁₂, U₂₃, U₃₁, F
- Power
 - instantaneous: 3P, ΣP , 3Q, ΣQ , 3S, ΣS
 - maximum average: ΣP , ΣQ , ΣS
- Power factors
 - instantaneous: 3PF, ΣPF

Metering

- Active energy: +/- kWh
- Reactive energy: +/- kVarh
- Hours:
- Harmonic analysis
 - Total harmonic distortion (level 51)
 - Currents: thd I₁, thd I₂, thd I₃
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V₁, thd V₂, thd V₃
 - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U₁₂, thd U₂₃, thd U₃₁

Dual tariff function

Selection of one out of 2 billing tariffs

Events

Alarms on all electrical values

Communications⁽¹⁾

RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Input

- Tariff selection
- Remote device status

Output

- Remote command of device
- Alarm report
- Pulse report

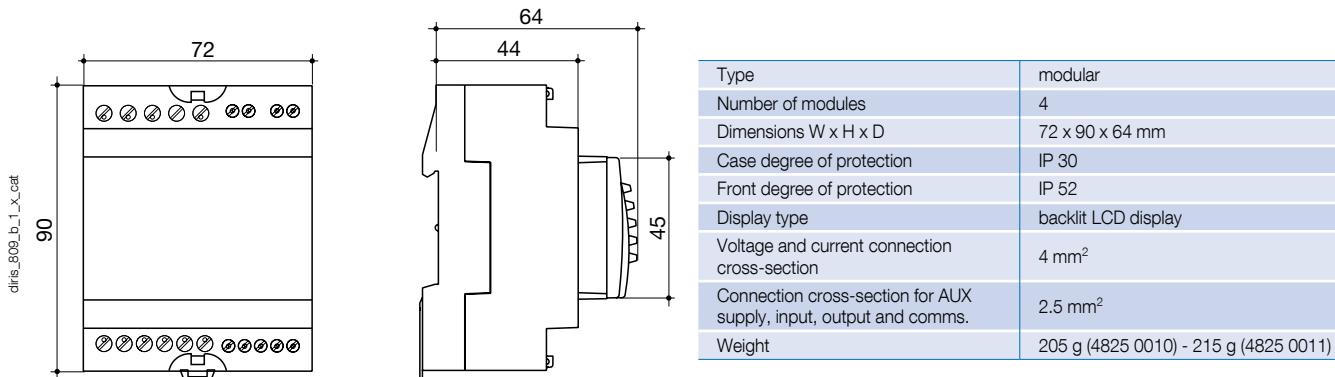
⁽¹⁾ Available on specific version (see the following pages).

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Direct access key for currents (instant and maximum), current THD and test function.
3. Direct access key for voltages, frequency and voltage THD.
4. Direct access key for active, reactive and apparent power (instantaneous and max. values) and power factor.
5. Direct access key for energies.
6. Pushbutton for hour meter, temperature and programming menu access.
7. Metrological LED.

Case



Electrical characteristics

| Current measurement (TRMS) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Via CT primary | 9 999 A |
| Via CT secondary | 5 A |
| Measurement range | 0 ... 11 kA |
| Input consumption | 0.6 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2 % |
| Permanent overload | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 10 I _n for 1 s |

| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | |
|--|----------------|
| Direct measurement between phases | 50 ... 500 VAC |
| Direct measurement between phase and neutral | 28 ... 289 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0.1 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.2 % |

| Power measurement | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.5 % |

| Power factor measurement | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |

| Frequency measurement | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Measurement range | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.1 % |

| Energy accuracy | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Active (according to IEC 62053-22) | Class 0.5 S |
| Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23) | Class 2 |
| Auxiliary power supply | |
| Alternating voltage | 110 ... 277 VAC |
| AC tolerance | ± 15 % |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Consumption | < 3 VA |
| Digital output (pulses or on/off) | |
| Number | 1 |
| Type | 20 / 30 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA |
| Max. number of operations | ≤ 10 ⁸ |
| Input (tariff) | |
| Number | 1 |
| Type | 0 VAC: T1 / 200-277 VAC: T2 |
| Communication | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS RTU |
| MODBUS® speed | 2400 ... 38400 bauds |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature | - 10 ... + 55 °C |
| Storage temperature | - 20 ... + 70 °C |
| Relative humidity | 85 % |

DIRIS A-10

Multifunction meters - PMD
modular multifunction meter

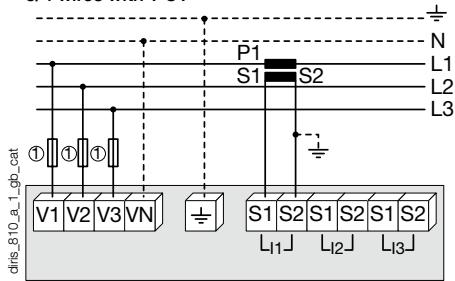
Connection

Recommendation:

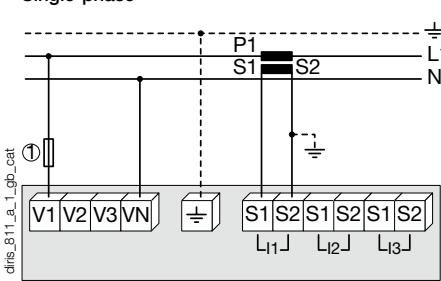
- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, an accessory which is included in this catalogue. Please consult us.
- It is recommended that the earthing point for the DIRIS A-10 and the current transformer secondaries are not earthed at the same time.

Low voltage balanced network

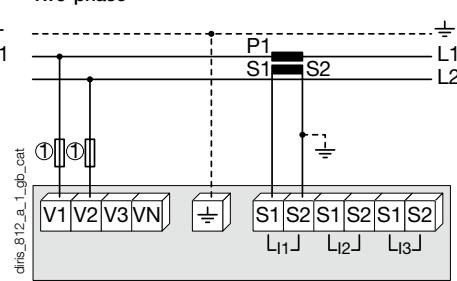
3/4 wires with 1 CT



Single-phase

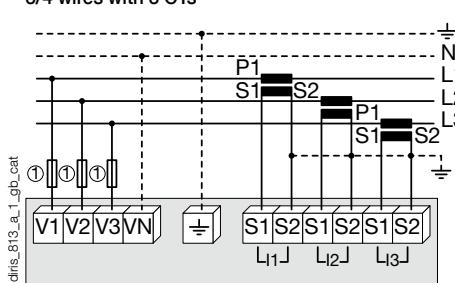


Two-phase

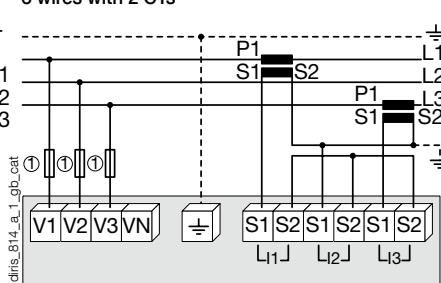


Low voltage unbalanced network

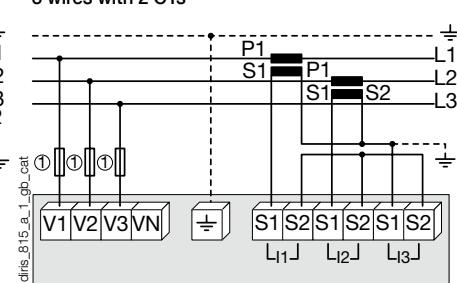
3/4 wires with 3 CTs



3 wires with 2 CTs



3 wires with 2 CTs

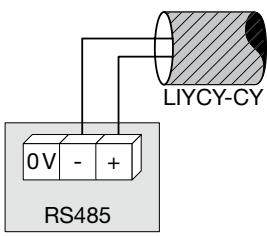


Additional information

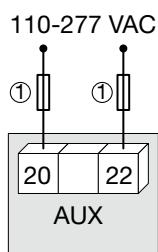
Communication via RS485 link

AC auxiliary power supply

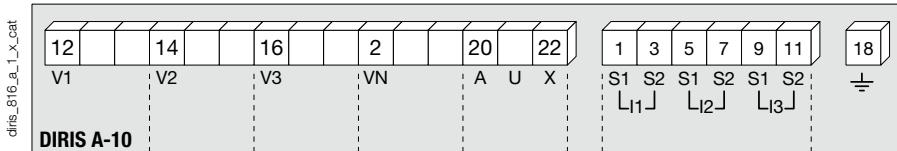
diris_820_a_1_x_cat



diris_821_e_1_x_cat



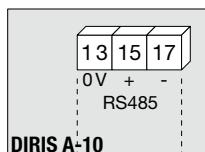
Terminals



AUX: auxiliary power supply U_s .
V1, V2, V3 & VN: voltage inputs.

S1 - S2: current inputs.

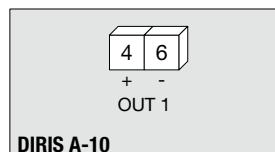
Communication terminals



RS485 link.

diris_316_a_1x_cat

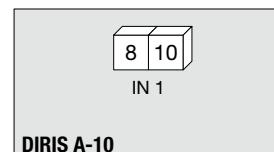
Pulse or alarm output terminals



4 - 6: output n°1

diris_319_b_1x_cat

Input terminals



8 - 10: input n°1

diris_318_a_1x_cat

References

| Basic device | DIRIS A-10 | DIRIS A-10 | Reference |
|--|--|--------------|-----------|
| Description | DIRIS A-10 | 4825 0400 | Reference |
| | DIRIS A-10 with RS485 MODBUS communication | 4825 0401 | Reference |
| Description of accessories | To be ordered in multiples of | Reference | |
| Fuse disconnect switches for the protection of voltage inputs (type RM) 3 poles | 4 | 5701 0018 | |
| Fuse disconnect switches for the protection of the auxiliary supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | 6 | 5701 0017 | |
| Fuses type gG 10x38 0.5 A | 10 | 6012 0000 | |
| Current transformer range | 1 | See page 46 | |
| Management software for DIRIS | | See page 156 | |

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





MULTIS L50

Digital panel meter

three phases - via CT up to 6000 A dimensions 96 x 96 mm

new



MULTIS L50

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

Function

The MULTIS L50 is a panel mounted digital meter displaying multi-measurement and energy values directly on its large backlit LCD display. It is designed for utilisation on three-phase or single-phase networks with connection via CT and is suitable for applications of up to 6000 A. The product can be configured by the user via the keypad and the display.

Advantages

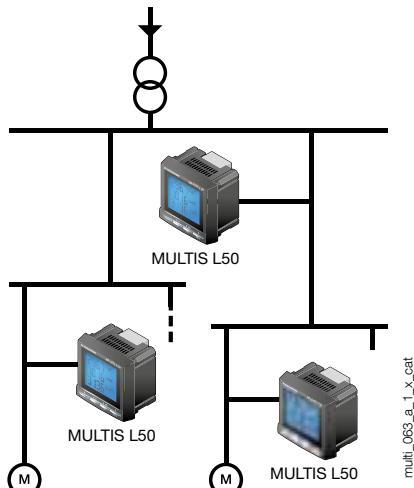
Easy to use

Thanks to its large backlit LCD display and its multiple viewing screens with direct pushbutton access, MULTIS L50 provide clear readings and are easy to use. They directly display a number of multi-measurement and metering values.

Advanced functionalities

The MULTIS L50 offers input/output functions as standard and has a pulse output or RS485 MODBUS communication output.

Principle diagram



multi_076_a.1_cat.eps

The solution for

- > Industry
- > Infrastructure



Strong points

- > Large backlit LCD display
- > Direct display of multimeasurement and metering values
- > RS485 MODBUS communication
- > Inputs/Output for control/ command ou pulses

Conformity to standards

- > IEC 62053-21 class 1
- > IEC 62053-23 class 2



Functions

Multi-measurement

- Currents
 - instantaneous: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
 - maximum average: I₁, I₂, I₃, I_n
- Voltages & frequency
 - instantaneous: V₁, V₂, V₃, U₁₂, U₂₃, U₃₁, F
- Power
 - instantaneous: 3P, Σ P, 3Q, Σ Q, 3S, Σ S
 - maximum average: Σ P, Σ Q, Σ S
 - unbalance: U unb
- Power factors
 - instantaneous: 3PF, Σ

Metering

- Active energy: \pm kWh
 - Reactive energy: \pm kvarh
 - Hours: \oplus
- Harmonic analysis**
- Total harmonic distortion (level 51)
 - Currents: thd I₁, thd I₂, thd I₃
 - Phase-to-neutral voltage: thd V₁, thd V₂, thd V₃
 - Phase-to-phase voltage: thd U₁₂, thd U₂₃, thd U₃₁

Communications⁽¹⁾

RS485 with MODBUS protocol

Output

- Remote command of device
- Pulse report

Inputs

- Remote status device

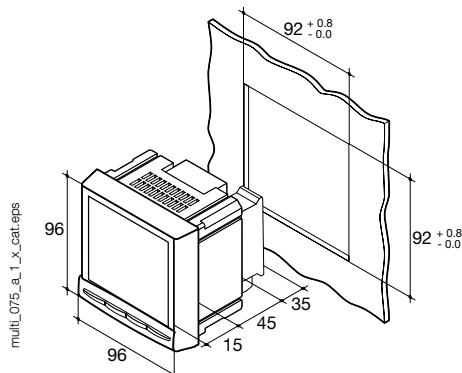
⁽¹⁾ Available as an option (see the following pages).

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Direct access key for currents (instantaneous and max. values), current THD.
3. Direct access key for voltages, frequency and voltage THD.
4. Pushbutton for active, reactive, and apparent power (instantaneous and max. values) and power factor.
5. Direct access key for energies, hour meter and programming menu.

Case

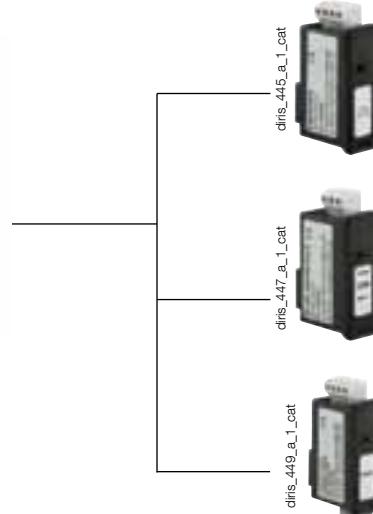


| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Type | panel mounting |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 96 x 96 x 60 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP30 |
| Front degree of protection | IP52 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Terminal block type | fixed or plug-in |
| Voltage and other connection cross-section | 0.2 ... 2.5 mm ² |
| Current connection cross-section | 0.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 400 g |

Plug-in modules

MULTIS L50

diris_773_a_1_cat

**1 Output**

- 1 output assignable to:
- Pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) in kWh or kvarh.
 - Remote command of device.

Communication

RS485 link with JBUS / MODBUS protocol
(speed up to 38400 bauds)

3 inputs, 1 output

- 3 inputs assignable to:
- Remote status device.
- 1 output assignable to:
- Pulses: configurable (type, weight, duration) in kWh or kvarh.
 - Remote command of device.

Accessories

Current transformers
(see page 122)



IP65 protection



Panel mounting kit
for a 144 x 96 mm cut-out



MULTIS L50

Digital panel meter

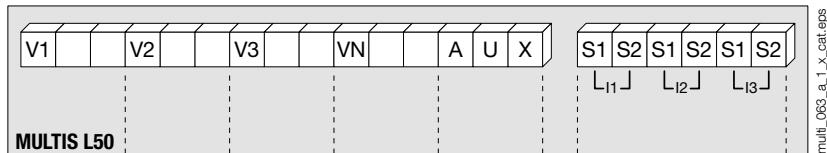
three phases - via CT up to 6000 A dimensions 96 x 96 mm

Electrical characteristics

| Current measurement (TRMS) | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Via CT primary | 9 999 A |
| Via CT secondary | 5 A |
| Measurement range | 0 ... 11 kA |
| Input consumption | 0.6 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 1% |
| Permanent overload | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 10 I _n for 1 s |
| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | |
| Direct measurement between phases | 50 ... 500 VAC |
| Direct measurement between phase and neutral | 28 ... 289 VAC |
| Input consumption | ≤ 0.1 VA |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 1% |
| Permanent overload | 800 VAC |
| Power measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 1% |
| Power factor measurement | |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 1% |
| Frequency measurement | |
| Measurement range | 45 ... 65 Hz |
| Measurement updating period | 1 s |
| Accuracy | 0.1 % |

| Energy accuracy | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 1 |
| Reactive (according to IEC 62053-23) | Class 2 |
| Auxiliary power supply | |
| Alternating voltage | 110 ... 250 VAC |
| AC tolerance | ± 10 % |
| Direct voltage | 120 ... 250 VDC |
| DC tolerance | ± 10 % |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Consumption | 10 VA |
| Pulse or alarm output | |
| Number | 1 |
| Type | 100 VDC - 0.5 A - 10 VA |
| Max. number of operations | ≤ 10 ⁸ |
| Inputs | |
| Number | 3 |
| Power supply | 10 ... 30 VDC |
| Minimum signal width | 10 ms |
| Minimum duration between 2 pulses | 18 ms |
| Type | Phototransistors |
| Communication | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS RTU |
| MODBUS® speed | 1400 ... 38400 bauds |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature | - 10 ... + 55 °C |
| Storage temperature | - 20 ... + 85 °C |
| Relative humidity | 95 % |

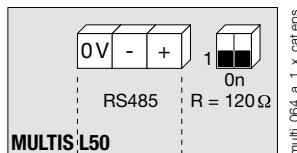
Terminals



S1 - S2: current inputs.

AUX: auxiliary power supply U_s.
V1, V2, V3 & VN: voltage inputs.

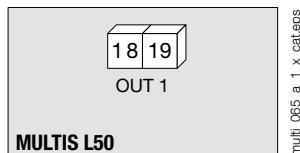
Communication module



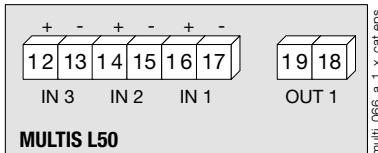
RS485 link.

R = 120 Ω: selectable internal resistance for RS485 end of line termination.

Output or alarm module



3 inputs, 1 output module



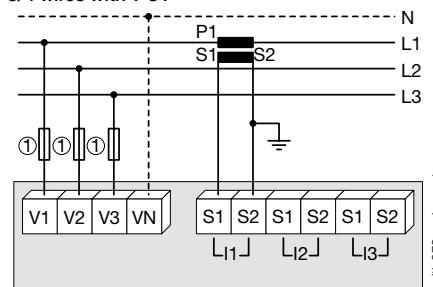
Connection

Recommendation:

- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the DIRIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, an accessory which is included in this catalogue. Please consult us.

Low voltage balanced network

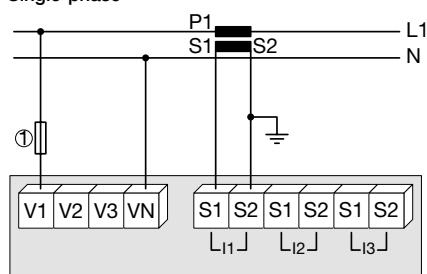
3/4 wires with 1 CT



Use of 1 CT reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

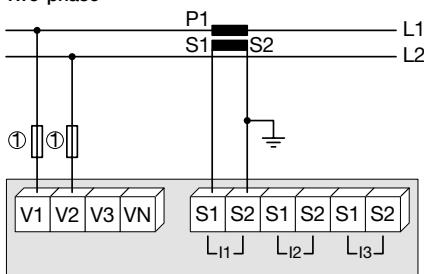
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Single-phase



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

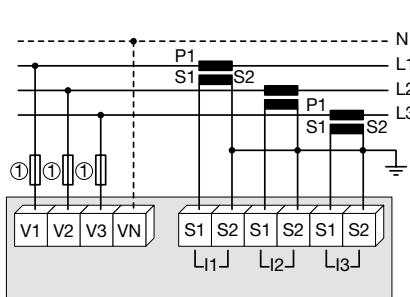
Two-phase



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

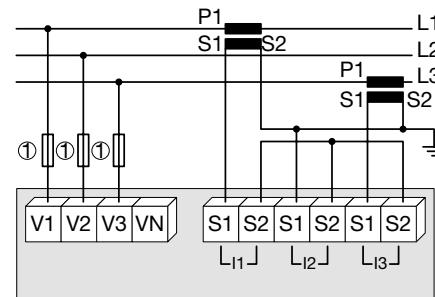
Low voltage unbalanced network

3/4 wires with 3 CTs



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

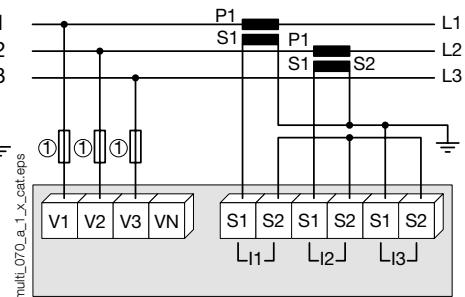
3 wires with 2 CTs



Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

3 wires with 2 CTs

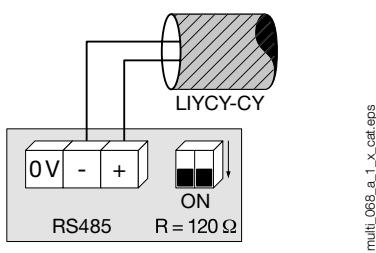


Use of 2 CTs reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

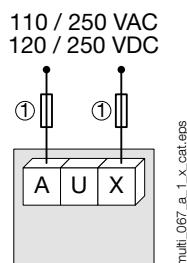
1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link



AC & DC auxiliary power supply



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

References

| Basic device | MULTIS L50 | MULTIS L50 Reference |
|---|------------|-------------------------------|
| Optional plug-in modules | | 192J 9120 |
| 1 output | | Reference |
| RS485 MODBUS® communication | 4825 0080 | |
| 3 inputs, 1 output | 4825 0082 | |
| 4825 0083 | | |
| Accessories | | |
| Description of accessories | | To be ordered in multiples of |
| IP65 protection | | 1 |
| Panel mounting kit for a 144 x 96 mm cut-out | | 1 |
| Fuse holder for the protection of voltage inputs (type RM) 3 poles | | 4 |
| Fuse holder for the protection of the auxiliary supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | | 6 |
| Fuse type gG 10x38 0.5 A | | 10 |
| Ferrite to be associated with communication modules | | 1 |
| Current transformer range | | 1 |
| | | See page 122 |

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.





COUNTIS E0x

Active energy meters
single-phase - direct 32/40 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

new



COUNTIS E04 - MID



COUNTIS E02 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E0x is a modular active electrical energy meter displaying the total energy consumed (kWh), allowing direct connection up to 32/40 A.

COUNTIS E02, E04 and E06 are also MID-certified.

Advantages

Compactness

Only 1 module wide.

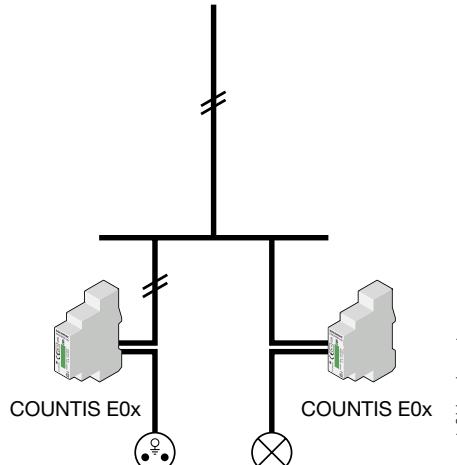
Output (pulses)

The pulse output enables the kWh consumption to be reported to a remote system (PC/BMS) so that it can be analysed for billing, energy saving or energy cost management purposes.

MID certified B+D module

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Functional diagram



Common characteristics

- Compact dimensions.
- Measurement accuracy: 1%.
- Displayed on backlit screen.

| Models | Model-related specifications |
|--------|---|
| E00 | Pulse output |
| E02 | Pulse output + MID |
| E03 | Dual tariff + Pulse output + RS485 MODBUS communication |
| E04 | Dual tariff + Pulse output + RS485 MODBUS communication + MID |
| E05 | Dual tariff + Pulse output + M-Bus communication |
| E06 | Dual tariff + Pulse output + M-Bus communication + MID |

The solution for

- Industry
- Marinas
- Shopping centers
- Data center



Strong points

- Compactness
- Output (pulses)
- MID certified B+D module
- RS485 (MODBUS) and M-Bus communication

MID certification

- COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications.
- COUNTIS E MID feature tamper-proof components to prevent fraud.

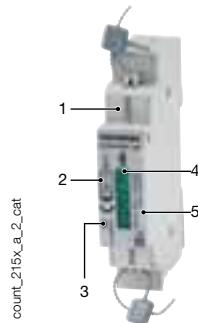


Conformity to standards

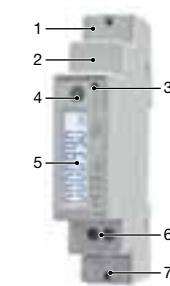
- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62052-11
- EN 50470-1
- EN 50470-3



Front panel

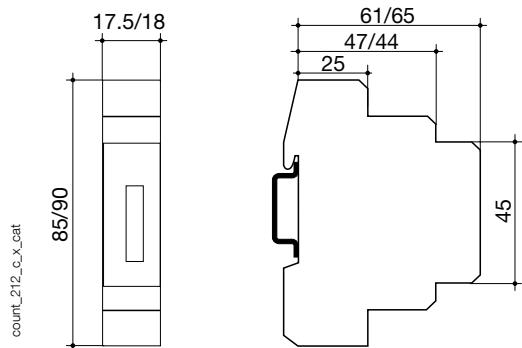


1. Terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E02/E04/E06).
2. MID marking (COUNTIS E02/E04/E06).
3. Metrological LED (2000 pulses/kWh for E00/E02 and 5000 pulses/kWh for E03/E04/E05/E06).
4. kWh display.
5. Serial number (COUNTIS E02).



1. Neutral terminal
2. M-Bus/MODBUS connection
3. Metrological LED
4. Navigation button.
5. Backlit LCD display
6. Pulse output
7. Current and voltage terminals

Case



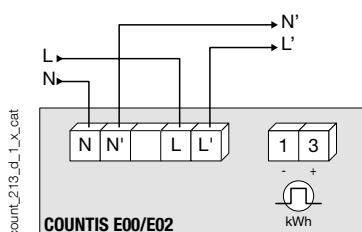
| Type | COUNTIS E00/E02 | COUNTIS E03 ... E06 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Number of modules | 1 | 1 |
| Dimensions W x H x D (mm) | 17.5 x 85 x 61 | 18 x 90 x 65 |
| Case degree of protection | IP 20 | IP 20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP 50 | IP 50 |
| Display type | 5 + 1 digits LCD | 7 digit LCD with backlighting |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 10 mm ² | 1.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 6 mm ² | 1.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 150 g | 100 g E03/04 80 g E05/06 |

Electrical characteristics

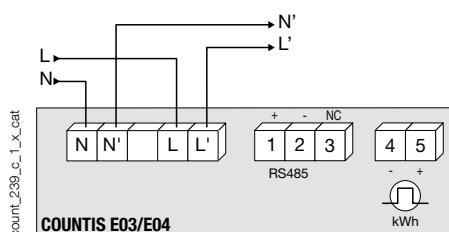
| Current measurement (TRMS) | COUNTIS E00/E02 | COUNTIS E03 ... 06 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Type | direct input | |
| Input consumption | < 2 VA | < 0.5 VA |
| Permanent overload | 32 A | 40 A |
| Intermittent overload | 30 I _{max} over 10 ms | |
| Minimum current measured | 20 mA | |
| Voltage measurements (TRMS) | | |
| Range of measurement | 196 ... 264 VAC | 184 ... 276 VAC |
| Input consumption | 8 VA | Max. 1.5 VA for E03/04 Max. 1 VA for E05/06 |
| Permanent overload | 264 VAC | 280 VAC |
| Energy accuracy | | |
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 1 | |
| Active (according to EN 50470) | Class B | |
| Power supply | | |
| Self-powered | yes | |

| Output (pulses) | COUNTIS E00/E02 | COUNTIS E03 ... 06 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Number | 1 | |
| Type of optocoupler | Max. 15 VDC | 27 VDC - 27 mA (IEC 62053-31) |
| Fixed pulse weight | | 100 Wh |
| Pulse duration | | 100 ms |
| Operating conditions | | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... +55°C | -25 ... +55°C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ... +70°C | -40 ... +75°C |
| Relative humidity | 95% | 80% |
| Communication | COUNTIS E03/E04 | COUNTIS E05/E06 |
| Link | RS485 | Wired |
| Type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires | 2 half duplex |
| Protocol | MODBUS in RTU mode | M-Bus |
| Speed | 2400 ... 38400 bauds | 300, 2400, 9600 bps |

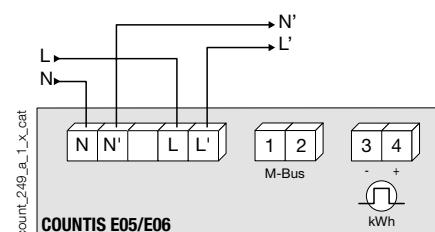
Terminals and connections



N - L: network input.



N' - L': network output.



1 - 3: pulse output.

References

| Type | COUNTIS E00 Reference | COUNTIS E02 Reference | COUNTIS E03 Reference | COUNTIS E04 Reference | COUNTIS E05 Reference | COUNTIS E06 Reference |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Direct 32 A | 4850 3019 | | | | | |
| Direct 32 A - MID | | 4850 3020 | | | | |
| Direct 40 A - Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication | | | 4850 3039 | | | |
| Direct 40 A - Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication + MID | | | | 4850 3040 | | |
| Direct 40 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication | | | | | 4850 3041 | |
| Direct 40 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication + MID | | | | | | 4850 3042 |



COUNTIS E1x

Active-energy meters
single phase - direct 63/80 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

new



COUNTIS E14 - MID



COUNTIS E12 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E1x is a modular active electrical energy meter displaying the energy and power consumed (kWh and kW). It is designed for single-phase load metering and is used for direct connections of up to 63 or 80 A (depending on the model).

Common characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1%.
- Displayed on backlit screen.

Advantages

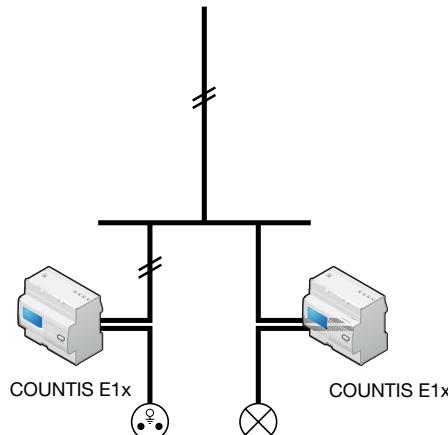
RS485 (MODBUS), M-Bus communication, Ethernet or pulse outputs

To easily centralise your consumption, COUNTIS E1x devices have either one pulse output, one RS485 output (MODBUS), M-Bus or Ethernet Modbus TCP communication. With RS485 communication models, you can configure your meters remotely.

Multi-tariff

Lets you assign different time slots (every hour, dip times) or different sources (normal, back-up) to your energy readings to monitor your energy consumption in more detail.

Functional diagram



MID certified B+D module

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

The solution for

- Marinas
- Shopping centers
- Data centers



Strong points

- RS485 (MODBUS), M-Bus communication, Ethernet or pulse outputs
- Multi-tariff
- MID certified B+D module

MID certification

- COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications.
- COUNTIS E MID feature tamper-proof components to prevent fraud.



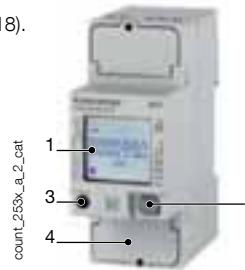
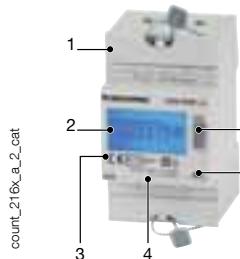
Conformity to standards

- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62052-11
- EN 50470-1
- EN 50470-3

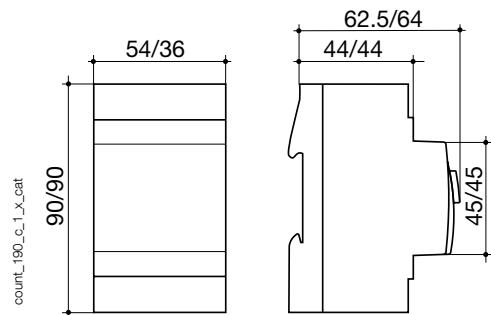


| Models | Model-related specifications |
|--------|---|
| E10 | Pulse output |
| E11 | Dual tariff (2 partial indices) + pulse output |
| E12 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MID |
| E13 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MODBUS RS485 communication |
| E14 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MODBUS RS485 communication + MID |
| E15 | Dual tariff + pulse output + M-BUS communication |
| E16 | Dual tariff + pulse output + M-BUS communication + MID |
| E17 | Dual tariff + Ethernet |
| E18 | Dual tariff + Ethernet + MID |

Front panel



Case



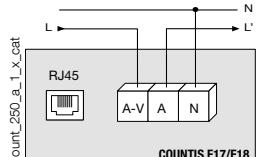
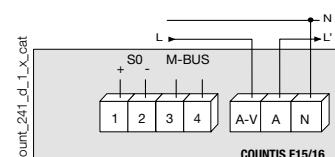
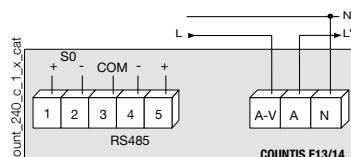
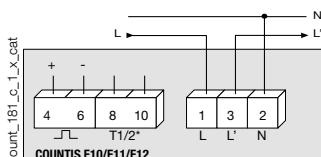
| | COUNTIS E10 ... E12 | COUNTIS E13 ... E18 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Type | modular | modular |
| Number of modules | 3 | 2 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 54 x 90 x 62.5 mm | 36 x 90 x 64 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP 20 | IP 20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP 51 | IP 51 |
| Display type | backlit LCD | backlit LCD |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 1.5 ... 16 mm ² | 1.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 1 ... 16 mm ² | 1.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Weight | 170 g | 215 g E13/14/17/18 205 g E15/16 |

Electrical characteristics

| Measurement of currents | COUNTIS E10...E12 | COUNTIS E13...E18 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Type | single phase - direct 63 A | single phase - direct 80 A |
| Input consumption | max. 0.8 VA | max. 0.5 VA |
| Startup current (I_{st}) | 40 mA | 20 mA |
| Minimum current (I_{min}) | 0.5 A ⁽¹⁾ | 0.25 A |
| Transition current (I_{tr}) | 1 A ⁽²⁾ | 0.5 A |
| Reference current (I_{ref}) | 10 A ⁽³⁾ | 5 A |
| Permanent overload (I_{max}) | 63 A | 80 A |
| Intermittent overload | 1890 A over 10 ms | 30 I_{max} over 10 ms |
| Voltage measurement | | |
| Range of measurement | 230 V ± 20% | 230 ... 240 V ± 20% |
| Consumption (VA) | Max. 0.5 VA | 3.5 VA max E13/14/17/18 7.5 VA max E15/16 |
| Permanent overload | 280 V phase-neutral | 290 V phase-neutral |
| Energy accuracy | | |
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 1 | Class 1 |
| Active (according to EN 50470) | Class B | Class B |
| Power supply | | |
| Self-powered | Yes | |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz | |

(1) $I_{min} \leq 0.5 * I_{tr}$ (2) Guaranteed precision class of between I_{tr} and I_{max} .
(3) $I_{(ref)} = I_{(b)}$ (base current) = $10 * I_{(tr)}$ for direct connection COUNTIS devices.

Connection



* Not available on the COUNTIS E10.

References

| Type | COUNTIS E10 Reference | COUNTIS E11 Reference | COUNTIS E12 Reference | COUNTIS E13 Reference | COUNTIS E14 Reference | COUNTIS E15 Reference | COUNTIS E16 Reference | COUNTIS E17 Reference | COUNTIS E18 Reference |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Direct 63 A | 4850 3000 | | | | | | | | |
| Direct 63 A - Dual tariff | | 4850 3001 | | | | | | | |
| Direct 63 A - Dual tariff + MID | | | 4850 3002 | | | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 | | | | 4850 3043 | | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID | | | | | 4850 3044 | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication | | | | | | 4850 3045 | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication + MID | | | | | | | 4850 3046 | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + Ethernet Modbus TCP communication | | | | | | | | 4850 3047 | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + Ethernet Modbus TCP communication + MID | | | | | | | | | 4850 3048 |



COUNTIS E2x

Active-energy meters
three-phase - direct 63/80 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

new



COUNTIS E24 - MID



COUNTIS E20

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Data center



Function

The COUNTIS E2x is a modular active electrical energy meter displaying the energy and power consumed (kWh and kW). It is designed for three-phase networks and allows a direct connection of up to 63/80 A.

Common characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1%
- Displayed on backlit screen
- Detection of connection errors

Advantages

RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS, Ethernet communication or pulse outputs

To easily centralise your consumption, COUNTIS E2x devices have either one pulse output, one RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS or an Ethernet Modbus TCP communication output. With RS485 communication models, you can configure your meters remotely.

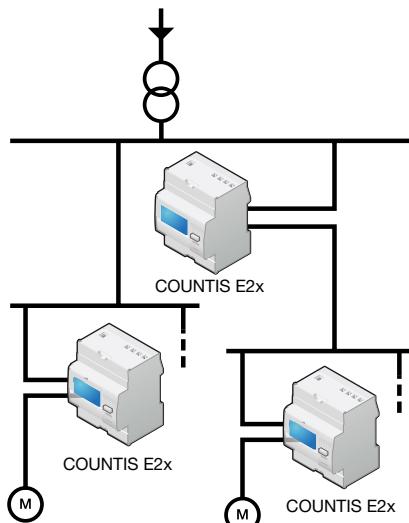
Multi-tariff

Lets you assign different time slots (every hour, dip times) or different sources (normal, back-up) to your energy readings to monitor your energy consumption in more detail.

Guaranteed connection (E20/21)

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. This makes it easier to start up, ensures the device is functioning properly and reduces the cost of the installation.

Functional diagram



Strong points

- RS485 (MODBUS), M-BUS, Ethernet or pulse outputs
- Multi-tariff
- Detection of connection errors
- MID certified B+D module



Conformity to standards

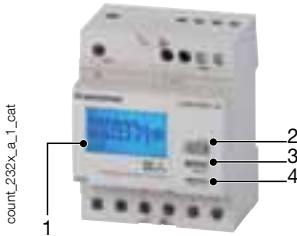
- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62052-11
- EN 50470-1
- EN 50470-3

| Models | Model-related specifications |
|--------|---|
| E20 | Pulse output |
| E21 | Dual tariff (2 partial indices) + pulse output |
| E22 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MID |
| E23 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MODBUS RS485 communication |
| E24 | Dual tariff + pulse output + MODBUS RS485 communication + MID |
| E25 | Dual tariff + pulse output + M-BUS communication |
| E26 | Dual tariff + pulse output + M-BUS communication + MID |
| E27 | Dual tariff + pulse output + Ethernet |
| E28 | Dual tariff + pulse output + Ethernet + MID |

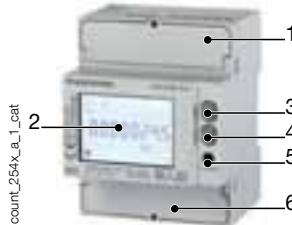
MID certified B+D module

COUNTIS E units comply with the MID directive to guarantee accuracy and reliability when metering, compulsory for energy billing applications. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Front panel

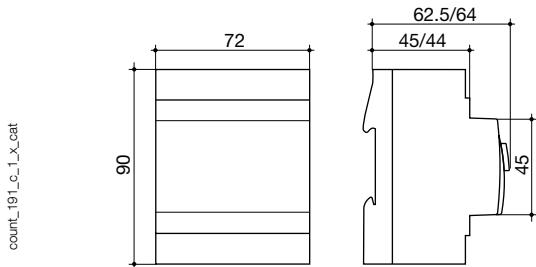


1. Backlit LCD display.
2. Navigation button.
3. Reset button.
4. Metrological LED (1000 pulses/kWh).



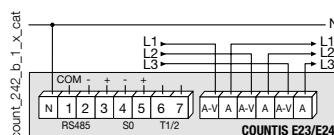
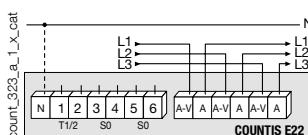
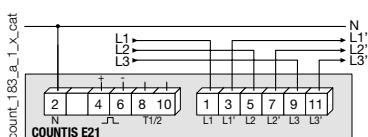
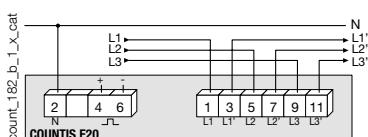
1. Neutral terminal
2. Backlit LCD display
3. Navigation button
4. ENTER key
5. Metrological LED
6. Current and voltage terminals

Case



| | COUNTIS E20 ... E21 | COUNTIS E23 ... E28 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type | modular | modular |
| Number of modules | 4 | 4 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 72 x 90 x 62.5 mm | 72 x 90 x 64 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP 20 | IP 20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP 51 | IP 51 |
| Display type | Backlit LCD | 8-digit backlit LCD |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 1.5 ... 16 mm ² | 1.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 1 ... 16 mm ² | 1.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Weight | 170 g | 440 g |

Connection

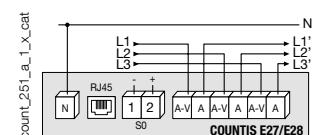
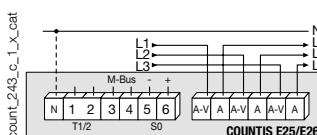
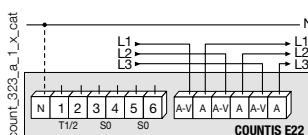


Electrical characteristics

| Measurement of currents | COUNTIS E20 ... E21 | COUNTIS E22 ... E28 | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Type | three-phase - direct 63 A | three-phase - direct 80 A | |
| Input consumption | 0.8 VA max. per phase | 0.5 VA max. per phase | |
| Startup current (I_{st}) | 40 mA | 20 mA | |
| Minimum current (I_{min}) | 0.5 A ⁽¹⁾ | 0.25 A | |
| Transition current (I_{tr}) | 1 A ⁽²⁾ | 0.5 A | |
| Reference current (I_{ref}) | 10 A ⁽³⁾ | 5 A | |
| Permanent overload (I_{max}) | 63 A | 80 A | |
| Intermittent overload | 1890 A over 10 ms | 30 I_{max} over 10 ms | |
| Voltage measurement | | | |
| Range of measurement | 230 ... 400 V ±20% | 230 ... 240 V ±20% | |
| Consumption (VA) | Max. 2 VA | 7.5 VA max (0.5 W) per phase E22/25/26 / 3.5 VA max (1 W) per phase E23/24/27/28 | |
| Permanent overload | 280 V phase-neutral / 480 V phase-phase E20/21 290 V phase-neutral / 500 V phase-phase E22 ... E28 | | |
| Energy accuracy | | | |
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 1 | Class 1 | |
| Active (according to EN 50470) | Class B | Class B | |
| Power supply | | | |
| Self-powered | | Yes | |
| Frequency | | 50/60 Hz | |
| Output (pulses) | COUNTIS E20 ... E21 | COUNTIS E22 ... E28 | |
| Optocoupler type (IEC 62053-31) | Class A (20 ... 30 VDC) | 250 VAC/DC - 100 mA (E22) 27 VDC - 27 mA (E23 ... E28) | |
| Number | 1 | 2 (E22) 1 (E23 ... E28) | |
| Fixed pulse weight | | 100 Wh | |
| Pulse duration | 100 ms | 50 ± 2 ms ON time 30 ± 2 ms min OFF time | |
| Operating conditions | COUNTIS E20-E21 | COUNTIS E22-E28 | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... 55°C | -25 ... 55°C | |
| Storage temperature | -20 ... 70°C | -25 ... 75°C | |
| Relative humidity | 85% | 80% | |
| Communication | COUNTIS E23/24 | COUNTIS E25/E26 | COUNTIS E27/E28 |
| Link | RS485 | Wired | RJ45 |
| Type | 2 half duplex 2 to 3 half duplex (E23/24) | | Full duplex |
| Protocol | MODBUS® RTU | M-BUS | MODBUS TCP HTTP, NTP, DHCP |
| Baudrate | 1200 ... 115200 bauds | 300 ... 9600 bauds | 10/100 Mbps |

(1) $I_{(min)} \leq 0.5 * I_{tr}$ (2) Guaranteed precision class of between $I_{(0)}$ and $I_{(max)}$

(3) $I_{(ref)} = I_{(0)}$ (base current) = $10 * I_{(tr)}$ for direct connection COUNTIS devices.



References

| Type | COUNTIS E20 Reference | COUNTIS E21 Reference | COUNTIS E22 Reference | COUNTIS E23 Reference | COUNTIS E24 Reference | COUNTIS E25 Reference | COUNTIS E26 Reference | COUNTIS E27 Reference | COUNTIS E28 Reference |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Direct 63 A | 4850 3003 | | | | | | | | |
| Direct 63 A - Dual tariff | | 4850 3004 | | | | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + MID | | | 4850 3049 | | | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 | | | | 4850 3050 | | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + MODBUS communication via RS485 + MID | | | | | 4850 3051 | | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication | | | | | | 4850 3052 | | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + M-Bus communication + MID | | | | | | | 4850 3053 | | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + Ethernet Modbus TCP communication | | | | | | | | 4850 3054 | |
| Direct 80 A - Dual tariff + Ethernet Modbus TCP + MID | | | | | | | | | 4850 3055 |



COUNTIS E3x

Active energy meters
three-phase - direct 100 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



COUNTIS E32 - MID

Function

The COUNTIS E3x is a modular active electrical energy meter displaying the energy and power consumed (kWh and kW) directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for three-phase load metering and is used for direct connections of up to 100 A.

COUNTIS E32, E34 and E36 are MID certified.

Common characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1 %
- Backlit LCD display.
- Detects connection errors.

Advantages

RS485 communication (MODBUS or M-BUS) or pulse output

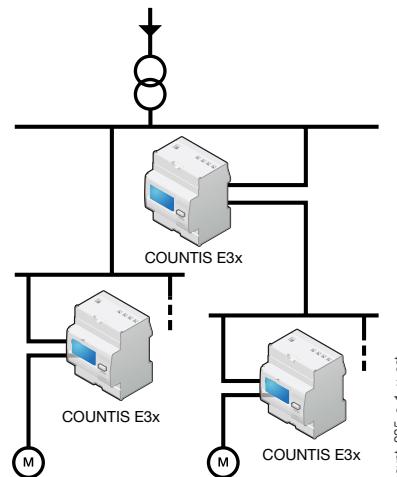
To enable the remote reporting of energy consumption, COUNTIS E3x are provided with either a pulse output or an RS485 communication output, with MODBUS or M-BUS protocol.

In addition to their reporting functions, COUNTIS E3x with RS485 can be configured remotely and enable access to multi-measurement values.

Detection of connection errors

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

Principle diagram



MID certified B+D module

COUNTIS E products with MID certification provide the guaranteed accuracy required for applications in which sub-billing of the electrical energy consumed is necessary. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Bi-directional metering (available only on the E33 and E35)

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I, U, V, P, Q, S, PF) and load curve over a 7 day period via communication.

| Models | Key characteristics |
|--------|---|
| E30 | Pulse output |
| E31 | Dual tariff (2 partial counters) + Pulse output |
| E32 | Dual tariff + MID + Pulse output |
| E33 | Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication |
| E34 | Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication + MID |
| E35 | Dual tariff + M-BUS communication |
| E36 | Dual tariff + M-BUS communication + MID |

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Data centre



Strong points

- RS485 communication (MODBUS or M-BUS) or pulse output
- Detection of connection errors
- MID certified B+D module
- Bi-directional metering
- Multi-measurement and load curve



MID certification

- COUNTIS E comply with the MID directive, guaranteeing accuracy and reliability when metering, an indispensable function for energy billing applications.
- COUNTIS E MID feature tamper-proof components to prevent fraud.

Conformity to standards

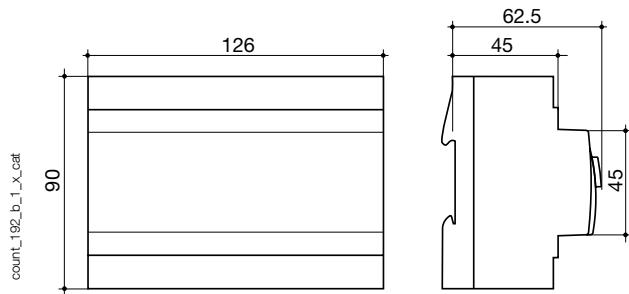
- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62053-11
- EN 50470-1
- EN 50470-3



Front panel

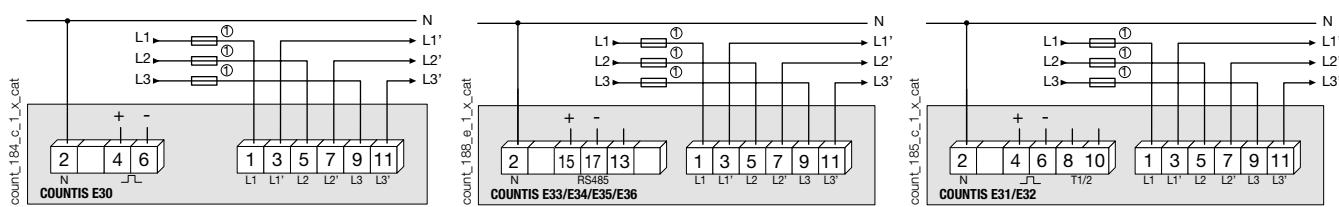


Case



| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type | modular |
| Number of modules | 7 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 126 x 90 x 62.5 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP51 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 2.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 2.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Weight | 490 g |

Connection



References

| Type | COUNTIS E30 Reference | COUNTIS E31 Reference | COUNTIS E32 Reference | COUNTIS E33 Reference | COUNTIS E34 Reference | COUNTIS E35 Reference | COUNTIS E36 Reference |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 100 A direct | 4850 3005 | | | | | | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff | | 4850 3006 | | | | | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff - MID | | | 4850 3007 | | | | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff with RS485 MODBUS com. ⁽¹⁾ | | | | 4850 3012 | | | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff with RS485 MODBUS com. - MID ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | 4850 3013 | | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff with M-BUS communication ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | 4850 3025 | |
| 100 A direct - Dual tariff with M-BUS communication - MID ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | 4850 3026 |
| Management software for COUNTIS | See page 156 | | | | | | |

(1) 4 tariffs through RS485 communication.



COUNTIS E4x

Active energy meters

three-phase - via CT up to 6000 A



COUNTIS E44 - MID - (3000 A MID - 6000 A not MID)

Function

The COUNTIS E4x is a modular active and reactive electrical energy meter displaying the energies and active power consumed (kWh, kVAh and kW) directly on its backlit LCD display. It is designed for three-phase load metering with connection via CT and is suitable for applications of up to 6000 A (3000 A for MID).

COUNTIS E42, E44 and E46 are MID certified.

Common characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 1 % / 0,5%(MID).
- Backlit LCD display.
- Detects connection errors.

Advantages

RS485 communication (MODBUS or M-BUS) or pulse output

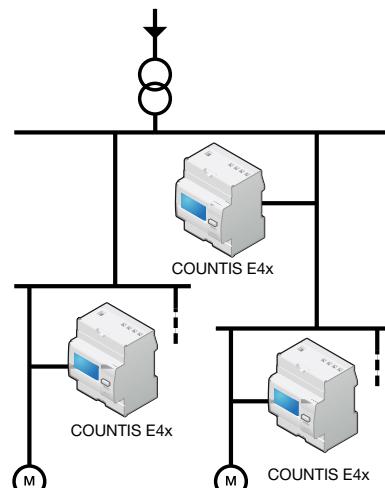
To enable the remote reporting of energy consumption, COUNTIS E4x are provided with either a pulse output or an RS485 communication output, with MODBUS or M-BUS protocol.

In addition to their reporting functions, COUNTIS E4x with RS485 can be configured remotely and enable access to multi-measurement values.

Detection of connection errors

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

Principle diagram



MID certified B+D module

COUNTIS E products with MID certification provide the guaranteed accuracy required for applications in which sub-billing of the electrical energy consumed is necessary. "Module B+D" certification guarantees that the design and manufacturing process of products are approved by an accredited laboratory.

Bi-directional metering (available on E43 and E45)

This function is for metering energy production or energy consumption.

Multi-measurement and load curve

Display of electrical values (I, U, V, P, Q, S, PF) and load curve over a 7 day period via communication.

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Data centre



Strong points

- RS485 communication (MODBUS or M-BUS) or pulse output
- Detection of connection errors
- MID certified B+D module
- Bi-directional metering
- Multi-measurement and load curve

MID certification

- COUNTIS E comply with the MID directive, guaranteeing accuracy and reliability when metering, an indispensable function for energy billing applications.
- COUNTIS E MID feature tamper-proof components to prevent fraud.

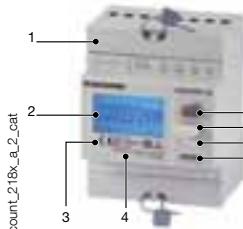


Conformity to standards

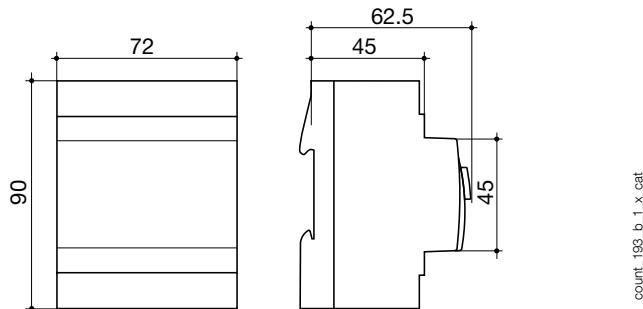
- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62053-11
- EN 50470-1
- EN 50470-3



| Models | Key functions |
|--------|---|
| E40 | Pulse output |
| E41 | Dual tariff (2 partial counters) + Pulse output |
| E42 | Dual tariff + MID + Pulse output |
| E43 | Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication |
| E44 | Dual tariff + RS485 MODBUS communication + MID |
| E45 | Dual tariff + M-BUS communication |
| E46 | Dual tariff + M-BUS communication + MID |

Front panel

1. Terminal shrouds (COUNTIS E42, E44 and E46).
2. Backlit LCD display.
3. MID marking (COUNTIS E42, E44 and E46).
4. Serial number (COUNTIS E42, E44 and E46).
5. Navigation key.
6. Reset key.
7. Metrological LED.
8. Programming key.

Case

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type | modular |
| Number of modules | 4 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 73 x 90 x 62.5 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP51 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 1.5 ... 10 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 1 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 230 g |

Electrical characteristics**Current measurement**

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Type | three-phase on CT/5A up to 6000 A (3000 A for MID products) |
| Input consumption | 0.2 VA per phase |
| Startup current (I_{st}) | 10 mA |
| Minimum current (I_{min}) | 50 mA ⁽¹⁾ |
| Transition current (I_{tr}) | 250 mA ⁽²⁾ |
| Reference current (I_{ref}) | 5 A ⁽³⁾ |
| Permanent overload (I_{max}) | 6 A |
| Intermittent overload | 120 A for 0.5 s |

Voltage measurement

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Range of measurement | 230 ... 400 V ± 20 % |
| Consumption (VA) | 2 VA |
| Permanent overload | 280 V phase-neutral / 480 V phase-phase |

Energy accuracy

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 0,5s |
| Active (according to EN 50470) | Class C (COUNTIS E42/44/E46) |

Power supply

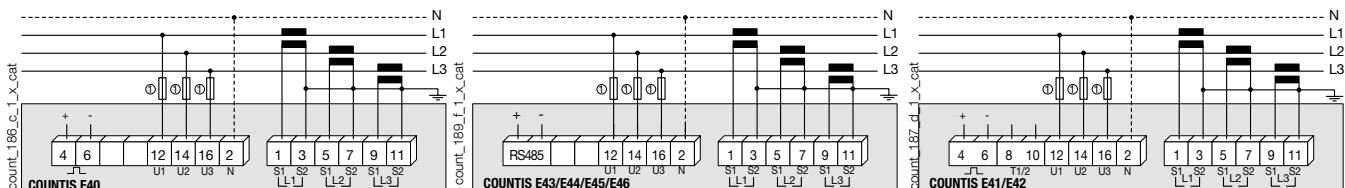
| | |
|--|---|
| Self-supplied | yes |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Output (pulsed) (COUNTIS E40/E41/E42) | |
| Number | 1 |
| Type of optocoupler | IEC 62053-31 Class A (20 ... 30 VDC) |
| Pulse weight | 100 Wh, 1 kWh, 10 kWh, 100 kWh |
| Pulse duration | 50 ms, 100 ms, 200 ms, 400 ms, 800 ms, 1000 ms, 1500 ms |

Operating conditions

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Operating temperature | -10 ... 55 °C | |
| Storage temperature | -20 ... 70 °C | |
| Relative humidity | 85 % | |
| Communication | COUNTIS E43/E44 | COUNTIS E45/E46 |
| Link | RS485 | Connection |
| Type | 2 half duplex wires | 2 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS RTU | M-BUS |
| Speed | 4800 ... 38400 bauds | 300 ... 9600 bauds |

(1) $I_{(min)} \leq 0.5 * I_{tr}$ (2) The accuracy class is guaranteed between I_{tr} and I_{max} .(3) $I_{(ref)} = I_{(b)}$ (base current) = $10 * I_{(tr)}$ for direct connection COUNTIS.**Connection****Recommendation:**

- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.
- When disconnecting the COUNTIS, the secondary of each current transformer must be short-circuited. This operation can be carried out automatically by a SOCOMEC PTI, an accessory which is included in this catalogue. Please consult us.



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

References

| Type | COUNTIS E40 Reference | COUNTIS E41 Reference | COUNTIS E42 Reference | COUNTIS E43 Reference | COUNTIS E44 Reference | COUNTIS E45 Reference | COUNTIS E46 Reference |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Via CT | 4850 3008 | | | | | | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff | | 4850 3009 | | | | | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff - MID | | | 4850 3015 | | | | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff with RS485 MODBUS com. ⁽¹⁾ | | | | 4850 3017 | | | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff with RS485 MODBUS com. - MID ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | 4850 3014 | | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff with M-BUS com. ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | 4850 3027 | |
| Via CT - Dual tariff with M-BUS com. - MID ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | 4850 3028 |
| Management software for COUNTIS | See page 156 | | | | | | |

(1) 4 tariffs through RS485 communication.



COUNTIS E5x

Active energy meters

three-phase - via CT up to 6000 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



COUNTIS E53 up to 6000 A via CT

Function

The COUNTIS E5x is a panel mounted active and reactive electrical energy meter displaying energy and multi-measurement values directly on its large backlit LCD display. It is designed for utilisation on three-phase or single-phase networks with connection via CT and is suitable for applications of up to 6000 A. The CT ratio can be configured by the user via the keypad and the display, or via RS485 MODBUS communication (E53).

Common characteristics

- Measurement accuracy: 0.5%.
- Large backlit LCD display.
- Direct access to multi-measurement and metering values.
- Detects connection errors.

Advantages

RS485 MODBUS communication or pulse output

To enable the remote reporting of energy consumption, COUNTIS E5x are provided with either a pulse output (E50) or an RS485 MODBUS communication output (E53).

Remote configuration of the Countis E53 is possible via RS485 MODBUS communication.

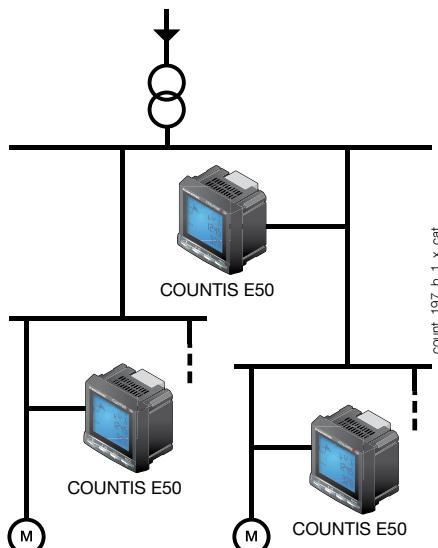
Detection of connection errors

The COUNTIS E5x is protected against phase/neutral inversion and has an integrated test function which can be utilised to detect wiring errors. This function enables CT installation errors to be corrected without having to remake connections. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

Large backlit LCD display

Thanks to its large backlit LCD display and its multiple viewing screens with direct pushbutton access, COUNTIS E5x provide clear readings and are easy to use.

Principle diagram



They directly display a number of total/partial metering and multi-measurement values :
 $\pm \text{kWh}$, $\pm \text{kvarh}$, kVAh , I , U , V , S , PF , etc.

Direct display of multi-measurement and metering values

Multi-measurement

- Currents: instantaneous: I_1 , I_2 , I_3
- Voltages: instantaneous: V_1 , V_2 , V_3 , U_{12} , U_{23} , U_{31}
- Power:
 - instantaneous: 3P, 3Q, 3S
 - maximum average: 3P
- Power factor:
 - instantaneous: 3PF

Metering

- Active energy: $\pm \text{kWh}$
- Reactive energy: $\pm \text{kvarh}$
- Apparent energy: kVAh

The solution for

- Industry
- Infrastructure
- Data centres



Strong points

- RS485 MODBUS communication or pulse output
- Large backlit LCD display
- Detection of connection errors
- Direct display of multi-measurement and metering values



Conformity to standards

- IEC 62053-23 class 2
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5S
- IEC 61557-12

Management software

- To get the most effective use from your Socomec measurement and metering devices, we offer a range of dedicated software tools.

See page 156.

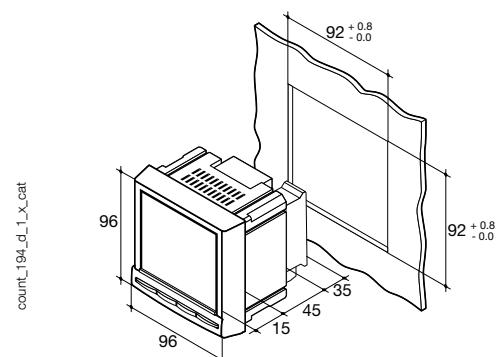
| models | Key characteristics |
|--------|----------------------------|
| E50 | Pulse output |
| E53 | RS485 MODBUS communication |

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display
2. Energy display and test function key
3. Power and power factor display key
4. Current and voltage display key
5. Programming mode access key

Case



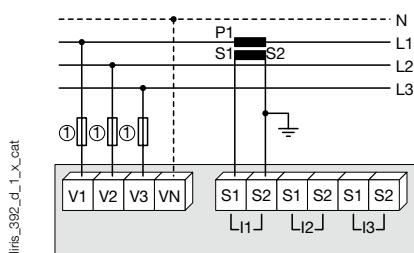
| Type | Panel mounting |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Dimensions W x H x D | 96 x 96 x 60 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP30 |
| Front degree of protection | IP52 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Voltage and current connection cross-section | 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ² |
| Current connection cross-section | 1.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 370 g |

(1) $I_{min} \leq 0.5 * I_{tr}$ (2) The accuracy class is guaranteed between I_{tr} and I_{max} .(3) $I_{ref} = I_{b}$ (base current) = $10 * I_{tr}$ for direct connection COUNTIS.

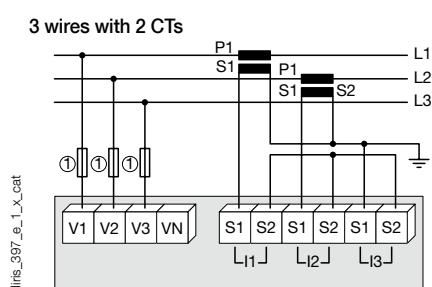
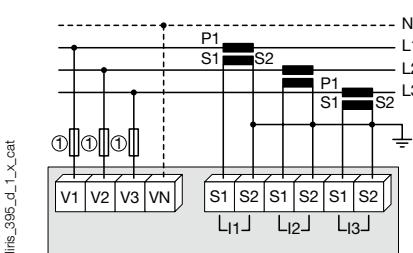
Connection

Recommendation:

- For IT earthing systems, it is recommended that the CT secondary is not connected to earth.

Low voltage balanced network
3/4 wires with 1 CT

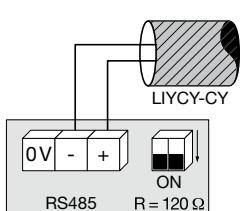
Use of 1 CT reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

Low voltage unbalanced network
3/4 wires with 3 CTs

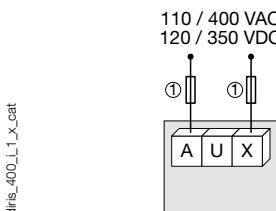
Use of 2 CT reduces by 0.5% the accuracy of the phases, the current of which is worked out by vector calculation.

Additional information

Communication via RS485 link



AC & DC auxiliary power supply



1. Fuses 0.5 A gG / 0.5 A class CC.

diris_398_c_1_x_cat



COUNTIS E63

Active energy meters

3 x single-phase - direct 100 A

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis

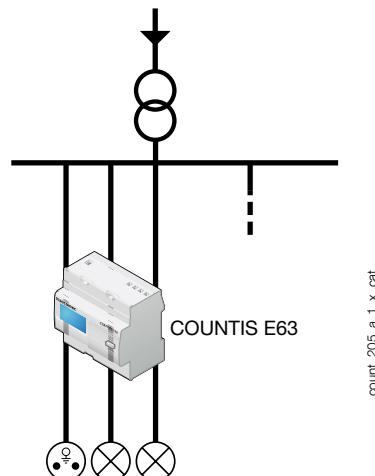


COUNTIS E63

Function

The COUNTIS E63 is a modular active electrical energy meter which provides metering for three single-phase loads, with direct connection of up to 100 A. It directly displays the total and partial energy and power (kWh and kW) consumed by each single-phase load.

Principle diagram



Advantages

Compact

Due to the integration of three single-phase meters in the same case (7 modules wide), the COUNTIS E63 provides significant space-saving.

Advanced multi-measurement functions

Advanced multi-measurement functions are available via RS485 MODBUS communication:

- Instantaneous currents: I₁, I₂, I₃
- Instantaneous voltages: V₁, V₂, V₃
- Instantaneous power: 3P, 3S
- Instantaneous power factors: 3PF
- Load curves for each of the 3 phases: Viewing of average positive active power consumption over a programmable period.

Detection of connection errors

The product is protected against phase/neutral inversion and detects wiring errors. This simplifies the installation and commissioning, thereby reducing associated costs, and ensures that the device operates correctly.

The solution for

- Data centres
- Infrastructure



Strong points

- Compact
- Advanced multi-measurement functions
- Detection of connection errors

Conformity to standards

- IEC 62053-21 class 1
- IEC 62053-31
- IEC 62053-11



Management software

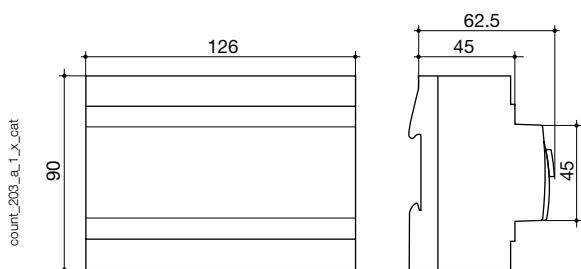
- To get the most effective use from your Socomec measurement and metering devices, we offer a range of dedicated software tools. See page 156.

Front panel



1. Backlit LCD display
2. Navigation key
3. Reset key
4. Metrological LED

Case



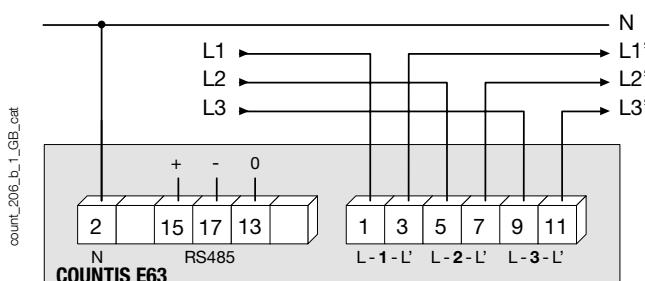
| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Type | modular |
| Number of modules | 7 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 126 x 90 x 62.5 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP51 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 2.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 2.5 ... 35 mm ² |
| Weight | 490 g |

Electrical characteristics

| Current measurement | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Type | 3 x single-phase - direct 100 A |
| Input consumption | 0.5 VA max. per phase |
| Startup current (I_{st}) | 80 mA |
| Minimum current (I_{min}) | 0.5 A |
| Transition current (I_{tr}) | 2 A |
| Reference current (I_{ref}) | 20 A |
| Permanent overload (I_{max}) | 100 A |
| Intermittent overload | 3000 A max. for 10 ms |
| Voltage measurement | |
| Range of measurement | 230 ... 400 V \pm 20 % |
| Consumption on inrush (VA) | 2 |
| Permanent overload | 280 V phase-neutral / 480 V phase-phase |
| Energy accuracy | |
| Active (according to IEC 62053-21) | Class 1 |

| Power supply | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Self-supplied | yes |
| Frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Operating conditions | |
| Operating temperature | -10 ... 55 °C |
| Storage temperature | -20 ... 70 °C |
| Relative humidity | 95 % |
| Communication | |
| Link | RS485 |
| Type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | MODBUS RTU |
| MODBUS® speed | 4800 ... 38400 bauds |

Connection



References

| Type | COUNTIS E63 Reference 4850 3016 |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 3 x single phase - 100 A direct with RS485 MODBUS communication | |



COUNTIS ECix

Multi-utility pulse concentrator

Single-circuit metering,
measurement &
analysis



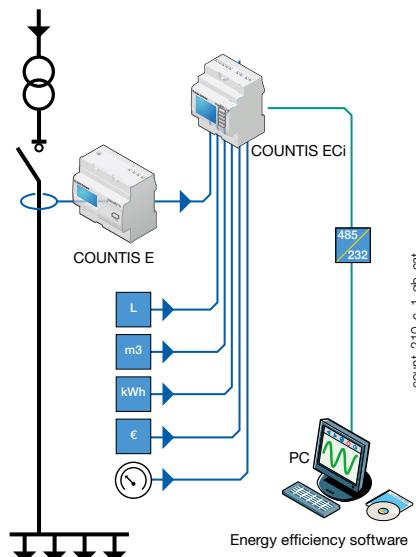
COUNTIS ECi3

Function

The COUNTIS ECix is a multi-utility pulse concentrator which communicates via an RS485 link using MODBUS protocol.

It enables pulses from water, gas, compressed air, electricity meters and, for the COUNTIS ECi3, the output of analogue sensors (light, temperature, wind etc.) to be registered and stored. All data, ie. total and partial meters and load curves (available for all logical and analogue inputs) can be centralised via RS485 communication using MODBUS protocol.

Principle diagram



Advantages

Up to 7 multi-utility meters and 2 analogue sensors

- 7 digital inputs + 2 analogue inputs.
- Total, partial and programmable metering (day, week, month, year).

Load curves

Load curves are available for each of the 7 logical inputs.

A history of average values are available for the 2 analogue inputs (ECi3).

RS485 MODBUS communication

- Centralisation and transmission of pulse and analogue data to a supervision station.
- Remote configuration of COUNTIS ECi device.

Improved customisation

- Selection of the measuring unit: kWh, m³, liters.
 - Selection of the currency unit: €, K€, £, \$.
- Values can be displayed in the unit of your choice and energy costs can be directly calculated.

The solution for

- Data centres
- Industry
- Infrastructure



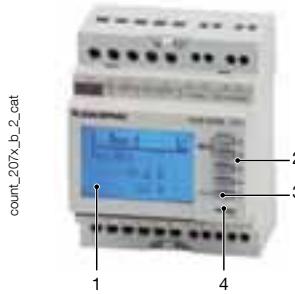
Strong points

- Up to 7 multi-utility meters and 2 analogue sensors
- Load curves
- RS485 MODBUS communication
- Improved customisation

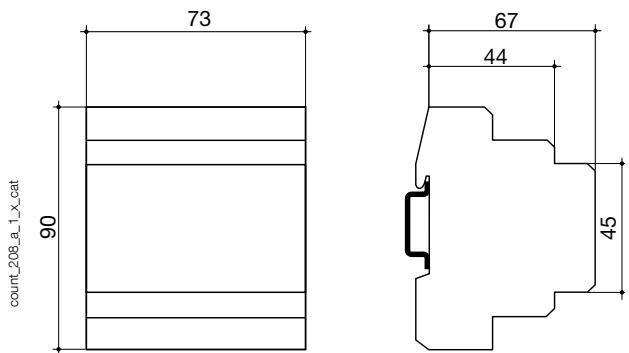
Management software

- To get the most effective use from your Socomec measurement and metering devices, we offer a range of dedicated software tools. See page 156.

Front panel

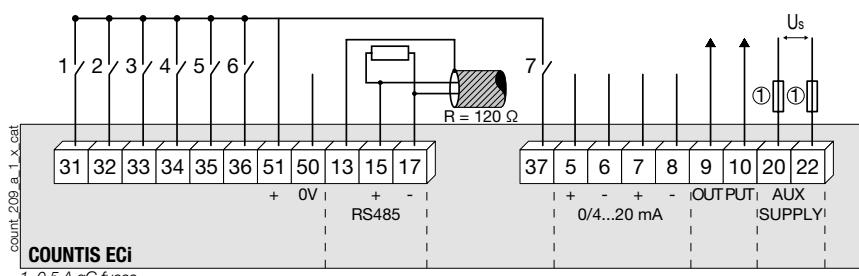


Case



| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Type | modular |
| Number of modules | 4 |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 73 x 90 x 67 mm |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 |
| Front degree of protection | IP51 |
| Display type | backlit LCD display |
| Terminal blocks type | fixed |
| Rigid cable cross-section | 1 ... 10 mm ² |
| Flexible cable cross-section | 0.5 ... 6 mm ² |
| Weight | 215 g |

Connection



31: logical input n°1.
 32: logical input n°2.
 33: logical input n°3.
 34: logical input n°4.
 35: logical input n°5.
 36: logical input n°6.
 37: logical input n°7.
 13-15-17: RS485 link.
 5-6: Analogue input n°1.
 7-8: Analogue input n°2.
 9-10: output.
 20-22: power supply U=110...400 VAC ± 10 %.

51-50: Inputs internal/external power supply.

References

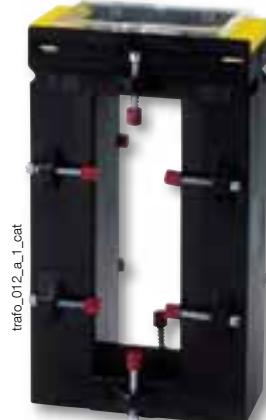
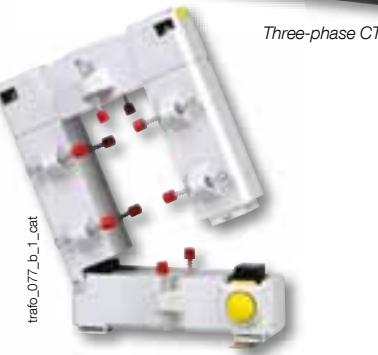
| Auxiliary power supply U _s | COUNTIS ECi2 Reference 4853 0000 | COUNTIS ECi3 Reference 4853 0001 |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 230 / 400 VAC | | |
| 230 / 400 VAC + 2 analogue inputs | | |
| Description of accessories | Reference 192J 8015 | Reference 192J 8015 |
| Panel mounting kit | | |
| Management software for COUNTIS | | See page 156 |



Current transformers

Measurement devices
from 5 to 5000 A

Current transformers



Function

SOCOME current transformers deliver to the secondary a standard current proportional to the primary current and adapted to the rating of the associated device. They are equipped as standard with removable terminal covers and double terminals allowing the secondary to be short-circuited without any risk.

They are mounted using two screw-on metal brackets or, in certain cases, by a clip-on DIN-rail fastener. The connections are made by screws or by fast-on terminals.

- Accuracy class: 0.2s – 0.5 or 1.
- Dielectric quality: 3 kV – 50 Hz – 1 min.
- Operating frequency: 50 – 60 Hz.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 In.
- Insulation class: E (120 °C).

Advantages

An adapted accuracy class

In order to get the best of your DIRIS multifunction meters and COUNTIS energy meters, we can provide current transformers with the following accuracy classes: 0.2s; 0.5; 1 or 3.

A wide range of ratings and dimensions

Your measurement process can be optimised whatever your needs in terms of ratings, space requirements, conductor sizing or accuracy class. A wide range of combinations are available in our standard range with specific versions available on request (other ratios, tropicalisation and specific frequency, class or burden).

Quick and easy to mount

Our current transformers are adapted to any type of mounting: edgewise or flat mounting, DIN-rail or back-plate mounting. Implementation is easy and rapid.

The solution for

- Industry
- Office buildings



Strong points

- An adapted accuracy class
- A wide range of ratings and dimensions
- Quick and easy to mount



Conformity to standards

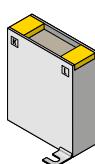
- IEC 61869-2
- IEC 61439-1

Available on request

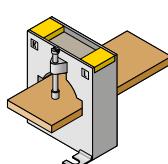
SOCOME also offer customised solutions:

- 1 A secondary
- Double or triple primary ratio
- Voltage transformer
- Summation CTs

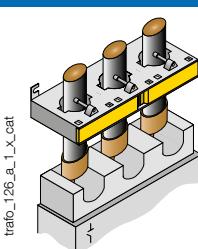
Composition of the range



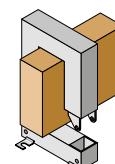
Primary wound moulded
case CT



Bar or cable-through CT



Bar or cable-through three-
phase CT



Bar-through split-core CT

Primary wound moulded case CT

References

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TRB 60 | | TRB 70 | | T2RB 115 | | TRB 135 | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference |
| 5 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 0505 | 10 VA | 192T 0521 | | | | |
| 10 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 0510 | 10 VA | 192T 0522 | | | | |
| 15 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 0515 | 10 VA | 192T 0523 | | | | |
| 20 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 0520 | 10 VA | 192T 0524 | | | | |
| 25 A | 5 A | | | 10 VA | 192T 0525 | 7.5 VA | 192U 0402 | 10 VA | 192T 0603 |
| 30 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 0530 | 7.5 VA | 192U 0403 | 10 VA | 192T 0607 |
| 40 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 0541 | 7.5 VA | 192U 0404 | 10 VA | 192T 0604 |
| 50 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 0551 | 7.5 VA | 192U 0405 | 10 VA | 192T 0605 |
| 60 A | 5 A | | | | | 7.5 VA | 192U 0406 | 10 VA | 192T 0606 |
| 75 A | 5 A | | | | | 7.5 VA | 192U 0407 | 10 VA | 192T 0608 |
| 80 A | 5 A | | | | | 7.5 VA | 192U 0408 | 10 VA | 192T 0609 |
| 100 A | 5 A | | | | | | | 10 VA | 192T 0610 |
| 125 A | 5 A | | | | | 7.5 VA | 192U 0412 | 10 VA | 192T 0612 |
| 150 A | 5 A | | | | | 7.5 VA | 192U 0415 | 10 VA | 192T 0615 |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

| Description of accessories | TRB 60 Reference | TRB 70 Reference | TRB 135 Reference |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DIN-rail mounting | 192T 0003 | 192T 0005 ⁽¹⁾ | |
| Sealable cover | 192T 0105 | 192T 0103 | 192T 0101 ⁽²⁾ |

(1) Not available for 50 A rating

(2) For 125 and 150 A ratings, use reference 192T 0103.

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

| Power supply | Output | TRB 60 Reference | TRB 70 Reference |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Self-supplied | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0015 | 192Y 0025 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 230 VAC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0215 | 192Y 0225 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 24 VDC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0115 | 192Y 0125 ⁽¹⁾ |

(1) Not available for ratings 40 and 50 A

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

| Power supply | Output | TRB 60 Reference | TRB 70 Reference |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 230 VAC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192T 0255 | 192Y 0265 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 24 VDC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0155 | 192Y 0165 ⁽¹⁾ |

(1) Not available for ratings 40 and 50 A

Certificate of performance

Each class 0.2s current transformer is supplied with an individual certificate of performance, attesting to its accuracy.

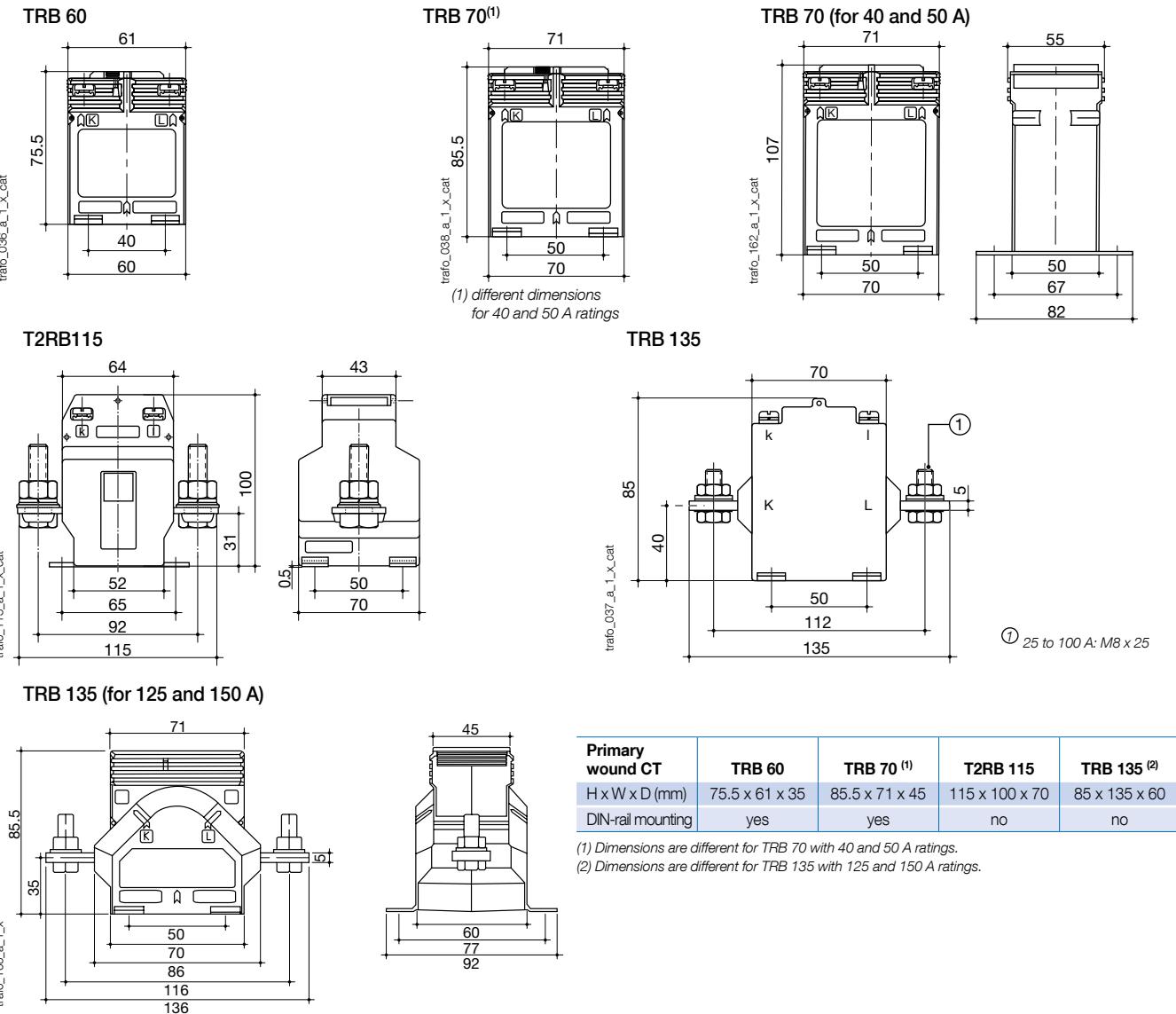
Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Primary wound moulded case CT (continued)

Dimensions

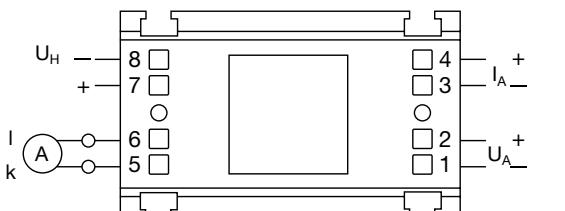


Associated transducers



Transducer to be associated with adapted current transformers:

- Class 0.5.
- Input: 1 or 5 A.
- Output:
 - 0-20 mA, 0-10 V (type CEA-VA)
 - 4-20 mA, 0-10 V (type CEA-VA4)
- Self-supplied or auxiliary power supply 24 VDC or 230 VAC.
- 3 sizes according to the CT: type 1, 2 or 3.



Dimensions (mm)

| Converter | For CT | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) |
|-----------|--------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Type 1 | TRB 60 | 50.5 | 60 | 32.5 |
| Type 2 | TRB 70 | 50 | 70 | 43 |

Cable-through CT

References

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCA 14 | | TCA 21 | | | TCA 22 | | T2CA 225 | |
|---------|--------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Reference | Class 1 | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference |
| 40 A | 5 A | 1 | 192T 1404 | | | | | | | |
| 50 A | 5 A | 1 | 192T 1405 | | | | | | | |
| 60 A | 5 A | 1.5 | 192T 1406 | 1 VA | | 192T 2006 | | | | |
| 75 A | 5 A | 1.5 | 192T 1407 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 2007 | | | | |
| 80 A | 5 A | | | 1.5 VA | | 192T 2008 | | | | |
| 100 A | 5 A | 2.5 | 192T 1410 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2010 | 1 VA | 192T 2022 | | |
| 125 A | 5 A | 2.5 | 192T 1412 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2012 | | | | |
| 150 A | 5 A | 2.5 | 192T 1415 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2015 | 1.5 VA | 192T 2023 | 1.5 VA | 192U 2215 |
| 200 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 2020 | 2.5 VA | 192T 2024 | 2.5 VA | 192U 2220 |
| 250 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 2016 | 3.75 VA | 192T 2025 | 5 VA | 192U 2225 |
| 300 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 2017 | 3.75 VA | 192T 2030 | 5 VA | 192U 2230 |
| 400 A | 5 A | | | | | | 5 VA | 192T 2034 | 5 VA | 192U 2240 |
| 500 A | 5 A | | | | | | 5 VA | 192T 2035 (2) | 10 VA | 192U 2250 |
| 600 A | 5 A | | | | | | 5 VA | 192T 2036 (2) | 10 VA | 192U 2260 |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

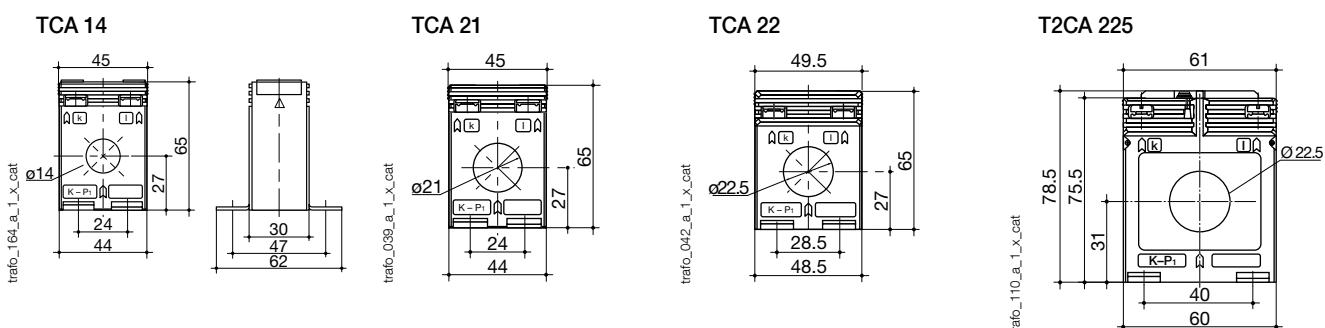
(2) Dimensions of T2CA 225

Accessories

| Description of accessories | TCA 14 Reference | TCA 21 Reference | TCA 22 Reference | T2CA 225 Reference |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| DIN-rail mounting | 192T 0006 | 192T 0006 | 192T 0007 | 192T 0003 |
| Guide tube Ø 8.5 mm ⁽¹⁾ | | 192T 0020 | | |
| Guide tube Ø 12.5 mm ⁽¹⁾ | | 192T 0021 | 192T 0023 | |
| Guide tube Ø 16.5 mm ⁽¹⁾ | | | 192T 0024 | |
| Sealable cover | | | | 192T 0105 |

(1) For centralising cables within the CT aperture.

Dimensions



| Cable-through CT | TCA 14 | TCA 21 | TCA 22 ⁽¹⁾ | T2CA 225 |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Ø cable (mm) | 14 | 21 | 22.5 | 22.5 |
| H x W x D (mm) | 65 x 45 x 30 | 65 x 45 x 30 | 65 x 49.5 x 35 | 78.5 x 61 x 35 |
| DIN-rail mounting | yes | yes | yes | yes |

(1) Dimensions are different for 600 A: 78.5x61x35.

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Bar or cable-through CT

References

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCB 17-20 | | TCB 26-30 | | | T2CB 26-30 | | TCB 28-30 | | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference |
| 50 A | 5 A | | | | 1 VA | 192T 2305 | | | | | |
| 60 A | 5 A | 1 VA | 192T 2106 | | 1 VA | 192T 2306 | | | | | |
| 75 A | 5 A | 1 VA | 192T 2107 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2307 | | | | | |
| 80 A | 5 A | 1.25 VA | 192T 2108 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2308 | | | | 1.25 VA | 192T 2408 |
| 100 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 2110 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 2310 | | | | 1.5 VA | 192T 2410 |
| 125 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 2112 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 2312 | | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 2412 |
| 150 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 2115 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 2315 | 1.5 VA | 192U 2315 | | 2.5 VA | 192T 2415 |
| 160 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 2116 | | | | | | | | |
| 200 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 2120 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 2320 | 2.5 VA | 192U 2320 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 2420 |
| 250 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 2125 | 5 VA | | 192T 2325 | 2.5 VA | 192U 2325 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 2425 |
| 300 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 2130 | 5 VA | | 192T 2330 | 5 VA | 192U 2330 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 2430 |
| 400 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 2140 | 5 VA | | 192T 2340 | 5 VA | 192U 2340 | 5 VA | | 192T 2440 |
| 500 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | | 192T 2350 | 5 VA | 192U 2350 | 5 VA | | 192T 2450 |
| 600 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | | 192T 2360 | 5 VA | 192U 2360 | | | |
| 750 A | 5 A | | | 5 VA | | 192T 2375 | 5 VA | 192U 2375 | | | |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCB 26-40 | | TCB 32-40 | | | T2CB 32-40 | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference |
| 75 A | 5 A | | | | 1.5 VA | 192T 4007 | | |
| 100 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 3210 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 4010 | | |
| 125 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3212 | 1.5 VA | | 192T 4012 | | |
| 150 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3215 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4015 | | |
| 160 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3216 | | | | | |
| 200 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3220 | 5 VA | | 192T 4020 | 2.5 VA | 192U 4020 |
| 250 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3225 | 5 VA | | 192T 4025 | 5 VA | 192U 4025 |
| 300 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 3230 | 10 VA | | 192T 4030 | 5 VA | 192U 4030 |
| 400 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 3240 | 10 VA | | 192T 4040 | 5 VA | 192U 4040 |
| 500 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 3250 | 10 VA | | 192T 4050 | 5 VA | 192U 4050 |
| 600 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 3260 | 10 VA | | 192T 4060 | 5 VA | 192U 4060 |
| 750 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 3275 | 10 VA | | 192T 4075 | 5 VA | 192U 4075 |
| 800 A | 5 A | | | 10 VA | | 192T 4080 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | | | 10 VA | | 192T 4090 | | |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

| Description of accessories | TCB 17-20 Reference | TCB 26-30 Reference | TCB 26-40 Reference | TCB 32-40 Reference |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| DIN-rail mounting | 192T 0007 | 192T 0003 | 192T 0003 | 192T 0005 |
| Sealable cover | | 192T 0105 | 192T 0105 | 192T 0103 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

| Power supply | Output | TCB 26-30 Reference | TCB 26-40 Reference | TCB 32-40 Reference |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Self-supplied | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0015 | 192Y 0015 | 192Y 0035 |
| 230 VAC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0215 | 192Y 0215 | 192Y 0235 |
| 24 VDC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0115 | 192Y 0115 | 192Y 0135 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

| Power supply | Output | TCB 26-30 Reference | TCB 26-40 Reference | TCB 32-40 Reference |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 230 VAC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192T 0255 | 192T 0255 | 192Y 0275 |
| 24 VDC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0155 | 192Y 0155 | 192Y 0175 |

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

References

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCB 44-50 | | TCB 44-63 | | T2CB 44-63 | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference |
| 150 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 5015 | | | | |
| 200 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 5020 | 1.5 VA | 192T 6420 | | |
| 250 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 5025 | 1.5 VA | 192T 6425 | | |
| 300 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 5030 | 2.5 VA | 192T 6430 | 5 VA | 192U 6430 |
| 400 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 5040 | 5 VA | 192T 6440 | 5 VA | 192U 6440 |
| 500 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 5050 | 10 VA | 192T 6450 | 10 VA | 192U 6450 |
| 600 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 5060 | 10 VA | 192T 6460 | 10 VA | 192U 6460 |
| 750 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 5075 | 10 VA | 192T 6475 | 10 VA | 192U 6475 |
| 800 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 5080 | 10 VA | 192T 6480 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 5090 | 15 VA | 192T 6490 | 10 VA | 192U 6490 |
| 1200 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 5092 | 15 VA | 192T 6492 | 10 VA | 192U 6492 |
| 1250 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 5095 | 15 VA | 192T 6493 | 10 VA | 192U 6493 |
| 1500 A | 5 A | | | 15 VA | 192T 6495 | 10 VA | 192U 6495 |
| 1600 A | 5 A | | | 15 VA | 192T 6494 | | |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCB 55-80 | | TCB 85-100 | | TCB 100-125 | |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference |
| 400 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 8140 | | | | |
| 500 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 8150 | | | | |
| 600 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 8160 | | | | |
| 750 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 8175 | 2.5 VA | 192T 9675 | | |
| 800 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 8180 | 5 VA | 192T 9680 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8190 | 10 VA | 192T 9690 | 5 VA | 192T 9590 |
| 1200 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8192 | 10 VA | 192T 9692 | 10 VA | 192T 9592 |
| 1250 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8193 | 15 VA | 192T 9693 | 10 VA | 192T 9593 |
| 1500 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8195 | 15 VA | 192T 9695 | 15 VA | 192T 9595 |
| 1600 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8194 | 15 VA | 192T 9694 | | |
| 2000 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 8196 | 30 VA | 192T 9696 | 30 VA | 192T 9596 |
| 2500 A | 5 A | | | 30 VA | 192T 9697 | 30 VA | 192T 9597 |
| 3000 A | 5 A | | | 30 VA | 192T 9698 | 30 VA | 192T 9598 |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Accessories

| Description of accessories | TCB 44-50 Reference | TCB 44-63 Reference | TCB 55-80 Reference | TCB 85-100 Reference | TCB 100-125 Reference |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Sealable cover | 192T 0102 | 192T 0102 | 192T 0102 | 192T 0106 | 192T 0106 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

| Power supply | Output | TCB 44-50 Reference | TCB 44-63 Reference | TCB 55-80 Reference |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Self-supplied | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | | | 192Y 0045 |
| 230 VAC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | | | 192Y 0245 |
| 24 VDC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | | | 192Y 0145 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

| Input | Output | TCB 44-50 Reference | TCB 44-63 Reference | TCB 55-80 Reference |
|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 230 VAC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | | | 192Y 0285 |
| 24 VDC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | | | 192Y 0185 |

Current transformers

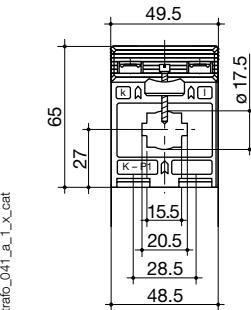
Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

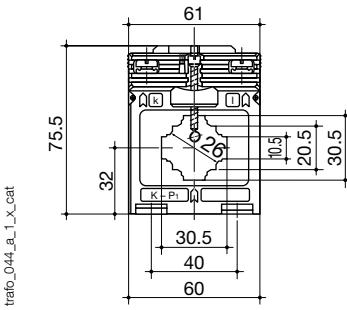
Bar or cable-through CT (continued)

Dimensions

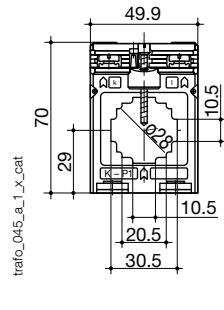
TCB 17-20



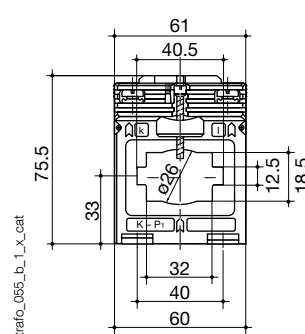
TCB 26-30 and T2CB 26-30



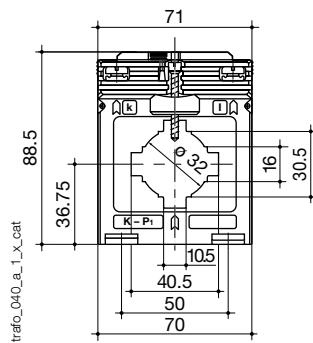
TCB 28-30



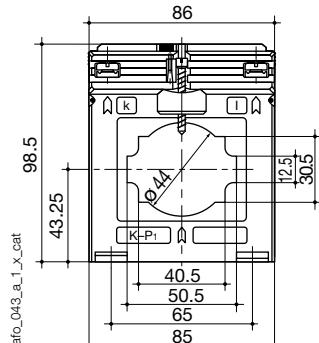
TCB 26-40



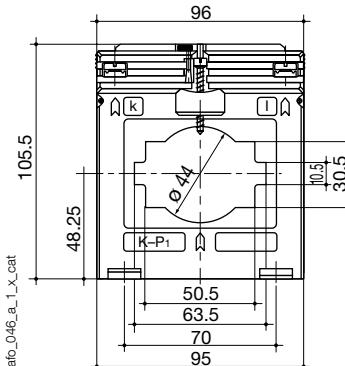
TCB 32-40 and T2CB 32-40



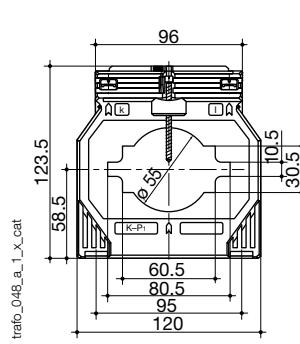
TCB 44-50



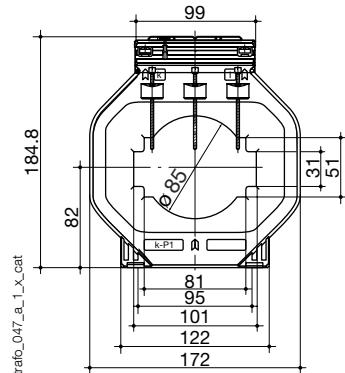
TCB 44-63 and T2CB 44-63



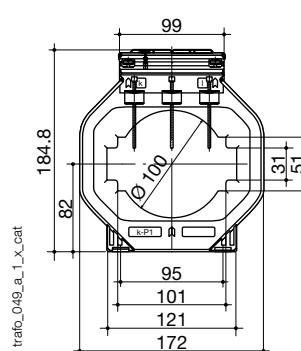
TCB 55-80



TCB 85-100



TCB 100-125



| Bar or cable-through CT | TCB 17-20 | TCB 26-30 | T2CB 26-30 | TCB 26-40 | TCB 28-30 | TCB 32-40 | T2CB 32-40 |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Bar (mm) | 20 x 5 (x 1) | 30 x 10 (x 1) / 20 x 10 (x 1...2) | 30 x 10 (x 1) / 20 x 10 (x 1...2) | 40 x 12 (x 1) / 32 x 18 (x 1) | 30 x 10 (x 1) | 40 x 10 (x 1) / 30 x 5 (x 1...2) | 40 x 10 (x 1) / 30 x 5 (x 1...2) |
| Ø cable (mm) | 17.5 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 32 | 32 |
| H x W x D (mm) | 65 x 49.5 x 50 | 75.5 x 61 x 48 | 75.5 x 61 x 48 | 75.5 x 61 x 48 | 70 x 49.9 x 68 | 88.5 x 71 x 58 | 88.5 x 71 x 58 |
| DIN-rail mounting | yes | yes | yes | yes | yes | yes | yes |

| Bar or cable-through CT | TCB 44-50 | TCB 44-63 | T2CB 44-63 | TCB 55-80 | TCB 85-100 | TCB 100-125 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Bar (mm) | 50 x 12 (x 1) / 40 x 10 (x 1...2) | 63 x 10 (x 1) / 50 x 10 (x 1...2) | 63 x 10 (x 1) / 50 x 10 (x 1...2) | 80 x 10 (x 1) / 60 x 30 (x 1) / 60 x 10 (x 1...2) | 100 x 10 (x 1...2) / 80 x 10 (x 1...3) | 123 x 30 (x 1) / 100 x 10 (x 1...3) |
| Ø cable (mm) | 44 | 44 | 44 | 55 | 85 | 100 |
| H x W x D (mm) | 98.5 x 86 x 58 | 105.5 x 96 x 58 | 105.5 x 96 x 58 | 123.5 x 120 x 58 | 184.5 x 172 x 52 | 184.5 x 172 x 52 |

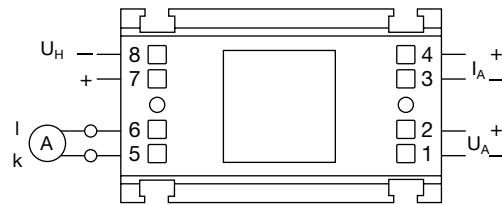
Associated transducers

trafo_074_a_1_cat



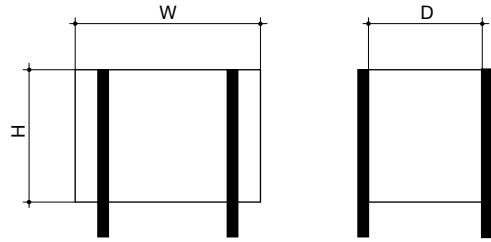
Transducer to be associated with adapted current transformers:

- Class 0.5.
- Input: 1 or 5 A
- Output:
 - 0-20 mA, 0-10 V (model CEA-VA),
 - 4-20 mA, 0-10 V (model CEA-VA4),
 - Self-supplied or auxiliary power supply 24 VDC or 230 VAC.
- 3 sizes according to the CT: type 1, 2 or 3.



trafo_060_a_1_x_cat

trafo_071_a_1_gb_cat



Dimensions (mm)

| Converter | For CT | Height (mm) | Width (mm) | Depth (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Type 1 | TCB 26-30 | 50.5 | 60 | 32.5 |
| Type 1 | TCB 26-40 | 50.5 | 60 | 32.5 |
| Type 2 | TCB 32-40 | 50 | 70 | 43 |
| Type 3 | TCB 44-63 | 50.5 | 95 | 43 |
| Type 3 | TCB 55-80 | 50.5 | 95 | 43 |

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Bar-through CT

References

| Primary | Secondary | TBA 60 | | | TBA 80 | | TBA 100 | | T2BA 100 | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|------------------|
| | | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference |
| 200 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | | 192T 7020 | | | | | | |
| 250 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | | 192T 7025 | | | | | | |
| 300 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | | 192T 7030 | 2.5 VA | 192T 7530 | | | | |
| 400 A | 5 A | 5 VA | | 192T 7040 | 5 VA | 192T 7540 | | | | |
| 500 A | 5 A | 5 VA | | 192T 7050 | 5 VA | 192T 7550 | | | | |
| 600 A | 5 A | 10 VA | | 192T 7060 | 5 VA | 192T 7560 | 5 VA | 192T 8060 | | |
| 750 A | 5 A | 10 VA | | 192T 7075 | 5 VA | 192T 7575 | 5 VA | 192T 8075 | | |
| 800 A | 5 A | 10 VA | | 192T 7080 | 10 VA | 192T 7580 | 5 VA | 192T 8080 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | 15 VA | | 192T 7090 | 15 VA | 192T 7590 | 5 VA | 192T 8090 | | |
| 1200 A | 5 A | 15 VA | | 192T 7092 | 15 VA | 192T 7592 | 10 VA | 192T 8092 | 5 VA | 192U 8092 |
| 1250 A | 5 A | 15 VA | | 192T 7093 | 15 VA | 192T 7593 | 10 VA | 192T 8093 | 5 VA | 192U 8093 |
| 1500 A | 5 A | 15 VA | | 192T 7095 | 15 VA | 192T 7595 | 15 VA | 192T 8095 | 5 VA | 192U 8095 |
| 1600 A | 5 A | 15 VA | | 192T 7094 | 15 VA | 192T 7594 | 15 VA | 192T 8094 | | |
| 2000 A | 5 A | | | | 15 VA | 192T 7596 | 15 VA | 192T 8096 | 5 VA | 192U 8096 |
| 2500 A | 5 A | | | | | | 30 VA | 192T 8097 | 10 VA | 192U 8097 |
| 3000 A | 5 A | | | | | | 30 VA | 192T 8098 (1) | 10 VA | 192U 8098 |
| 4000 A | 5 A | | | | | | 30 VA | 192T 8099 (1) | | |

(1) Dimensions are different for TBA 100 with 3000 and 4000 A primary.

| Primary | Secondary | TBA 103 | | T2BA 103 | | TBA 127 | | T2BA 127 | |
|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|------------------|
| | | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference | Class 0.2s | Reference |
| 400 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 9340 | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 9740 | | |
| 500 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 9350 | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 9750 | | |
| 600 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 9360 | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 9760 | | |
| 750 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 9375 | | | 2.5 VA | 192T 9775 | | |
| 800 A | 5 A | 5 VA | 192T 9380 | | | 5 VA | 192T 9780 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 9390 | 5 VA | 192U 9390 | 10 VA | 192T 9790 | | |
| 1200 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 9392 | 5 VA | 192U 9392 | 10 VA | 192T 9792 | 5 VA | 192U 9792 |
| 1250 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 9393 | 5 VA | 192U 9393 | 10 VA | 192T 9793 | 5 VA | 192U 9793 |
| 1500 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 9395 | 5 VA | 192U 9395 | 15 VA | 192T 9795 | 5 VA | 192U 9795 |
| 1600 A | 5 A | 10 VA | 192T 9394 | | | 15 VA | 192T 9794 | | |
| 2000 A | 5 A | 15 VA | 192T 9396 | | | 15 VA | 192T 9796 | 5 VA | 192U 9796 |
| 2500 A | 5 A | | | | | 15 VA | 192T 9797 | | |
| 3000 A | 5 A | | | | | 25 VA | 182T 9798 (1) | | |
| 4000 A | 5 A | | | | | 30 VA | 182T 9799 (1) | | |

(1) Replacement model TRA 127 for this rating.

Accessories

| Description of accessories | TBA 60 Reference | TBA 80 Reference | TBA 100 Reference | T2BA 100 Reference | TBA 103 Reference | T2BA 103 Reference | TBA 127 Reference | T2BA 127 Reference |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Sealable cover | 192T 0102 | | 192T 0102 | 192T 0102 | | | 192T 0102 | 192T 0102 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA)

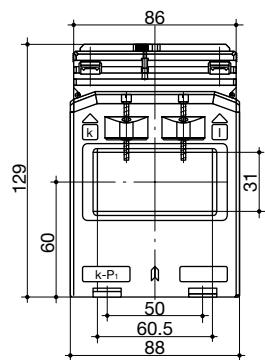
| Power supply | Output | TBA 100 Reference |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Self-supplied | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0045 |
| 230 VAC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0245 |
| 24 VDC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0145 |

CT Plug-in transducer (CEA-VA4)

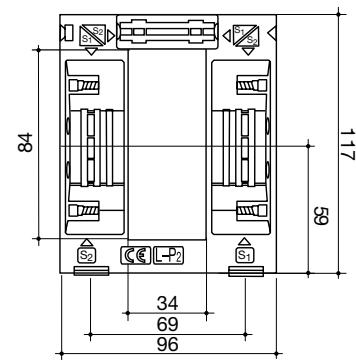
| Power supply | Output | TBA 100 Reference |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 230 VAC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0285 |
| 24 VDC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC | 192Y 0185 |

Dimensions

TBA 60

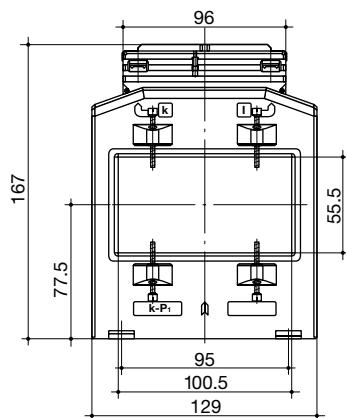


TBA 80
300 to 2000 A



TBA 100 600 to 2500 A⁽¹⁾

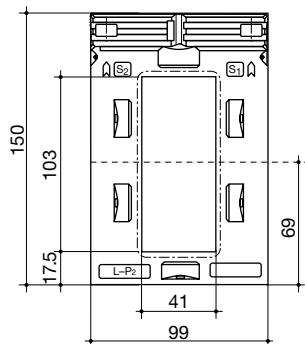
T2BA 100 1200 to 3000 A



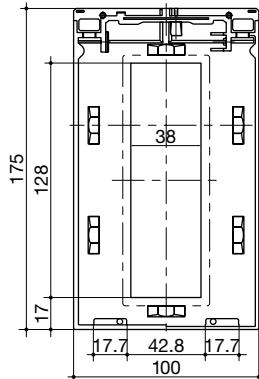
trafo_059_a_1_x_cat

(1) TBA 100, 3000 and 4000 A: 214 x 129 x 78 mm.

TBA 103 and T2BA 103



TBA 127 and T2BA 127



trafo_062_a_1_x_cat

| Bar-through CT | TBA 60 | TBA 80 | TBA 100 | T2BA 100 | TBA 103 | T2BA 103 | TBA 127 | T2BA 127 |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bar (mm) | 60 x 30 | 84 x 34 | 100 x 55 | 100 x 55 | 103 x 41 | 103 x 41 | 128 x 38 | 128 x 38 |
| H x W x D (mm) | 129 x 88 x 78 | 117 x 96 x 68 | 167 x 129 x 78 ⁽¹⁾ | 167 x 129 x 78 | 150 x 99 x 58 | 150 x 99 x 58 | 175 x 100 x 55 | 175 x 100 x 55 |

(1) TBA 100, 3000 and 4000 A: 214 x 129 x 78 mm.

Current transformers

Measurement devices

from 5 to 5000 A

Three-phase bar or cable-through CT

References

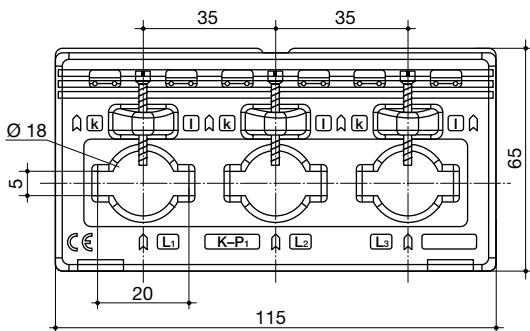
| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCB3 18-20 | | TCB3 22-30 | |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Reference | Class 1 | Reference |
| 3 x 100 A | 3 x 5 A | 1 VA | 192T 3310 | | |
| 3 x 150 A | 3 x 5 A | 1.25 VA | 192T 3315 | | |
| 3 x 200 A | 3 x 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 3320 | | |
| 3 x 250 A | 3 x 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 3325 | 2.5 VA | 192T 3425 |
| 3 x 300 A | 3 x 5 A | | | 3.75 VA | 192T 3430 |
| 3 x 400 A | 3 x 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 3440 |
| 3 x 500 A | 3 x 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 3450 |
| 3 x 600 A | 3 x 5 A | | | 5 VA | 192T 3460 |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Dimensions

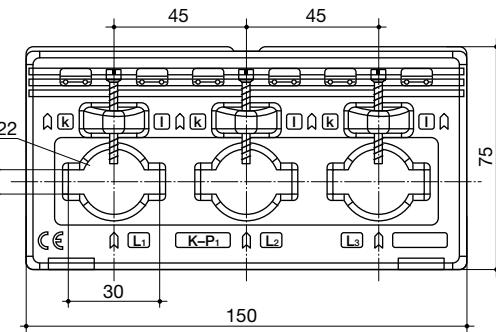
TCB3 18-20

trafo_111_a_1_x_cat



TCB3 22-30

trafo_112_a_1_x_cat



| Three-phase bar or cable-through CT | TCB3 18-20 | TCB3 22-30 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Ø cable (mm) | 18 | 22 |
| Bar-through | 20 x 5 | 30 x 10 |
| H x W x D (mm) | 115 x 65 x 37 | 150 x 75 x 37 |
| DIN-rail mounting | no | no |

References

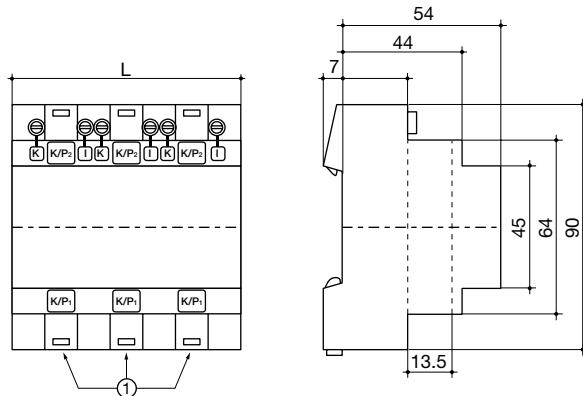
| Primary | Secondary ⁽¹⁾ | TCA 13 – 3P | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Reference |
| 3 x 50 A | 5 A | 1 VA | 192T 1905 |
| 3 x 60 A | 5 A | 1.25 VA | 192T 1906 |
| 3 x 75 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 1907 |
| 3 x 80 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | 192T 1908 |
| 3 x 100 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 1910 |
| 3 x 125 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 1912 |
| 3 x 150 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 1915 |
| 3 x 160 A | 5 A | 2.5 VA | 192T 1916 |

(1) Secondary 1 A: on request.

Dimensions

TCA 13 – 3P

trafo_009_a_1_x.cat



(1) Cable-through aperture Ø 13.5 mm.

| Number of modules | Front degree of protection | Terminal degree of protection | L (mm) | Mounting |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------------|
| 6 | IP65 | IP20 | 105 | 35 mm DIN-rail |

Current transformers

Measurement devices

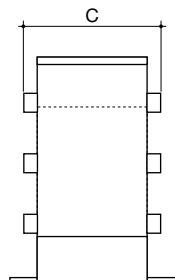
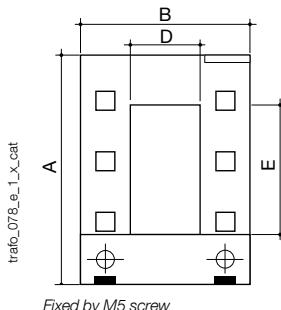
from 5 to 5000 A

Split-core CT

References

| Primary | Secondary | TO 23 | | | TO 58 | | | TO 812 | | | TO 816 | |
|---------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Class 1 | Class 3 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Class 1 | Reference | Class 0.5 | Reference |
| 100 A | 5 A | | 1.25 VA | 192T 4601 | | | | | | | | |
| 150 A | 5 A | | 1.5 VA | 192T 4602 | | | | | | | | |
| 200 A | 5 A | | 2.5 VA | 192T 4603 | | | | | | | | |
| 250 A | 5 A | 1.5 VA | | 192T 4604 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 4625 | | 1.5 VA | 192T 4725 | | |
| 300 A | 5 A | 3.75 VA | | 192T 4605 | | 2.5 VA | 192T 4630 | | 2.5 VA | 192T 4730 | | |
| 400 A | 5 A | 5 VA | | 192T 4606 | 1 VA | | 192T 4640 | | 2.5 VA | 192T 4740 | | |
| 500 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4650 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4750 | | |
| 600 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4660 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4760 | | |
| 750 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4675 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4775 | | |
| 800 A | 5 A | | | | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4680 | 2.5 VA | | 192T 4780 | | |
| 1000 A | 5 A | | | | 5 VA | | 192T 4610 | 5 VA | | 192T 4710 | 10 VA | 192T 4810 |
| 1250 A | 5 A | | | | | | | 7.5 VA | | 192T 4712 | 10 VA | 192T 4812 |
| 1500 A | 5 A | | | | | | | 7.5 VA | | 192T 4715 | 10 VA | 192T 4815 |
| 1600 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 10 VA | 192T 4814 |
| 2000 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 10 VA | 192T 4820 |
| 2500 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 10 VA | 192T 4825 |
| 3000 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 15 VA | 192T 4830 |
| 4000 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 15 VA | 192T 4840 |
| 5000 A | 5 A | | | | | | | | | | 15 VA | 192T 4850 |

Dimensions



Dimensions (mm)

| Type | A (mm) | B (mm) | C (mm) | D (mm) | E (mm) |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TO 23 | 106 | 93 | 58 | 23 | 33 |
| TO 58 | 158 | 125 | 58 | 55 | 85 |
| TO 812 | 198 | 155 | 58 | 85 | 125 |
| TO 816 | 243 | 195 | 79 | 85 | 165 |

| Split-core CT | TO 23 | TO 58 | TO 812 | TO 816 |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| H x W x D (mm) | 106 x 93 x 58 | 158 x 125 x 58 | 198 x 155 x 58 | 243 x 195 x 75 |

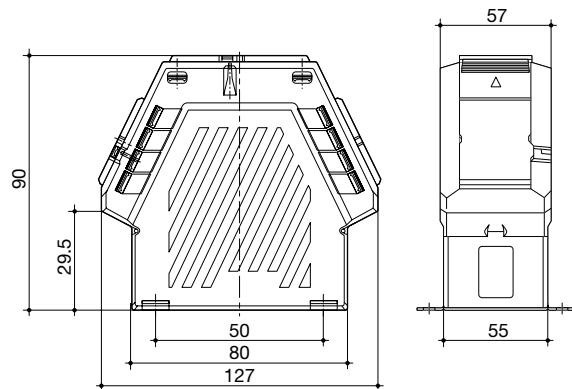
Summation CT

Reference

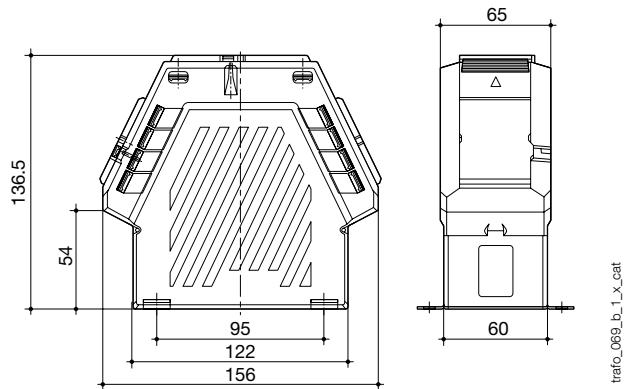
| Primary | Secondary | BSA 02 Reference | BSA 03 Reference | BSA 04 Reference |
|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 5 + 5/5 A | 5 A | 192T 0802 | | |
| 5A + 5+ 5/5 | 5 A | | 192T 0803 | |
| 5 + 5 + 5 + 5/5 A | 5 A | | | 192T 0904 |

Dimensions

BSA 02 and BSA 03



BSA 04



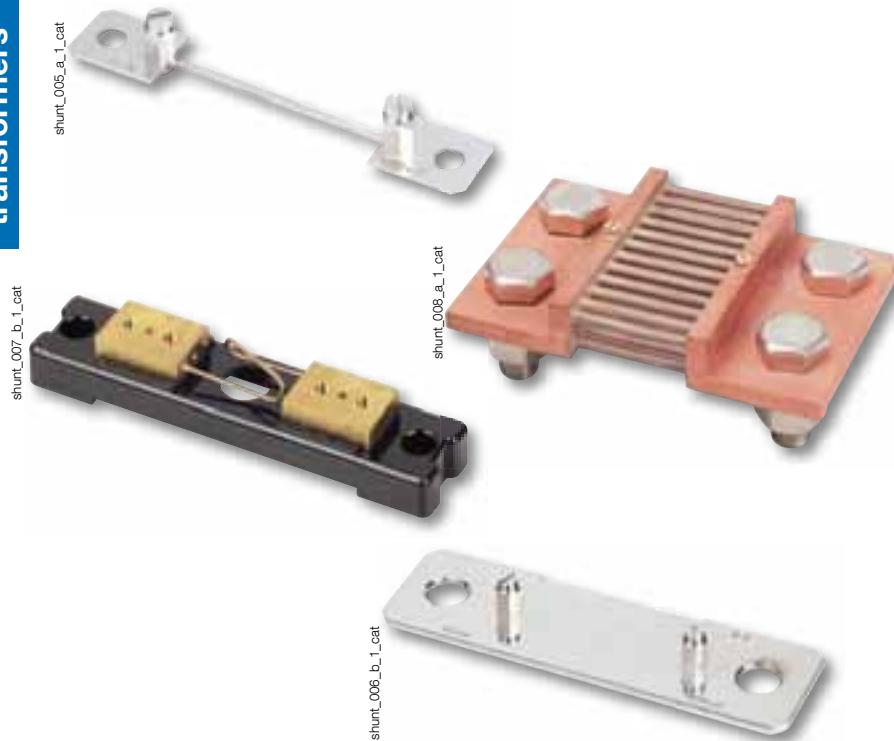
| Summation CT | BSA 02 | BSA 03 | BSA 04 |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| H x W x D (mm) | 90 x 127 x 57 | 90 x 127 x 57 | 136.5 x 156 x 65 |
| DIN-rail mounting | no | no | no |



Current transformers

Measurement shunts

Measurement devices



Composition of the range

- 20 ratings available from 1 to 6000 A, with 100 mV output
- Other ratings and secondary voltages are available. Please contact us

Function

SOCOMEK shunts provide indirect measurement of direct current by creating a standardised voltage drop.

Characteristics

- Voltage drop: 100 mV for nominal rating.
- Accuracy class: 0,5.
- Permanent overload: 1.2 In.
- 10 ln / 5s rating ≤ 500 A
- 5 ln / 5s rating 600 to 1500 A
- 2 ln / 5s rating ≥ 2500 A.

References

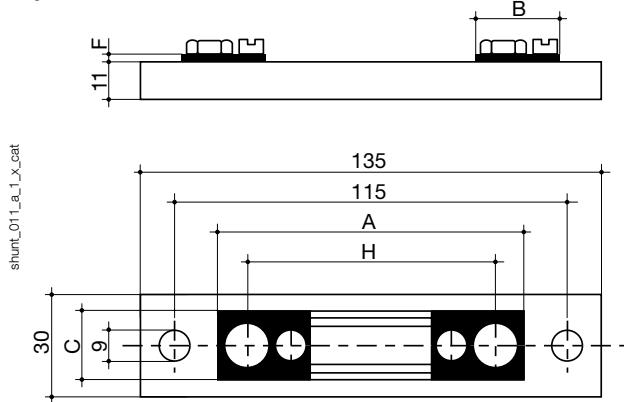
| Rating (A) ⁽¹⁾ | Secondary voltage drop | DIN series Reference |
|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A | 100 mV | 192S 2101 |
| 4 A | 100 mV | 192S 2104 |
| 6 A | 100 mV | 192S 2106 |
| 10 A | 100 mV | 192S 2110 |
| 15 A | 100 mV | 192S 2112 |
| 25 A | 100 mV | 192S 2114 |
| 40 A | 100 mV | 192S 2116 |
| 60 A | 100 mV | 192S 2118 |
| 100 A | 100 mV | 192S 2120 |
| 150 A | 100 mV | 192S 2125 |
| 200 A | 100 mV | 192S 2220 |
| 250 A | 100 mV | 192S 2235 |
| 300 A | 100 mV | 192S 2230 |
| 400 A | 100 mV | 192S 2240 |
| 600 A | 100 mV | 192S 2250 |
| 1000 A | 100 mV | 192S 2255 |
| 1500 A | 100 mV | 192S 2260 |
| 2500 A | 100 mV | 192S 2165 |
| 4000 A | 100 mV | 192S 2170 |
| 6000 A | 100 mV | 192S 2175 |

(1) Other rating: please consult us.

Dimensions

DIN Series 1 to 25 A

Fig. 1

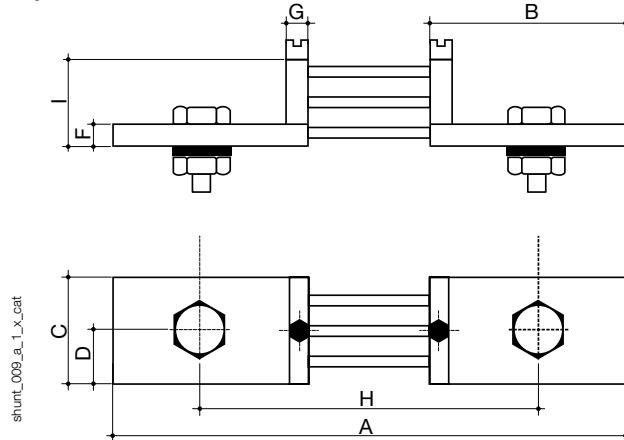


| Rating (A) ⁽¹⁾ | Figure | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|---------------------------|--------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|
| 1 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 4 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 6 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 10 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 15 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 25 | 1 | 90 | 28 | 20 | | | 8 | | 78 | |
| 40 | 2 | 123 | 33 | 20 | | | 8 | | 103 | |
| 60 | 2 | 123 | 33 | 20 | | | 8 | | 103 | |
| 100 | 2 | 123 | 33 | 20 | | | 8 | | 103 | |
| 150 | 2 | 123 | 33 | 20 | | | 8 | | 103 | |
| 200 | 2 | 168 | 55 | 30 | 15 | | 10 | 10 | 128 | 30 |
| 250 | 2 | 168 | 55 | 30 | 15 | | 10 | 10 | 128 | 30 |
| 300 | 2 | 168 | 55 | 40 | 20 | | 10 | 10 | 128 | 30 |
| 400 | 2 | 168 | 55 | 40 | 20 | | 10 | 10 | 128 | 30 |
| 600 | 2 | 168 | 55 | 40 | 20 | | 10 | 10 | 128 | 30 |
| 1000 | 2 | 188 | 65 | 60 | 30 | | 10 | 10 | 138 | 30 |
| 1500 | 3 | 188 | 65 | 90 | 21 | 48 | 10 | 10 | 138 | 30 |
| 2500 | 3 | 188 | 65 | 120 | 30 | 60 | 10 | 10 | 138 | 30 |
| 4000 | 3 | 188 | 65 | 120 | 30 | 60 | 15 | 10 | 138 | 60 |
| 6000 | 3 | 188 | 65 | 180 | 30 | 60 | 15 | 10 | 138 | 60 |

(1) Connection: 2 M5 screws x 8 and 2 washers Ø 5.3 mm.

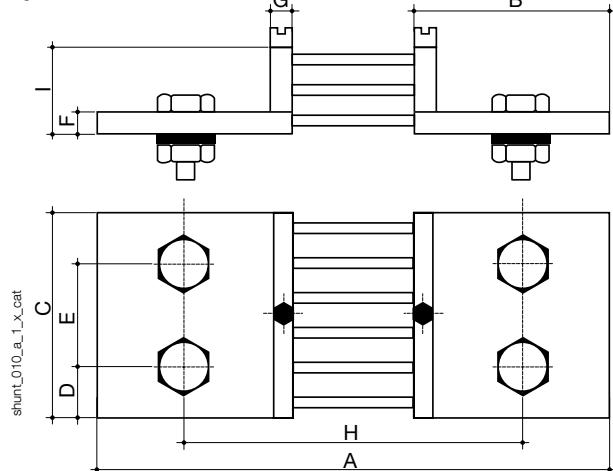
DIN Series 40 to 1000 A

Fig. 2



DIN Series 1500 to 6000 A

Fig. 3





Other products

Measurement devices

Current transformers



PTI: CT automatic short-circuiter

Use

This device provides automatic short-circuiting of the CT: if the measuring circuit is opened.

References

| Rating (A) | Trigger voltages | Operating frequency | Max. differential voltage | Reference |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5 A | 21 VAC | 45 ... 400 Hz | 600 VAC | 4990 0521 |
| 5 A | 25 VAC | 45 ... 400 Hz | 600 VAC | 4990 0525 ⁽¹⁾ |

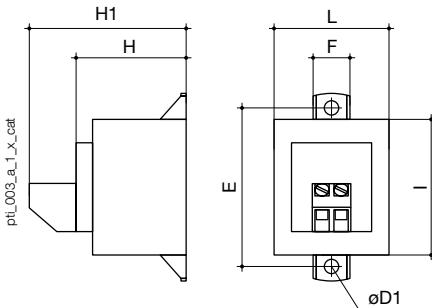
(1) DCN approved (French State Naval Construction Company).

Characteristics

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Case degree of protection | IP55 |
| Terminal protection degree | IP20 |
| Connection cross-section | 2.5 mm ² |
| Weight | 82 g |

| Rating (A) | D1 | E | F | H | H1 | I | L |
|------------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|------|
| 5 | 4.2 | 47 | 9.6 | 32 | 44 | 41 | 34.7 |

Dimensions



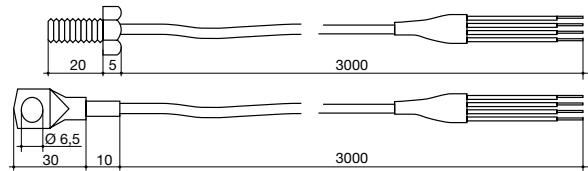
Sensor PT100 - screw type

- Element sensitivity as per standard IEC 751 class A.
- 4 wire mounting.
- 3 meter length output of Teflon isolated cable.
- Tolerance class A:
 - Accuracy at -50 °C: ± 0.14 °C,
 - Accuracy at 0 °C: ± 0.13 °C,
 - Accuracy at +50 °C: ± 0.25 °C,
 - Accuracy at +100 °C: ± 0.26 °C,
 - Accuracy at +150 °C: ± 0.33 °C.

References

| Products | Reference |
|--|-----------|
| Temperature sensor PT100 - M6 screw type | 4825 0208 |
| Temperature sensor PT100 - eyelet type | 4825 0209 |

Dimensions



Conformity to standards

- NF C 15-100 articles 473.1.4-556.3
- GAM EG 13.C (military standard)

Other regulations

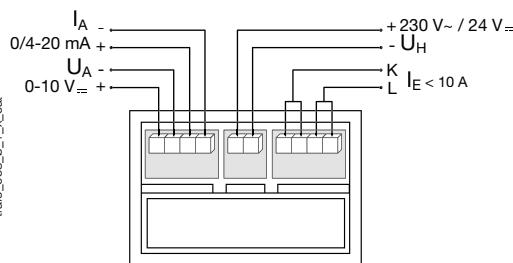
- Decree n° 88-1056 from 14-11-88: protection of workers
- Complies with the Mines and Quarries decree n° 91-986

Transformer with integrated converter (CTA-VA)



Compact measurement converter with cable-through transformer ($\varnothing 27$ mm) or bar transformer (40×10 mm).

- Input:
 - Direct Connection 0 to 10 A,
 - CT primary of 40 to 800 A (self-supplied)
 - CT primary of 15 to 800 A (auxiliary supply)
- Output:
 - 0-20 mA, 0-10 V (type CTA-VA)
 - 4-20 mA and 0-10 V (type CTA-VA4).
- Self-supplied or auxiliary power supply 24 VDC or 230 VAC.
- Dimension: 135 x 80 x 50 mm.



References

| | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC Self supplied | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC 230 VAC | 0-20 mA / 0-10 VDC 24 VDC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC 230 VAC | 4-20 mA / 0-10 VDC 24 VDC |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Primary | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference | Reference |
| 1 A | 192Y 0401 | 192Y 0501 | 192Y 0801 | 192Y 0601 | on request |
| 5 A | 192Y 0402 | 192Y 0502 | 192Y 0802 | 192Y 0602 | 192Y 0902 |
| 10 A | | 192Y 0503 | 192Y 0803 | 192Y 0603 | on request |
| 15 A | | 192Y 0504 | 192Y 0804 | 192Y 0604 | 192Y 0904 |
| 20 A | | 192Y 0505 | on request | 192Y 0605 | 192Y 0905 |
| 25 A | | on request | on request | 192Y 0606 | 192Y 0906 |
| 30 A | | 192Y 0507 | 192Y 0807 | 192Y 0607 | 192Y 0907 |
| 40 A | 192Y 0408 | 192Y 0508 | on request | 192Y 0608 | 192Y 0908 |
| 50 A | 192Y 0409 | 192Y 0509 | 192Y 0809 | 192Y 0609 | 192Y 0909 |
| 60 A | 192Y 0410 | 192Y 0510 | on request | 192Y 0610 | 192Y 0910 |
| 75 A | 192Y 0411 | 192Y 0511 | 192Y 0811 | 192Y 0611 | 192Y 0911 |
| 100 A | 192Y 0412 | 192Y 0512 | 192Y 0812 | 192Y 0612 | 192Y 0912 |
| 150 A | 192Y 0415 | on request | 192Y 0815 | 192Y 0615 | on request |
| 200 A | 192Y 0420 | 192Y 0520 | on request | 192Y 0620 | on request |
| 250 A | 192Y 0425 | 192Y 0525 | 192Y 0825 | 192Y 0625 | 192Y 0925 |
| 300 A | 192Y 0430 | 192Y 0530 | 192Y 0830 | 192Y 0630 | 192Y 0930 |
| 400 A | 192Y 0440 | 192Y 0540 | 192Y 0840 | 192Y 0640 | 192Y 0940 |
| 500 A | 192Y 0450 | 192Y 0550 | 192Y 0850 | 192Y 0650 | on request |
| 600 A | 192Y 0460 | 192Y 0560 | on request | 192Y 0660 | |
| 750 A | 192Y 0475 | on request | 192Y 0875 | 192Y 0675 | 192Y 0975 |
| 800 A | 192Y 0480 | 192Y 0580 | 192Y 0880 | 192Y 0680 | 192Y 0980 |

Voltage transformer BTV 25



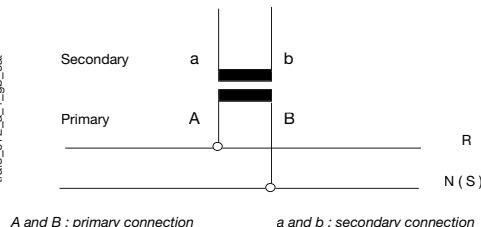
Applications

Measurement and conversion of the input value read at the primary of a transformer in a directly proportional voltage signal.
BTV 25 products are voltage transformers.

Characteristics

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Accuracy class | 1 % |
| Dielectric quality | 3 kV for 1 min. |
| Operating frequency | 50 - 60 Hz |
| Permanent overload | 1.2 U _n |

Connection



A and B : primary connection a and b : secondary connection

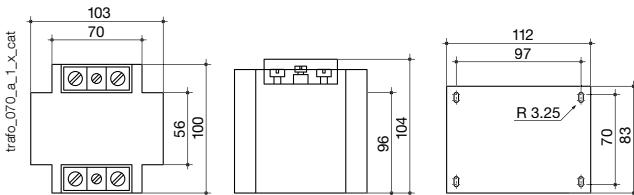
Recommendation

Voltage transformers are used specifically for supplying measurement equipment, therefore it is not recommended to connect other components which could affect accuracy. This is due to the effect of the phase shift error. If the consumption is greater than 25 VA, another transformer must be added.

References

| Primary | Secondary | Power | Reference |
|---------|-----------|-------|-------------------|
| 230 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2020 |
| 400 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2030 |
| 440 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2044 |
| 500 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2050 |
| 600 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2060 |
| 660 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | 192M 2066 |
| 800 VAC | 100 VAC | 25 VA | Please consult us |

Dimensions





Other electrical measurement devices

Measurement devices

Transducers

Trans_07_a_2_cat



They provide conversion of an AC electrical value (A, V, Hz, Cos phi, W, Var) into a DC signal, with standardised current or voltage.

They are available in surface-mount casings (CS range).

These devices are designed for DIN rail or back plate mounting.

Type CS transducers are available in two sizes:

- 75 mm for current, voltage and frequency converters,
- 150 mm for power or three-phase converters.

Consult us.

Modular transducers

Trans_07_a_2_cat



Available in:

- 3-DIN module housings (52.5 mm) for current, voltage and frequency converters,
- 6-DIN module housings (105 mm) for current (output 4-20 mA), voltage (output 4-20 mA) converters,
- 9-DIN module housings (157.5 mm) for power or three-phase converters.

Consult us.

Analogue meters

Freq_003_a_3_cat



SOCOMECH ferromagnetic ammeters and voltmeters measure the AC current/voltage of any electrical circuit. SOCOMECH vibrating reed or needle type frequency meters have a converter either integrated or in a separate casing and measure the frequency of any electrical circuit.

The wattmeters, varmeters and phase-meters consist of an analogue meter and a separate converter. They are available in 3 types of casing: Rotex round barrel model in 72 or 96, in a DIN 48 to 144 body or a modular casing (3 modules).

With pointer deflections of 90° and 240°, they can be flush-mounted into cubicles, enclosures or other equipment.

Consult us.

Selector switches



Voltmeter and ammeter switches that allow phase selection on a three-phase circuit for voltage and current measurement.

They are available in three different casings:

- for screw mounting,
- with a central Ø 22 mm mounting,
- for DIN rail mounting.

Consult us.

Digital meters



They measure all types of electrical values (A, V, Hz, Cos phi, P, Q...).

The range:

- 2 different types of casing: rectangular or square:
 - 2 sizes of rectangular casing,
 - 2 sizes of square casing.
- direct measurement or connection to a current or voltage transformer,
- 2000-point (3.5 digits) or 20000-point (4.5 digits) display,
- possibility of having 2 or 3 different types of measurement in the same square casing (AAA-VVV-AVF...),
- multi-indicator version,
- RMS-value.

Consult us.

Hour counters



Often combined with analogue meters in an electrical panel, hour counters count the total operating time of machines or electrical equipment.

Consult us.



DIRIS G

Wireless and cabled RS485 to Ethernet communication gateways

Communication interfaces



Configuration
with EasyConfig,
see page 156.



DIRIS G-30
RS485 / Ethernet



DIRIS G-40
RS485 - wireless / Ethernet

Function

With communication gateways **DIRIS G** all the information from meters and power monitors, communicating by radio frequency or RS485, is centralized and made available on the Ethernet Modbus (TCP).

DIRIS G gateways can retrieve data from meters or Socomec remote measuring points via Ethernet.

Advantages

WEBVIEW⁽¹⁾ embedded web server

DIRIS G gateways include an embedded web server. Two versions are available:

- Power Monitoring:
 - Realtime measurements and alerts.
- Power & Energy Monitoring:
 - Realtime measurements and alerts.
 - Trends for selected parameters and energy consumption history and analysis.

Scalable

Several optional modules are available:

- Digital inputs/outputs.
- Analogue inputs/outputs.
- Temperature inputs.

(1) See page 152.

The gateway has an embedded WEBVIEW web server, allowing real time monitoring of electrical values and analysis of consumption data. The user can be alerted of any alarms via email.

Plug & Play

- Connected metering and measurement devices are automatically addressed and detected by the DIRIS G gateway. These integrate the following:
 - Automatic time synchronisation (SNTP) with battery recording
 - Synchronisation of connected devices
 - Warning messages in the event of an alert (e-mail SMTP)
 - Automatic recording and storage of measurements and consumption data
 - Automatic tariff changes (multi-tariff).
- Data exported automatically via FTP server.

Selection guide

| | Gateway | DIRIS G-30 | DIRIS G-40 | DIRIS G-50 | DIRIS G-60 |
|---------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Communication | RS485 Modbus | • | • | • | • |
| | Radio frequency Communication (wireless) | | • | | • |
| | Ethernet | • | • | • | • |
| | WEBVIEW embedded web server. | • | • | • | • |

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Local authority



Strong points

- WEBVIEW embedded web server
- Scalable
- Plug & Play

Compliance with standards

- IEC 61010



- ISO 14025



- UL



Create your project

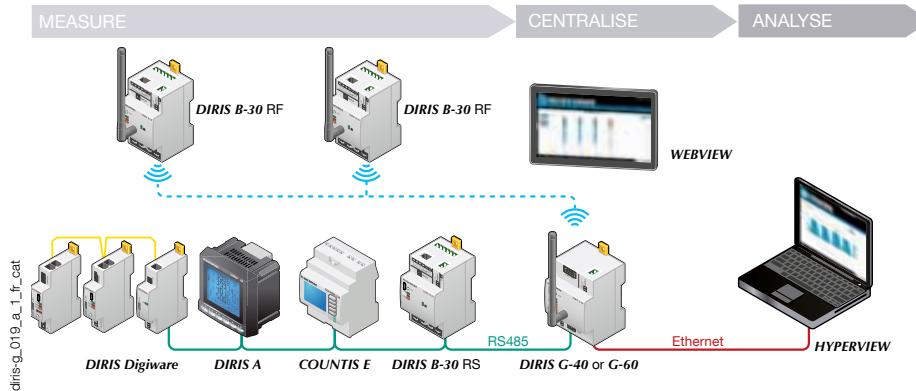
- Find the best DIRIS Digiware configuration:
www.meter-selector.com



DIGITAL TOOL AVAILABLE

Architecture

Example of communication architecture with DIRIS G gateway and WEBVIEW embedded WEB server



Embedded web server

WEBVIEW⁽¹⁾ embedded web server

- Version Power Monitoring:
embedded in DIRIS G-30 and G-40
- Version Power & Energy Monitoring:
embedded in DIRIS G-50 and G-60
- 32 devices max (RS485 and wireless indifferently)



(1) For further details see page 152.

DIRIS O optional modules

a maximum of 4 optional modules can be connected to a DIRIS G gateway in order to integrate controls/ commands.

| | |
|-------------|--|
| DIRIS O-iod | 2 digital inputs / 2 digital outputs |
| DIRIS O-ioa | 2 analogue inputs / 2 analogue outputs |
| DIRIS O-it | 3 temperature inputs |
| DIRIS O-m | Additional slave RS485 communication |

For more information see "DIRIS O optional modules" page 77.



Accessories

Remote radio antenna

- Allows the antenna to be mounted outside the enclosure to increase the transmission distance up to 300 m if there are no obstacles.

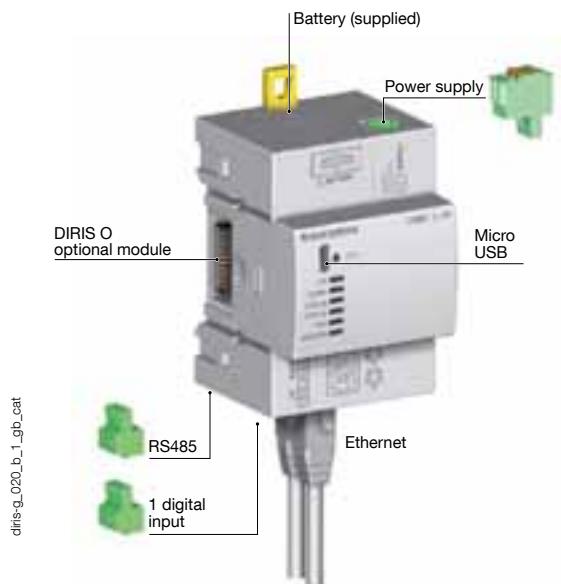
USB configuration cable

- Configuration of DIRIS G gateways can be achieved using EASY CONFIG software via Ethernet or direct USB connection.

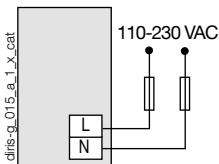
DIRIS G

Wireless and cabled RS485 to Ethernet communication gateways

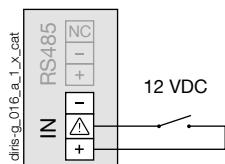
DIRIS G terminals



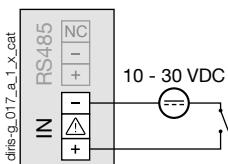
Power supply



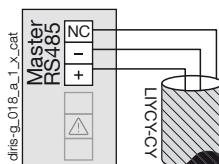
Input powered by the product



Input with external power supply



RS485



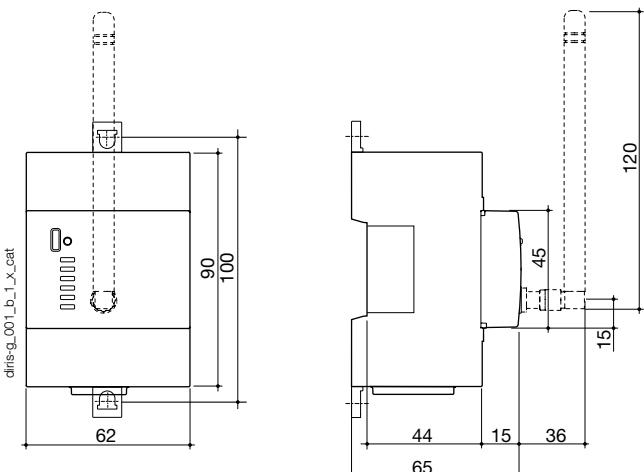
NC: not connected

Terminals of DIRIS O optional modules

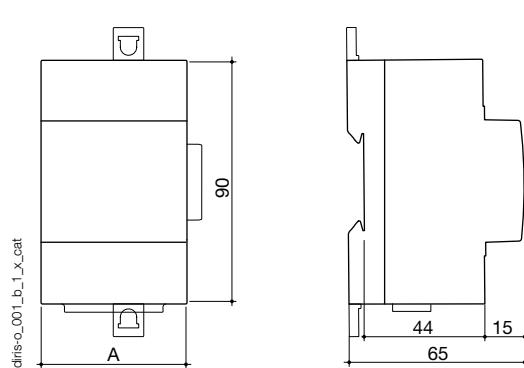
Optional modules are common to the DIRIS B-30 monitoring device.
For a description of the terminals
vea la página 78.

Dimensions (mm)

DIRIS G-30 / G-40 / G-50 / G-60



DIRIS O optional modules



DIRIS O optional modules

DIRIS O-iod - DIRIS O-ia - DIRIS O-it - DIRIS O-m

A

45 mm

Specifications

Mechanical specifications

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Casing type | DIN-rail mounting module and base |
| Case degree of protection | IP20 / IK06 |
| Front degree of protection | IP40 on the nose in modular assembly / IK08 |
| Weight | DIRIS G-30, G-50 = 190 g DIRIS G-40, G-60 = 215 g |

Electrical characteristics

Power supply

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Alternative voltage | 110-230 VAC ±15% (Ph/N or Ph/Ph) Cat III |
| Frequency | 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption | 6 VA |
| Battery | CR 1220 3 V lithium button cell battery |

Input

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Number | 1 |
| Type / Power supply | Optocoupler internal polarisation (12 VDC ±10%) or external (10-30 VDC ±10%) |
| Input function | Logic status, pulse meter or synchronisation pulse status |

Communication specifications

DIRIS G

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Link | RS485 |
| Connection type | 2 ... 3 half duplex wires |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| Baudrate | 2400 ... 115200 bauds |
| Function | Communication with PMDs and meters |

DIRIS G-40 and DIRIS G-60

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Link | Radio-frequency (RF) |
| Frequency range | 868 MHz (low frequency: 868.1 MHz and high: 869.5875 MHz) |
| Baudrate | 38400 bauds |
| Function | Communication with DIRIS B-30 RF |
| Scope | 300 m (open field) |

Ethernet

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Link | Ethernet 10/100 base-T, 2 RJ45 bases with integrated switch |
| Protocol | Modbus TCP (port 502), Modbus RTU over TCP (port 503), HTTP, SMTP, SNTP, DHCP, FTP (G-50/G-60) |
| Clock | Internal |
| SNTP protocol | Gateway time updating from an NTP server. Connected PMDs time updating. |
| SMTP protocol | Sending of alarm emails from the gateway |
| Function | Configuration of the gateway, connected PMDs and meters Access to the WEBVIEW web server, data centralisation |

USB

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Connection type | USB 2 (required installation of Easy Config) |
| Protocol | Modbus RTU on USB |
| Function | Configuration of the gateway, connected PMDs and meters |
| Connection | Type B micro USB connector |

Memory characteristics

| | |
|---|--|
| Consumption history (memory extension for meters and measurement units) | 1 year (1 hour period) |
| Electrical values | 2 months (10 min period) |
| Number of events | Alarms 1000 Network quality according to EN 50160: 1000 |

Environmental specifications

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| Ambient operating temperature | -10 ... +70°C |
| Storage temperature | -25 ... +85°C |
| Operating humidity | 55°C / 97% HR |

References

| DIRIS G gateways | | Reference |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| DIRIS G-30 | RS485 / Ethernet - WEBVIEW Power Monitoring | 4829 0300 |
| DIRIS G-40 | RS485-RF / Ethernet - WEBVIEW Power Monitoring | 4829 0301 |
| DIRIS G-50 | RS485 / Ethernet - WEBVIEW Power & Energy Monitoring | 4829 0302 |
| DIRIS G-60 | RS485-RF / Ethernet - WEBVIEW Power & Energy Monitoring | 4829 0303 |
| DIRIS O optional modules | | Reference |
| DIRIS O-iod | 2 digital inputs / 2 digital outputs | 4829 0030 |
| DIRIS O-ioa | 2x 4-20 mA analogue inputs / 2x 4-20 mA analogue outputs | 4829 0031 |
| DIRIS O-it | 3 temperature inputs, PT100/PT1000 | 4829 0032 |
| DIRIS O-m | RS485 modbus slave communication | 4829 0033 |
| Accessories | | To be ordered in multiples of |
| Wireless remote antenna, 868 MHz - 210 mm height | | 4854 0126 |
| Cable for remote antenna - SMA connector - 3 meter length | | 4854 0127 |
| USB configuration cable | | 4829 0050 |
| Fuse circuit breakers to protect the auxiliary power supply (type RM) 1 pole + neutral | 6 | 5601 0017 |
| gG 10x38 0.5 A fuses | 10 | 6012 0000 |



Datalogger

new



DATALOG H80

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Local authority



Function

DATALOG H60 and **H80** dataloggers associated with Socomec wireless interfaces enable you to create a smart energy data communication network in order to:

- Remotely and automatically read multi-fluid energy meters and multi-function meters, isolated or not.
- Pool, secure, store and provide the data to a computer application.
- Connect your meters and multi-function measurement units in a 2G/3G/GPRS network.

Advantages

Easy to install

- Quick installation on DIN rail or door mounting.
- Compact.
- Remote configuration.
- Configuration services (SOCOMECH services).

Reliable collection and transmission

- Configurable collection frequency for each energy and multi-function meter.
- Secure, regular transmission (daily, weekly, etc.).
- Multiple communication protocols (Modbus RTU/TCP, Wireless M-Bus, HTTP(s), FTP(s)).
- Collection interfaces: Ethernet - RS232/485 or Wireless.
- Transmission interface: Ethernet or 2G/3G/GPRS.

Advanced functions

- Extended data storage capacity (1 year for index data and 2 months for load curves).
- Auto-detects meters and measuring equipment.
- Sends regular activity reports.
- Event alerts (communication errors, data quality, remote server connection).

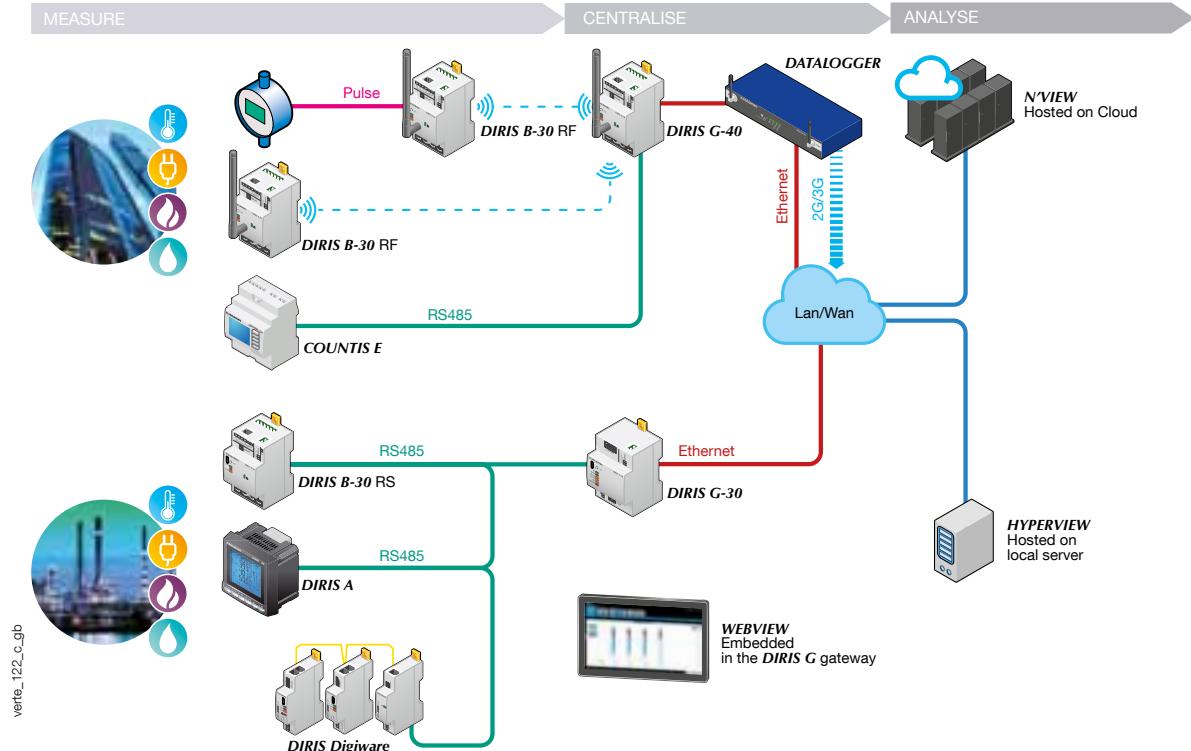
Strong points

- Easy to install
- Reliable collection and transmission
- Advanced functions

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, commissioning, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.

The SOCOMEC communicating energy-efficiency solution



Specifications

| | DATALOG H60 | DATALOG H80 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Input/output interfaces | | |
| Input | 3 digital or pulse inputs | |
| Output | 1 digital output (relay) | |
| Serial interfaces | | |
| Input | 1 port (Modbus) | |
| Output | 1 port (Modbus or M-Bus) | |
| Wireless interface | | |
| Wireless M-Bus | 868.3 - 868.95 MHz | |
| Network interface | | |
| Ethernet | 1 10/100 Mb port | 2 10/100/1000 Mb port |
| GSM/GPRS | 850/900/1800/1900 MHz | 850/900/1800/1900 MHz |
| 3G | 900/2100 MHz | 900/2100 MHz |
| Protocols | | |
| Data collection | Modbus RTU and TCP/Wireless Mbus | Ethernet/Modbus TCP: |
| Data transmission | FTP | FTP(s)/ HTTP(s) |
| Configuration | | |
| Local | Yes | Yes |
| Distant | by text message | by FTP |

References

| | |
|---|---|
| Datalogger DATALOG H60 (power supply included) DATALOG H80 (without 3G connection) DATALOG H81 (with 3G connection) | Reference 4854 0001 4854 0010 4854 0011 |
| DATALOG H60 accessory description | Reference |
| 5 m remote antenna extension | 4854 0105 |
| 10 m remote antenna extension | 4854 0110 |
| 20 m remote antenna extension | 4854 0120 |



Wireless communication interfaces



Function

Wireless M-Bus Modem

Wireless M-Bus AMR (Automatic Meter Reading) plug-and-play modems automatically collect energy data from water and gas meters. They autonomously read data (index) from water and gas meters. 100% compatible with the Wireless M-Bus standard (EN13757-3 and EN13757-4), device open protocols ensure full interoperability with other Wireless M-Bus products on the market.

ARF868 wireless modem

ARF868 wireless modems convert data from a serial link into a wireless frame to send to a similar device in the frequency range 863-870 MHz. The power and sensitivity allow the data to be transmitted over distances of up to 20 km.

Advantages

Wireless M-Bus Modem

Battery life

- Runs on battery for up to 12 years.

Ease of installation

- Factory pre-programmed.
- Quick installation.
- Robust IP65.

Long range

- Up to 1 km. Range can be increased by installing repeaters.

2 pulse inputs

- A single transmitter can handle two meters.
- Compatible with all water and gas meters.

Transmitter

- Wireless transmission of metering data (consumption) every 10 minutes (10s or 12hrs optional).

Repeater

- Wireless M-Bus wireless relay of metering data (consumption).
- Multiple repeaters can be used to extend the range.

Receiver

- Wireless M-Bus metering data (consumption) wireless receiver.
- RS485, RS232 or USB serial port.
- Remote antenna.

ARF868 wireless modem

Sensitivity, transmission/reception quality

- Power 25 mW or 500 mW at 868 MHz.
- Licence-free frequencies on European bands (863 - 870 MHz) or frequencies subject to license (410 - 470 MHz).

Ease of installation

- Quick installation.
- User-friendly and configuration with intuitive software.
- The product can be configured as a transmitter, receiver or repeater.

Long range

- 1 to 20 km.

Several types of communication

- RS485, RS232 or USB serial port.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Local authority



Strong points

Wireless M-Bus Modem

- Battery life
- Ease of installation
- Long range
- 2 pulse inputs
- Transmitter
- Repeater
- Receiver

ARF868 wireless modem

- Sensitivity, transmission/reception quality
- Ease of installation
- Long range
- Several types of communication

Expert Services

- Study, definition, advice, implementation, maintenance and training... Our experts "Expert Services" offer complete support for the success of your project.

Wireless communication interfaces

Accessories

- 1-, 3- and 5-metre remote antenna.
- Antenna mount & adaptor.
- Power supply unit + connector (required).
- TNC converter pack.
- Sub D9 connector.
- IP53 and IP67 ingress protection rating.

Specifications

| | Modem ARF868 (transmitter/repeater/ receiver model) | Wireless M-Bus transmitter modem: Water/Gas | Wireless M-Bus transmitter modem: Temperature | Wireless M-Bus repeater modem | Wireless M-Bus receiver modem |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Scope | Up to 1/4/7/20 km according to model | Up to 1000 m | Up to 1000 m | Up to 1000 m | |
| Wireless frequencies | 863-870 MHz | 863-870 MHz | 863-870 MHz | 863-870 MHz | 863-870 MHz |
| Interfaces | | | | | |
| Inputs | - | 2 pulse inputs | 2 temperature inputs: - 1 pre-equipped input - 1 free input | - | - |
| Communication | RS232 - RS485 - USB optional | - | - | - | RS232 - RS485 - USB |
| Alerts | - | Leak detection - Fraud detection - Battery spent | - | - | - |
| Storage capability | - | Index bufferisation (consumption history) | - | - | - |
| Compatibility | - | Sappel Izar, Itron Cyble, Itron Gallus 2000, Elster BK | - | - | - |
| General characteristics | | | | | |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 135 x 75 x 35 mm | 210 x 103.1 x 37.2 mm | 210 x 103.1 x 37.2 mm | 210 x 103.1 x 37.2 mm | 210 x 103.1 x 37.2 mm |
| Operating temperature | -30 ... +70°C | -40 ... +85°C | -40 ... +85°C | -40 ... +85°C | -40 ... +85°C |
| Power supply | 4.5 ... 36 V | 3.6V Li-SOCl2 battery. Battery life up to 12 years guaranteed | 3.6V Li-SOCl2 battery. Battery life up to 12 years guaranteed | 3.6 V. Power supply block supplied, model with battery optional | 4.5 ... 36 VDC |
| Protection degree | IP53, IP67 (optional) | IP65 | IP53 | IP65 | IP65 |
| Standards | EN300-220 V2010/EN301-489/EN 60950 | | | | |

References

Wireless M-Bus modem

| | Reference |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Wireless M-Bus Modem - Water | 4854 0054 |
| Wireless M-Bus Modem - Gas | 4854 0055 |
| Wireless M-Bus Modem - Temperature | 4854 0056 |
| Wireless M-Bus receiver modem – RS232 | 4854 0057 |
| Wireless M-Bus receiver modem – RS485 | 4854 0058 |
| Wireless M-Bus receiver modem – USB | 4854 0059 |
| Wireless M-Bus repeater modem | 4854 0060 |

ARF868 wireless modem

| | Reference |
|---|------------------|
| Modbus wireless modem, distance 20 km | 4854 0050 |
| Modbus wireless modem, distance 7 km | 4854 0051 |
| Modbus wireless modem, distance 4 km | 4854 0052 |
| Modbus wireless modem, distance 1 km | 4854 0053 |
| List of accessories for ARF868 wireless modem | Reference |
| Power supply (mandatory) | 4854 0202 |
| RS232/USB cable (mandatory to configure ARF868 wireless modems) | 4854 0400 |
| RS485 connector (mandatory for use with RS485) | 4700 9993 |
| 0.5 dB remote antenna + 1 m extension | 4854 0121 |
| 0.1 dB remote antenna + 3 m extension | 4854 0122 |
| 1.5 dB remote antenna + 5 m extension | 4854 0123 |
| Wall bracket for remote antenna | 4854 0124 |
| IP53 protection | 4854 0300 |
| IP67 protection | 4854 0301 |



Communication accessories

Connecting the RS485 link

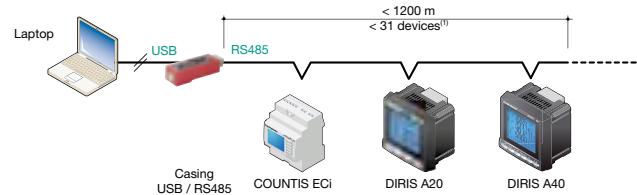
USB / RS485 interface



inter_002_a_2_cat

Function

If the PC is not equipped with a serial port, this interface can be connected via a USB port to obtain an RS485 communication port. Recommended for local use and not for permanent installation.



inter_142_g_1_9b_cat

(1) Beyond these characteristics, use an "RS422 / RS485 repeater".

References

| Description of accessories | Reference |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| External USB / RS485 interface unit | 4899 0110 |

Modbus/Profinet communication gateway



inter_150_b

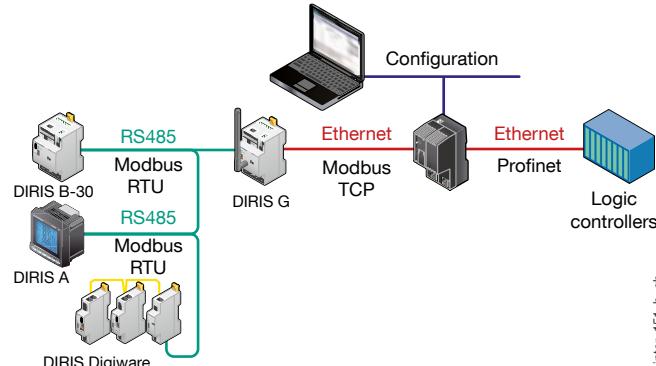
Function

The PROFINET communication gateway enables SOCOMEC communicating products in TCP modbus to be connected to a PROFINET network.

Advantages

Implementation, maintenance and diagnostic with a unique configuration software (Sycon.net), which is downloadable from SOCOMEC website.

- Several communication ports.
- IP20 DIN-rail mounting.
- Slot for MMC memory card.
- Configuration via USB port using a PC.
- Operation signalling Leds.
- Modbus data conversion up to 512 bytes data with Profinet (Modbus slave).

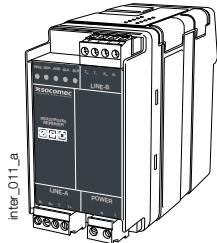


inter_151_b_gb

| Memory | 8 MB SDRAM 4 MB serial Flash MMC card (optional) 2 GByte max |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | Voltage 24 V ± 6 V DC - reverse pole protected 24 V current (typical) 130 mA 3.2 W power consumption Mini-COMBICON, 2-pin connector |
| Configuration interface | USB |
| Operating temperature | 0 ... + 60 °C |
| Dimensions W x H x D | 100 x 70 x 52 mm (without connector) |
| Description of accessories | Reference |
| Profinet / Modbus-TCP interface | 4899 0301 |

RS422 / RS485 repeater

Function

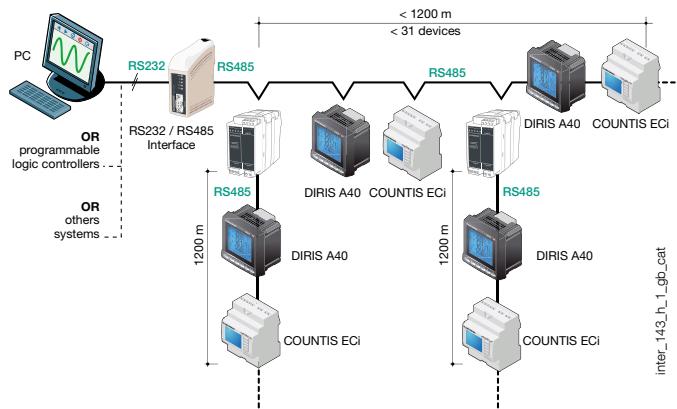


In some applications the maximum distance and/or the maximum number of devices can be exceeded. One solution to this technical restriction is to install an interface which amplifies the signal over a further 1200 m (at 9600 bauds) for 31 devices.

In addition, it allows you to introduce a new branch to the network, thereby making it possible to reduce the length of connection cable required by avoiding back and forth cabling.

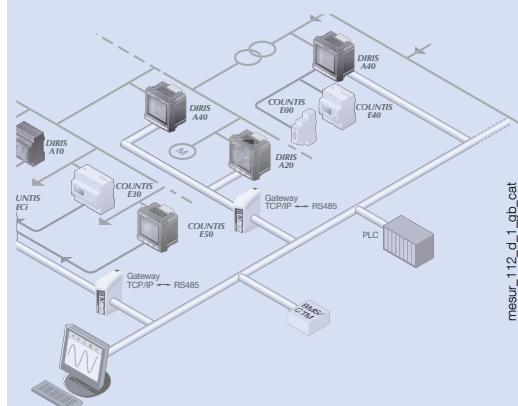
References

| Auxiliary power supply U _s | Frequency | Reference |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 95 ... 240 VAC / 110 ... 250 VDC | 50 Hz | 4899 0120 |



inter_143_h_1_gb_cat

Other solutions and services



The accessories listed in these pages represent a selection from our range.

We can supply many other solutions upon request, such as SHDSL interfaces, fibre optics/RS485, GSM/GPRS and protocol converter interfaces.

Need something integrating into your network?

No problem for our Expert Services team. They will fully integrate all your Socomec devices, audit your system, commission selected equipment and train your staff on its use.

For further information, please contact your nearest Socomec branch.



WEBVIEW

Monitoring software for energy measurement and analysis

Software suite



soft_027_a_1_fr_cat

Function

The **WEBVIEW** web server embedded in DIRIS A-40 meters and in communication gateways (DIRIS G, DIRIS Digiware D-70, DATALOG H80/H81) delivers real-time monitoring of all measurements from up to 200 devices and displays the breakdown of energy consumption.

Uncover the causes of electrical disturbances and anticipate maintenance requirements thanks to historical records of multiple electrical parameters.

Pre-set alarms defined by the user can be sent by e-mail. Users can access WEBVIEW via a web browser on a PC or a tablet.

Advantages

Plug & Play

Quickly configure WEBVIEW thanks to the automatic detection of Socomec devices. Create geographical and electrical hierarchies to reflect your installation and your processes.

Easy to use

WEBVIEW centralises all the device measurements via a single clear and user friendly interface. The ergonomics of the display screens allow users to easily and quickly analyse the parameters and the behaviour of the installation.

Various functions

Very easy to configure and to use, WEBVIEW offers a wide range of features including real-time monitoring, alarm management and transmission by e-mail, multi-utility analysis (electricity, water, gas), power parameter logging and allocation of consumption by end-use and location.

Characteristics

| Type | Hosting | Functions | Number of measurement devices |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| WEBVIEW-S | DIRIS A-40 | Monitor, Alarm, View | 1 |
| WEBVIEW-M | DIRIS G-30/G-40 | Monitor, View | 32 |
| | DIRIS G-50/G-60 | Monitor, Alarm, View, | 32 |
| WEBVIEW-L | DIRIS Digiware D-70 | Monitor, Alarm, View, Represent | 32 |
| | DATALOG H80/H81 | Monitor, Alarm, View, Represent | 100/200 |

The solution for

- > Industry
- > Building
- > Infrastructure
- > Local authority



Strong points

- > Plug & Play
- > Easy to use
- > Various functions

Compliance with standards

- > IEC 62974-1⁽¹⁾

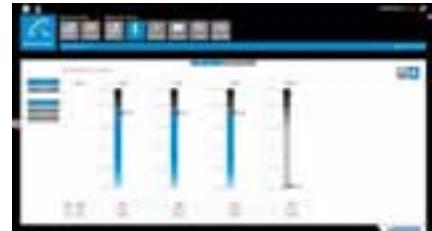


(1) Energy Server standard applicable to WEBVIEW-M and L versions hosted on DIRIS G, DIRIS Digiware D-70 and DATALOG H80.

Functions

Monitor

- Automatic detection of connected devices.
- Summary of the parameters measured for the electrical network and loads.
- Display of voltage, current, power, power factor, total harmonic distortion (THD) and harmonics per rank.
- Display of average/instantaneous values with min/max limits depending on the devices.
- Total and partial energy consumption per load.
- Input/output status.
- Synchronisation of device clocks.
- Graphical or table representation.



Alarm

- Alarms for overloads, events and input status changes.
- Display of alarms history.
- Sorting by type, nature, criticality or state.
- Alarms displayed on the main page.
- Transmission of alarms by e-mail (SMTP).



View

- Historical measurements and consumption.
- Historical records of multiple power parameters.
- Distribution of consumption by location, by end-use and by utility (water, gas, electricity...).
- Export of consumption data in a CSV format.



Represent

- Photoview: customised synoptic of the WEBVIEW environment via the upload of graphical files (building plans, electrical circuit diagrams, production processes...)
- Real time data tracking via the insertion of parameters on the background pictures (measurement points, alarms, text...).
- Display of the mapping of the measurement plan by cascading of several images.



References

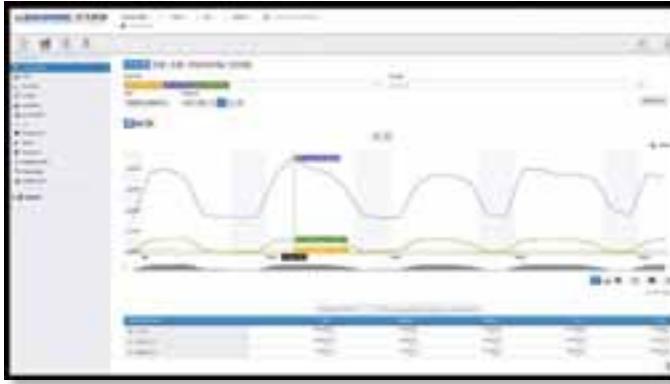
| Type | Hosting | Part number |
|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| WEBVIEW-S | DIRIS A-40 | 4825 0501 |
| WEBVIEW-M | DIRIS Digiware D-70 | 4829 0202 |
| | DIRIS G-30 | 4829 0300 |
| | DIRIS G-40 | 4829 0301 |
| | DIRIS G-50 | 4829 0302 |
| | DIRIS G-60 | 4829 0303 |
| WEBVIEW-L 100 | DATALOG H80 | 4854 0020 |
| | DATALOG H81 (3G network) | 4854 0021 |
| WEBVIEW-L 200 | DATALOG H80 | 4854 0030 |
| | DATALOG H81 (3G network) | 4854 0031 |



N'VIEW

Online service to manage your energy performance

Software suite



soft_043_a_1_x_cat

Function

The **N'VIEW** online service offers easy and intuitive analysis of energy consumption regardless of the business sector (industry, building, infrastructure...).

Compatible with the main market communication gateways including Socomec devices (DIRIS G, DIRIS Digiware D-70 and DATALOG H80/81), N'VIEW platform ensures that multi-utility data is collected.

From the identification of potential energy savings to long-term performance tracking and investment validation, N'VIEW offers a complete package of services for efficient energy management.

To meet specific requirements, the N'VIEW platform can also interface with other energy management applications (Energy Apps) which are already available or can be created on demand.

Advantages

Easy to use

Cloud-based hosting on a scalable and secure platform ensures the project is easily implemented, and offers great flexibility with an N'VIEW subscription.

Eliminates technical infrastructure problems, leaving the customer free to focus on management of energy performance.

Various functions

The N'VIEW service provides a wide range of functions for the monitoring of measurements, the analysis of energy consumption levels and the management of costs.

All these features are part of a continuous improvement plan for energy performance, as defined in standard ISO 50001.

Multi-user access

The N'VIEW service appeals to stakeholders directly involved in energy performance, such as Energy Managers and technical users. It also provides services to help the management team define the energy strategy, and to help management controllers optimise and allocate energy spending.

The solution for

- Industry
- Building
- Infrastructure
- Local authority



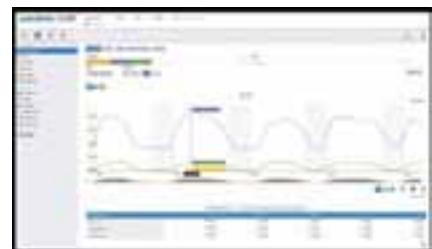
Strong points

- Easy to use
- Multi-user access
- Various functions

Functions

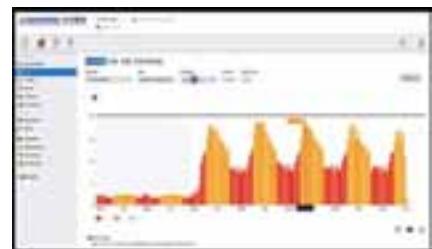
View

- Display of all data collected.
- Configuration of multiple viewing options (widgets) appropriate to the data displayed.
- Customisation of dashboards by user and by site.
- Graphical representation of the energy data (electrical hierarchy, site map or building map, industrial process diagram...).
- Comparison and ranking of sites based on their energy performance.



Analyse

- Analysis and comparison of multi-utility energy consumption according to multiple criteria (time frames, sites, fluids).
- Analyse energy costs.
- Tariff simulation and comparison.
- Management of external influencing factors (temperature, surface area, occupancy rate, production).
- Set up indicators for measuring energy efficiency.
- Measurement and verification based on the international method, IPMVP (International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol).
- Forecasting of consumption levels and costs.
- Manage and archive customisable queries.



Alert and communicate

- Generation of personalised reports.
- Programming of multiple alarms (quality of data, cost overruns, consumption overruns).
- Manage and log alerts.
- Sending reports and alarms by e-mail (and by SMS for alarms).



References

| Type | | Reference |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Pack N'VIEW 25 datapoints | Commissioning package for 25 datapoints Annual subscription for 25 datapoints | Contact us Contact us |
| Pack N'VIEW 50 datapoints | Commissioning package for 50 datapoints Annual subscription for 50 datapoints | Contact us Contact us |
| Pack N'VIEW 100 datapoints | Commissioning package for 100 datapoints Annual subscription for 100 datapoints | Contact us Contact us |
| Pack N'VIEW 250 datapoints | Commissioning package for 250 datapoints Annual subscription for 250 datapoints | Contact us Contact us |



COUNTIS and DIRIS management software tools

Software suite



Easy Config software



Analysis software

Compatible with:



COUNTIS E



DIRIS A



DIRIS Digiware



DIRIS B30

Function

To get the most effective use from your Socomec measurement and metering devices, we can provide dedicated software tools:

Easy Config software

The Easy Config software enables quick and easy remote device configuration for DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS B, DIRIS G, DIRIS BCMS 720, COUNTIS E and DIRIS A devices. Configuration files can be copied from and sent to these devices, or they can be created without communication and sent at a later time.

Multiple devices can be configured from a single file which is especially useful for OEMs and panel builders, saving time when having to program many devices with the same configuration.

Analysis software

On the basis of an event log and the displayed curves, the Analysis software allows the analysis and extraction of quality data, as well as fault current monitoring (Residual Current Monitoring).

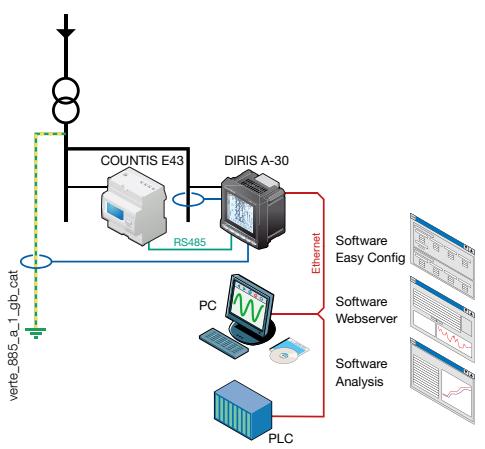
Webserver function

The DIRIS A's optional Ethernet modules integrate HTML pages, enabling the Webserver function to be directly accessed through a standard web browser (Internet Explorer, Firefox,...), eliminating the need for software installation.

The Webserver function enables:

- monitoring of electrical values,
- viewing of energy consumption,
- managing alarms,
- configuration of the main parameters of installation
- viewing and extracting load curves (through a .CSV file).

Principle diagram



Easy Config Webserver Analysis WEBVIEW HYPERVIEW

| | Easy Config | Webserver | Analysis | WEBVIEW | HYPERVIEW |
|--|-------------|------------------|----------|---------|-----------|
| COUNTIS E with RS485 communication | • | • ⁽¹⁾ | | • | • |
| COUNTIS ECI | • | • ⁽¹⁾ | | • | • |
| DIRIS A10, A14, A17 and A20 with RS485 communication | • | • ⁽¹⁾ | | • | • |
| DIRIS A40 with RS485 communication | • | • ⁽¹⁾ | | • | • |
| DIRIS A40 with Ethernet communication module | • | • | | • | • |
| DIRIS A60 and A80 with RS485 communication module | • | • ⁽¹⁾ | • | • | • |
| DIRIS A60 and A80 with Ethernet communication module | • | • | • | • | • |
| DIRIS B | • | | | • | • |
| DIRIS Digiware | • | | | • | • |
| DIRIS G | • | | | • | • |
| DIRIS BCMS 720 | • | • | | | • |

(1) through DIRIS A fitted with an Ethernet communication module with RS485 gateway.

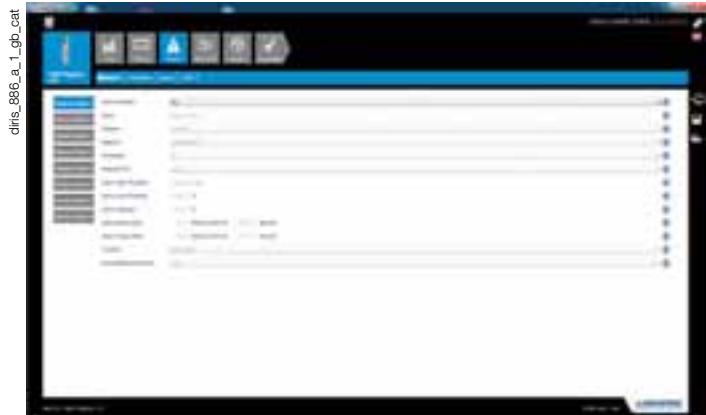
Easy Config software



The Easy Config software enables quick and easy remote configuration of DIRIS Digiware, DIRIS B, DIRIS G, DIRIS BCMS 720, COUNTIS E and DIRIS A devices.

It offers the following functions:

- Creating the configuration of devices prior to their connection (configuration template).
- Saving a configuration to a PC.
- Loading the configuration to devices through USB, RS485 or Ethernet.
- Retrieving the configuration of a device through USB, RS485 or Ethernet for saving, copying or modification purposes.



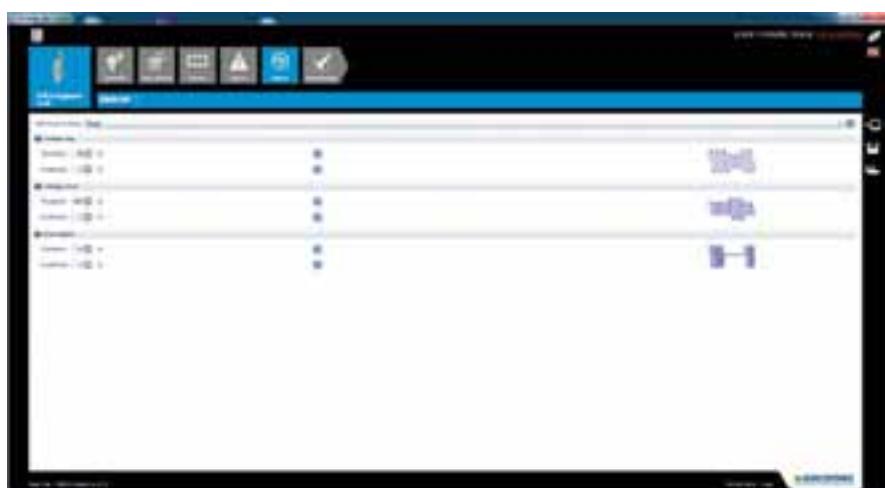
Configuration of loads

diris_883_a_1_gb_cat



Configuration of Quality events

diris_884_b_1_gb_cat



COUNTIS and **DIRIS** management software tools

Analysis software

Improvement to the reliability of your electrical installation can be achieved with this software through the analysis of displayed event curves generated from the event log.

It offers the following functions:

- A list of voltage dips, cut-offs, overvoltages and overcurrents.
- A list of alarms $I_{\Delta n}$ and I_{PE} for DIRIS A80.
- A display of 10 curves ($3V$, $3U$, $3I$, In) linked to the event with a zoom functionality.
- The classification of events according to the EN 50160 standard.
- Exporting of pictures or curve files.

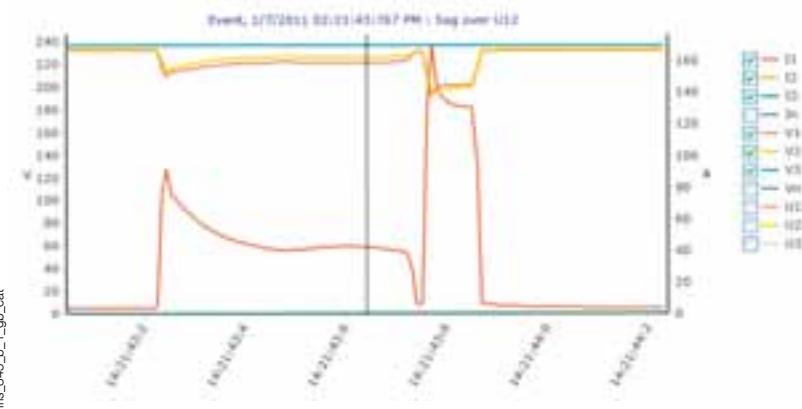
This software can be connected to the DIRIS using either an RS485 MODBUS or Ethernet communication module.

The Analysis software can be downloaded from the SOCOMEC website: www.socomec.com

Event log



Event display and analysis



Webserver function



DIRIS A Ethernet communication module
with RS485 gateway

The Webserver function comprises HTML pages embedded within the optional Ethernet communication module of the DIRIS A's multifunction meter. These pages can be accessed via an internet browser, simply by entering the DIRIS A IP address.

The Webserver offers the following functions:

- Monitoring of electrical values.
- Viewing of energy consumption.
- Management of alarms.
- Remote configuration of the main parameters for meters within the installation.
- Viewing and extracting load curves (through a .CSV file).

Instantaneous report of measurements

Display for viewing instantaneous and average electrical values.

Power and energy

Display for viewing instantaneous and average power measurements and energy consumption.

Configuration of the devices

Alarms

The latest alarms are date and time registered. The duration and value for each alarm (low limit value / high limit value), as well as the related output alarm number, are also displayed. Data can be extracted in *.csv format.

References list

| References | Pages | References | Pages | References | Pages | References | Pages |
|------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 18xx xxxx | 130 | 192Y 0175 | 126 | 4829 014x | 67 | 4850 3008 | 115 |
| 192J 8015 | 121 | 192Y 0185 | 127, 130 | 4829 0150 | 57 | 4850 3009 | 115 |
| 192J 9120 | 105 | 192Y 0215 | 123, 126 | 4829 0151 | 57 | 4850 3010 | 117 |
| 192M xxxx | 139 | 192Y 0225 | 123 | 4829 0153 | 57 | 4850 3011 | 117 |
| 192S xxxx | 136 | 192Y 0235 | 126 | 4829 0154 | 57 | 4850 3012 | 113 |
| 192T 0003 | 123, 125, 126 | 192Y 0245 | 127, 130 | 4829 0155 | 57 | 4850 3013 | 113 |
| 192T 0005 | 123, 126 | 192Y 0265 | 123 | 4829 0156 | 61 | 4850 3014 | 115 |
| 192T 0006 | 125 | 192Y 0275 | 126 | 4829 0157 | 61 | 4850 3015 | 115 |
| 192T 0007 | 125, 126 | 192Y 0285 | 127, 130 | 4829 016x | 41 | 4850 3016 | 119 |
| 192T 002x | 125 | 192Y 04xx | 139 | 4829 0180 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3017 | 115 |
| 192T 0101 | 123 | 192Y 05xx | 139 | 4829 0181 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3019 | 107 |
| 192T 0102 | 127, 130 | 192Y 06xx | 139 | 4829 0182 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3020 | 107 |
| 192T 0103 | 123, 126 | 192Y 08xx | 139 | 4829 0183 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3025 | 113 |
| 192T 0105 | 123, 125, 126 | 192Y 09xx | 139 | 4829 0184 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3027 | 115 |
| 192T 0106 | 127 | 4700 9993 | 149 | 4829 0185 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3028 | 115 |
| 192T 0255 | 123, 126 | 4825 002x | 97 | 4829 0186 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 303x | 107 |
| 192T 05xx | 123 | 4825 0080 | 93, 105 | 4829 0187 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3040 | 107 |
| 192T 06xx | 123 | 4825 0082 | 93, 105 | 4829 0188 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67 | 4850 3041 | 107 |
| 192T 08xx | 135 | 4825 0083 | 93, 105 | 4829 0189 | 35, 37, 41, 57, 61 | 4850 3042 | 107 |
| 192T 09xx | 135 | 4825 0088 | 89, 93, 105 | 4829 0195 | 41 | 4850 3043 | 109 |
| 192T 14xx | 125 | 4825 0089 | 89, 93, 105 | 4829 0196 | 41 | 4850 3044 | 109 |
| 192T 19xx | 133 | 4825 009x | 89 | 4829 0199 | 35 | 4850 3045 | 109 |
| 192T 20xx | 125 | 4825 0203 | 89 | 4829 0200 | 35, 83 | 4850 3046 | 109 |
| 192T 21xx | 126 | 4825 0204 | 89 | 4829 0201 | 35 | 4850 3047 | 109 |
| 192T 23xx | 126 | 4825 0206 | 89 | 4829 0202 | 35, 153 | 4850 3048 | 109 |
| 192T 24xx | 126 | 4825 0208 | 89, 138 | 4829 028x | 83 | 4850 3049 | 111 |
| 192T 32xx | 126 | 4825 0209 | 89, 138 | 4829 03xx | 145, 153 | 4850 305x | 111 |
| 192T 33xx | 132 | 4825 0400 | 101 | 4829 050x | 49 | 4853 xxxx | 121 |
| 192T 34xx | 132 | 4825 0401 | 101 | 4829 055x | 51 | 4854 000x | 147 |
| 192T 40xx | 126 | 4825 0402 | 93 | 4829 057x | 53 | 4854 001x | 147 |
| 192T 46xx | 134 | 4825 0403 | 89 | 4829 058x | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 002x | 153 |
| 192T 47xx | 134 | 4825 0404 | 89 | 4829 0590 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 003x | 153 |
| 192T 48xx | 134 | 4825 0405 | 89 | 4829 0591 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 005x | 149 |
| 192T 5xxx | 127 | 4825 0406 | 89 | 4829 0592 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 006x | 149 |
| 192T 6xxx | 127 | 4825 0500 | 75 | 4829 0593 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 010x | 147 |
| 192T 7xxx | 130 | 4825 0501 | 75, 153 | 4829 0594 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 011x | 147 |
| 192T 80xx | 130 | 4825 0502 | 75 | 4829 0595 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 0120 | 147 |
| 192T 81xx | 127 | 4826 0100 | 69 | 4829 0596 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 0121 | 149 |
| 192T 93xx | 130 | 4829 000x | 83 | 4829 0597 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 0122 | 149 |
| 192T 95xx | 127 | 4829 001x | 83 | 4829 0598 | 49 | 4854 0123 | 149 |
| 192T 96xx | 127 | 4829 0030 | 83, 145 | 4829 0599 | 49 | 4854 0124 | 149 |
| 192T 97xx | 130 | 4829 0031 | 83, 145 | 4829 0600 | 49, 53 | 4854 0126 | 83, 145 |
| 192U 0xxx | 123 | 4829 0032 | 83, 145 | 4829 0601 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 0127 | 83, 145 |
| 192U 22xx | 125 | 4829 0033 | 83, 145 | 4829 0602 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 02xx | 149 |
| 192U 23xx | 126 | 4829 0034 | 83 | 4829 0603 | 49, 51, 53 | 4854 03xx | 149 |
| 192U 4xxx | 126 | 4829 0035 | 83 | 4829 0605 | 45 | 4854 04xx | 149 |
| 192U 6xxx | 127 | 4829 0036 | 83 | 4829 065x | 51 | 4899 0011 | 89, 93, 105 |
| 192U 8xxx | 130 | 4829 004x | 83 | 4829 070x | 65 | 4899 0110 | 150 |
| 192U 9xxx | 130 | 4829 0050 | 35, 37, 41, 45, 57, 61, 67, 83, 145 | 4829 071x | 65 | 4899 0120 | 151 |
| 192Y 0015 | 123, 126 | 4829 0101 | 35 | 4829 075x | 65 | 4899 0301 | 150 |
| 192Y 0025 | 123 | 4829 0102 | 37 | 4829 078x | 61, 65 | 49xx xxxx | 138 |
| 192Y 0035 | 126 | 4829 0103 | 35 | 4850 3000 | 109 | 5601 0017 | 93, 105, 145 |
| 192Y 0045 | 127, 130 | 4829 0105 | 37 | 4850 3001 | 109 | 5601 0018 | 93, 105 |
| 192Y 0115 | 123, 126 | 4829 0106 | 37 | 4850 3002 | 109 | 5701 0017 | 35, 89, 101 |
| 192Y 0125 | 123 | 4829 011x | 45 | 4850 3003 | 111 | 5701 0018 | 37, 89, 101 |
| 192Y 0135 | 126 | 4829 0120 | 35 | 4850 3004 | 111 | 6012 0000 | 35, 37, 89, 93, 101, 105, 145 |
| 192Y 0145 | 127, 130 | 4829 0128 | 45 | 4850 3005 | 113 | | |
| 192Y 0155 | 123, 126 | 4829 0129 | 45 | 4850 3006 | 113 | | |
| 192Y 0165 | 123 | 4829 013x | 45 | 4850 3007 | 113 | | |

Note

Note

Model: SOCOMEC
Production: SOCOMEC
Photography: Martin Bernhart and Studio Objectif
Printing: Gyss Imprimeur
17 rue du Thal
67211 Obernai

Socomec: our innovations supporting your energy performance

1 independent manufacturer

3,200 employees
worldwide

10 % of sales revenue
dedicated to R&D

400 experts
dedicated to service provision

Your power management expert



POWER
SWITCHING



POWER
MONITORING



POWER
CONVERSION



EXPERT
SERVICES

The specialist for critical applications

- Control, command of LV facilities
- Safety of persons and assets

- Measurement of electrical parameters
- Energy management

- Energy quality
- Energy availability
- Energy storage

- Prevention and repairs
- Measurement and analysis
- Optimisation
- Consultancy, commissioning and training

A worldwide presence

8 production sites

- France (x3)
- Italy
- Tunisia
- India
- China (x2)

27 subsidiaries

- Australia • Belgium • China • France
- Germany • India • Italy • Netherlands
- Poland • Romania • Singapore
- Slovenia • Spain • Switzerland • Thailand
- Tunisia • Turkey • UK • USA

80 countries

where our brand is distributed

HEAD OFFICE

SOCOMECA GROUP

SAS SOCOMECA capital 10 633 100 €
R.C.S. Strasbourg B 548 500 149
B.P. 60010 - 1, rue de Westhouse
F-67235 Benfeld Cedex
Tel. +33 3 88 57 41 41 - Fax +33 3 88 57 78 78
info.scp.isd@socomec.com

www.socomec.com



ENERGY
SPECIALIST
1922

socomec
Innovative Power Solutions